PUBLIC
S.F.
LIBRARY

Class 17 N487 2

Accession 48735

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE LIBRARY

Form 64—5M—3-22-10 19

CATALOGUE

OF THE

LIBRARY

OF THE

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

PART II
ANALYTICAL CATALOGUE

NEW YORK

1878

Dups
C.C.N.Y.

Mechanics - Mercantile Library

+17 N487 2
48735

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OF THE

College of the City of New York.

WILLIAM WOOD, Chairman,

LAWRENCE D. KIERNAN, Secretary.

Rufus G. Beardslee,
Isaac Bell,
Bernard Cohen,
Edward C. Donelly,
William Dowd,
Lawrence G. Goulding,
James M. Halsted,
Samuel G. Jelliffe,
Julius Katzenberg,
Eugene Kelly,
Benjamin F. Manierre,
Charles Place,
Ferdinand Traud,
Jacob D. Vermilye,
Stephen A. Walker,
Benjamin F. Watson,
Alexander S. Webb,
Henry P. West,
David Wetmore,
Everett P. Wheeler,
William H. Wickham,
William Wood.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FOR THE

CARE, GOVERNMENT, AND MANAGEMENT OF THE COLLEGE.

RUFUS G. BEARDSLEE, *Chairman*,
WILLIAM DOWD,
EUGENE KELLY,
STEPHEN A. WALKER,
EVERETT P. WHEELER,
WILLIAM H. WICKHAM,
BENJAMIN F. WATSON,
SAMUEL G. JELLIFFE,
ALEXANDER S. WEBB, *ex-officio.*
WILLIAM WOOD, *ex-officio.*

Committee on Printing the Catalogue.

RUFUS G. BEARDSLEE,
CHARLES G. HERBERMANN.

Librarian.

Prof. CHARLES G. HERBERMANN.

Assistant Librarian.

ROBERT W. CANA.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

THEOLOGY.

PAGE

I. Bibles and Testaments 1
1. Oriental 1
2. Greek 1
3. Italian, French, etc. 1
4. English 2
II. Commentaries on the Bible 2
III. Patristic Theology 3
IV. General Works 4
V. Dogmatic and Controversial Theology 6
VI. Natural Theology 8
VII. Ascetic and Devotional Works 10
VIII. Sermons 11
IX. Liturgies, Prayer Books, and Hymns 12
X. Sacred and Church History 13
XI. Buddhism, Paganism 17

PHILOSOPHY.

I. General and Miscellaneous Works 18
II. Metaphysics 21
III. Logic 24
IV. Ethics 25
V. Political Philosophy, Sociology 27
VI. Political Economy 29
VII. Pedagogics 32
VIII. History of Philosophy 35

LAW.

I. General and Miscellaneous Works 36
II. Natural and International Law 38

PAGE

III. Constitutional Law..... 38
IV. Civil Law..... 39
V. Criminal Law..... 40
VI. Military Law..... 41
VII. History of Law..... 41

PURE MATHEMATICS.

I. General and Miscellaneous Works..... 42
II. Arithmetic and Book-keeping..... 43
III. Algebra..... 44
IV. Geometry, Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying..... 45
V. Descriptive Geometry, Shades and Shadows, etc..... 47
VI. Analytical Geometry, Differential and Integral Calculus..... 47

PHYSICS.

I. General Works..... 50
II. Mechanics..... 54
1. Statics and Dynamics..... 54
2. Hydraulics and Pneumatics..... 56
III. Engineering..... 57
1. Civil Engineering..... 57
a. General Works..... 57
b. Strength of Materials..... 58
c. Building and Building Materials..... 58
d. Bridges and Arches..... 59
e. Roads and Railroads..... 61
f. Hydraulic Engineering..... 61
g. Ship-building..... 62
2. Mechanical Engineering..... 63
a. General Works..... 63
b. Steam Engines..... 63
c. Miscellaneous..... 64
3. Mining..... 64
4. Military Science..... 65
IV. Acoustics..... 68
V. Optics..... 68
VI. Heat..... 69
VII. Electricity, Magnetism..... 70
VIII. Astronomy..... 70
IX. Navigation..... 73

PAGE

X. Meteorology 74
XI. Chemistry 74
1. Pure 74
2. Technical 77
XII. Mechanical and Useful Arts 78

NATURAL HISTORY.

I. General Works 80
II. Mineralogy 82
III. Botany 83
1. Botany Proper 83
2. Agriculture 84
IV. Zoölogy 86
1. General Works 86
2. Anthropology and Ethnology 87
3. Mammalia other than Man 88
4. Ornithology 89
5. Herpetology 89
6. Ichthyology 90
7. Entomology 90
8. Conchology 91
9. Radiology 91
V. Physical Geography 91
VI. Geology 92

MEDICINE.

I. General and Miscellaneous Works 96
II. Anatomy 97
III. Physiology 97
IV. Hygiene 98
V. Materia Medica 99
VI. Pathology 99
VII. Surgery and Obstetrics 101

History of Science 101
The Occult Sciences 102

HISTORY.

I. Accessory Sciences 103
1. Political Geography 103

PAGE

2. Heraldry 105
3. Numismatics 106
4. Prehistoric Archæology 107
5. Chronology 107

II. History Proper.

1. Universal History and Philosophy of History 108
2. Ancient History 110
   a. General 110
   b. Oriental 111
   c. Greek 113
   d. Roman 114
3. Modern History 117
   a. General 117
   b. Italy 119
   c. Spain and Portugal 120
   d. France 123
   e. Germany, Austria, Switzerland 126
   f. The Netherlands 127
   g. Denmark, Sweden, Norway 128
   h. Russia and Poland 128
   i. Turkey, Greece, and the East 129
   k. British Empire 130
      1. General 130
      2. England 131
         i. General History 131
         ii. Military and Naval History 133
         iii. Local 134
      3. Scotland 135
      4. Ireland 136
      5. India 136
      6. Other Colonies 137
   l. United States 137
      1. General History 137
      2. History of the American Revolution and of the War of 1812 139
      3. History of the Civil War 140
      4. History of the American Indians 140
      5. Documents relating to the History of the United States 141
      6. Local Histories 143
         a. Connecticut 143
         b. Maryland 143
         c. Massachusetts 143

PAGE
d. New York 144
e. Other States..... 146
7. Miscellaneous..... 148
m. Central and South America 149
n. China, Japan, etc..... 149
4 Miscellaneous History..... 150

BIOGRAPHY.

I. Miscellaneous..... 152
II. Ancient Biography..... 153
III. Modern Biography..... 154
1. Italian..... 154
2. Spanish and Portuguese..... 155
3. French..... 155
4. German, Dutch, and Norse..... 158
5. Russian and Eastern..... 160
6. British..... 160
7. American..... 170

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

I. Collected and Miscellaneous..... 178
II. Asia 179
1. China, Japan, and Farther India..... 179
2. British India..... 180
3. Central Asia and Siberia..... 181
4. Persia, Turkey in Asia..... 181
5. Palestine..... 182
III. Africa 183
1. Egypt, Nubia, and Abyssinia..... 183
2. The Barbary States and the Sahara..... 184
3. Central Africa..... 184
IV. Europe 186
1. Miscellaneous..... 186
2. Italy..... 187
3. Spain and Portugal..... 188
4. France..... 189
5. Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Scandinavia, etc..... 189
6. Great Britain and Ireland..... 191
7. Russia, Greece, Turkey, etc..... 192
V. America 193
1. North America in General..... 193

PAGE

2. British America ... 193
3. The United States ... 194
4. Central America ... 196
5. South America ... 197

VI. Polynesia ... 198

1. Australia ... 198
2. Other Islands of the Pacific Ocean ... 199

VII. Arctic and Antarctic Explorations ... 199

LITERATURE.

I. Oriental ... 200

1. Hebrew, Sanskrit, etc. ... 200
2. History of Hebrew, etc., Literature ... 200

II. Greek ... 200

1. Greek Classics ... 200
2. History of Greek Literature ... 210
3. Translations of the Greek Classics ... 211

III. Latin ... 215

1. Latin Classics ... 215
2. Translations of the Latin Classics ... 223
3. History of Roman Literature ... 225

Classical Philology ... 226

IV. Italian ... 228

1. Poetry ... 228
2. Prose ... 228

V. Spanish ... 229

1. Collected Works ... 229
2. Poetry ... 230
3. Drama ... 232
4. Novels ... 234
5. Miscellaneous ... 237
6. History of Spanish Literature ... 237

VI. French ... 237

1. Collected Works ... 237
2. Poetry and the Drama ... 238
3. Novels ... 239
4. Miscellaneous ... 243
5. History and Criticism of French Literature ... 244

PAGE

VII. German 244
1. Collected Works 244
2. Poetry and the Drama 245
3. Novels 247
4. Miscellaneous 249
5. History and Criticism of German Literature 249

VIII. English 250
1. Collected Works 250
2. Poetry 252
3. Drama 262
a. Shakespeariana 264
4. Speeches 265
5. Novels 267
6. Essays 286
7. Miscellaneous English Literature 291
8. History of English Literature 296

IX. Literature in General 297
1. Rhetoric, Composition, and Criticism 297
2. Elocution, Readers 299
3. Miscellanea 300
4. History of Literature in General 300

LINGUISTICS.

I. General and Miscellaneous 301
II. Turanian and Unclassified Languages 303
III. Semitic Languages, Egyptology 304
IV. Indo-European Languages 305
1. General 305
2. Sanskrit, Zend, Celtic 305
3. Greek 306
4. Latin 307
5. Romanic 309
a. General and Miscellaneous Works 309
b. French 309
c. Spanish 310
6. Teutonic 311
a. Anglo-Saxon and English 311
b. German 313
c. Miscellaneous 314

FINE ARTS.

PAGE

I. General and Miscellaneous Works 315
1. General Works on the Fine Arts 315
2. Æsthetics 317
3. History of the Fine Arts 317
II. Architecture 319
III. Sculpture 321
IV. Glyptics 322
V. Painting 322
V. Ceramics, Lace, Furniture 323
VI. Drawing and Perspective 324
VII. Engraving 324
VIII. Writing and Printing 325
IX. Music 326

WORKS OF REFERENCE.

I. Encyclopædias 326
II. Dictionaries 328
1. Greek 328
2. Latin 328
3. Spanish 329
4. French 329
5. German 329
6. English 330
7. Miscellaneous 330
III. Miscellaneous 331

Periodicals 333
Bibliography 336

CATALOGUE

OF THE

LIBRARY OF THE COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

ANALYTICAL PART.

THEOLOGY.

I. Bibles and Testaments.

1. Oriental.

MENASSEH Ben Israel. Biblia Hebraica. 2 vols.

MONTANUS, B. A. Biblia Hebraica.

PHILIPSZ, H. Het eerste Boek Moses genaamt Genesis, inde Singaleesche tale overgeset.

VANDER HOOGHT, E. Biblia Hebraica.

ARABIC Testament.

SYRIAC Testament. (Peshito Version.)

2. Greek.

ALFORD, H. Greek Testament. 4 vols.

GREGORIUS, J. Novum Testamentum Græcum.

GRINFIELD, E. W. Novum Testamentum Græcum. 2 vols.

MILLIUS, J. Novum Testamentum Græcum, cum lectionibus variantibus.

Novum Testamentum Græcum ; Oxonii.

——— cum vulgata interpretatione Latina.

——— cum metaphrasi Maximi Kalliupolitani. 2 vols. (1638.)

——— Epistolæ Sti. Pauli, Epistolæ Catholicæ, et Apocalypsis ; Græce.

OWEN, J. J. Acts of the Apostles in Greek.

SPENCER, J. A. Greek Testament.

TISCHENDORF, C. de. Vetus Testamentum Græce, juxta LXX interpretes.

——— Novum Testamentum Græce.

3. Italian, French, etc.

BOURASSE, J. J., et l'abbé Janvier. La Sainte Bible. (Dessins de Gustave Doré.)

Cyril, St. Lectures.
Gregory Thaumaturgus, St., Dionysius, and Archelaus. Works.
Gregory the Great, St. Morals on the book of Job. 4 vols.
Hippolytus. Writings. 2 vols.
Irenæus. Writings. 2 vols.
Justin, St., the Martyr. Works.
——— and Athenagoras. Writings.
Lactantius. Writings. 2 vols.
Liturgies and other Documents.
Methodius, Alexander of Lycopolis, and Peter of Alexandria, Writings.
Origen. Writings. 2 vols.
Pacian, St. Works.
Peter of Alexandria. Writings. See Methodius.
Tatian, Theophilus, and the Clementine Recognitions.
Tertullian. Against Marcion.
——— Treatises.
——— Writings. 3 vols.
Theophilus. See Tatian.

IV. General Works.

American Presbyterian and Theological Review. 1863–66. 4 vols.
American Theological Review. 1859–62. 4 vols.
Arminius, J. Works. 3 vols.
Bacon, F. Theological Tracts. (Vol. 7, Works.)
Barrow, I. Theological Works. 6 vols.
Bede, The Venerable. Works. 6 vols.
Beveridge, W. Works. 10 vols.
Boston, T. Complete Works. 12 vols.
Bourdaloue, L. Œuvres. 6 vols.
Boyle, R. Treatises.
Bunyan, J. Complete Works. 4 vols.
Butler, J. Complete Works.
Carson, A. Works. 5 vols.
Chalmers, T. Posthumous Works. 9 vols.
Channing, W. E. Discourses, Reviews, and Miscellanies.
——— Works. 6 vols.
Chillingworth, W. Works.

De Quincey, T. Theological Essays, and other papers. 2 vols. (Collected Works.)
Dewey, O. Works. 3 vols.
Dwight, T. Theology explained and defended. 4 vols.
Fénelon, F. de S. de la M. Théologie générale. (Œuvres, vols. 2–4.)
Fuller, A. Works. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Gardner, J. The Faiths of the world.
Hale, Sir M. Works, moral and religious. 2 vols.
Hall, R. Works.
Herder, J. G. von. Zur Religion und Theologie. (Vols. 1–12, Werke.)
Herzog. Theological and ecclesiastical Encyclopædia, translated by J. H. A. Bamberger. 2 vols.
Hooper, R. Complete Works. 2 vols.
Hopkins, S. Works. 3 vols.
Howe, J. Theological Treatises.
Hus, J., et Hieronymus Pragensis. Opera.
Jacobus I. Opera.
Jay, W. Works. 3 vols.
Leighton, R. Works. 2 vols.
M'Cheyne, R. M. Works. 2 vols.
Mason, J. M. Complete Works. 4 vols.
Massillon, J. B. Œuvres. 3 vols.
Milton, J. Theological works. (Vols. 3–8.)
Newton, J. Works.
Olin, S. Works. 2 vols.
Paley, W. Works. 5 vols.
Sarpi, P. Opera. 6 vols. and supplement.
Selections from the works of Taylor, Latimer, Hall, Milton, Barrow, South, Brown, Fuller, and Bacon.
Spring, G. Works.
Taylor, J. Works. 5 vols. 12mo.
——— The same. 10 vols. 8vo.
Thomas Aquinas, St. Summa Theologica; pars secunda secundæ.
Tracts for the times.
Voltaire, F. M. de. Théologie générale. (Œuvres, vol. 33.)

V. Dogmatic and Controversial Theology.

Abbadie, J. Chemical Change in the Eucharist.
Bacon, Thomas. Controversy between the Roman and Reformed Churches.
Baird, S. J. The Elohim revealed.
Balmes, J. El Protestantismo. 4 vols. in 2. (Obras.)
Bartol, C. A. Word of the Spirit to the Church.
Beecher, H. W. Conflict of ages.
Bickersteth, E. H. The Rock of ages.
Bossuet, J. B. Avertissement aux Protestants. (Œuvres, vol. 14.)
——— Defensio declarationis cleri Gallicani. (Œuvres, vols. 20, 21.)
——— Défense de la tradition de la communion. (Œuvres, vol. 16.)
——— Doctrine de l'église Catholique. (Œuvres, vol. 12.)
——— Instructions pastorales. (Œuvres, vol. 15.)
——— Projet de la réunion des Protestants d'Allemagne. (Œuvres, vol. 17.)
——— Rélation sur le Quiétisme. (Œuvres, vol. 19.)
——— Tradition des nouveaux mystiques. (Œuvres, vol. 18.)
——— Variations des églises Protestantes. (Œuvres, vol. 13.)
Bunsen, C. C. J. Signs of the times.
Chateaubriand, F. A. de. Genius of Christianity.
Chillingworth, W. The Religion of Protestants.
Clarke, S. Evidences of religion.
Colwell, S. New Themes for the Protestant clergy.
Edgar, S. Variations of Popery.
Essays and Reviews.
Fischer, G. P. Origin of Christianity.
Gasparin, A. de. School of doubt.
Greg, W. R. The Creed of Christendom.
Gregory, O. Evidences of the Christian Religion. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Hodge, C. Essays and Reviews.
Hyacinthe, Père (L'abbé Loyson). The Family and the Church.
James, H. Christianity, the logic of creation.
——— Substance and Shadow.

Keith, A. Demonstration of the truth of the Christian religion.
Knox, V. Christian Philosophy.
Lee, W. The Inspiration of Scripture.
Leighton, R. Exposition of the creed.
Letters of certain Jews to Voltaire ; translated by P. Lefanu.
Lewis, T. The Divine Human in the Scriptures.
Locke, J. On the Reasonableness of Christianity.
Malebranche, N. de. Of Nature and Grace. (Bound with Treatise on Search after Truth.)
Maurice, F. D. Doctrine of sacrifice.
Mernes, J. S. Christian Evidences.
Milton, J. Brief Notes on a sermon, true religion, etc. (Works, vols. 3–8.)
——— Treatises on Christian doctrines. 2 vols.
Minute Philosopher, The. 2 vols.
Paley, W. Evidences of Christianity.
Pearson, J. Exposition of the Creed.
Philo Judæus. Works. 4 vols.
Pollock, W. Foundations : essays on fundamental truth.
Pratt, J. H. Eclectic Notes.
Preuss, E. The Immaculate Conception.
Quinet, E. The Roman Church and modern Society.
Replies to Essays and Reviews.
Rogers, A. The Eclipse of faith.
——— Defence of the Eclipse of faith.
Seeley, J. R. Ecce Homo.
Shipley, O. The Church and the World. 2 vols.
Smith, G. Harmony of divine dispensations.
Spinoza, B. de. Tractatus Theologico-politicus.
Sumner, G. H. Principles at stake.
Taylor, J. Liberty of prophesying.
Thomson, W. Aids to faith.
Tefft, B. F. Methodism successful.
Thébaud, A. J. Gentilism.
Tyng, S. H. The Israel of God.
Walker, J. B. Philosophy of skepticism.
Warburton, W. The Divine Legation of Moses. 3 vols.
Whately, R. Rise, Progress, and Corruptions of Christianity.
Wrangham, F. Evidences of Christianity.

VI. Natural Theology.

Bakewell, C. T. Natural Evidence of a future life.

Batcheler, O., and Owen, R. D. Discussion on the existence of God.

Bell, Sir C. The Hand.

Beecher, C. E. Common Sense applied to religion; or, the Bible and the people.

Bledsoe, A. T. Theodicy.

Bossuet, J. B. Connaissance de Dieu. (Œuvres, vol. 22.)

Brodie, J. The rational Creation.

Breckinredge, R. J. Knowledge of God. 2 vols.

Brougham, Lord H. Natural Theology. (Works, vol. 6.)

Buchanan, J. Modern Atheism.

Buckland, W. Geology and Mineralogy. 2 vols.

Burr, E. F. Ecce Cœlum.

Bushnell, H. Nature and the Supernatural.

Butler, J. Analogy of Religion, natural and revealed.

——— The same; edited by A. Barnes.

——— The same; edited by J. T. Champlain.

——— The same; edited by G. R. Crooks.

——— The same; edited by W. Fitzgerald.

——— Analogy of religion, and Sermons. (Bohn's Standard Library.)

Chalmers, T. The Power and Wisdom of God as manifested in the adaptation of external nature to the moral and intellectual constitution of man. 2 vols. (Bridgewater Treatises.)

Charnock, S. On the Existence and Attributes of God.

Church and Science.

Coleridge, S. T. Aids to reflection. (Works, vol. 1.)

Davies, T. A. Answer to Hugh Miller and theoretic geologists.

——— Cosmology; or, Mysteries of creation.

Dawson, J. W. Archaia: cosmogony and natural history of the Hebrew Scriptures.

Duncan, H. Sacred Philosophy of the seasons. 4 vols.

Feuerbach, L. Das Wesen der Religion.

Gill, J. The Word and World of God.

Harris, J. Man primeval.

Hitchcock, E. The Religion of geology.
Hobart, W. C. E. Analysis of Butler's Analogy.
Kidd, J. The Physical Condition of man. (Bridgewater Treatises.)
——— The same ; Bohn's Scientific Library.
Kirby, W. Habits and Instincts of animals. (Bridgewater Treatises.)
——— The same. 2 vols.
Lewis, T. The Bible and Science.
——— The Creation.
——— Platonic Theology.
Lord, E. The Epoch of creation.
Martineau, J. Religion and Materialism.
Miller, H. Footprints of the Creator.
Mivart, St. G. Lessons from nature.
Newman, F. W. The Soul.
Oersted, H. C. Der Geist in der Natur.
Owen, R. D., and O. Batcheler. Discussion on the existence of God.
Paley, W. Natural Theology. 2 vols.
Palmer, R. Hints on the formation of religious opinions.
Powell, B. The Order of nature.
——— The Unity of worlds.
Prout, W. Chemistry, Meteorology, and the Functions of digestion. (Bridgewater Treatises.)
——— The same ; (Bohn's Scientific Library.)
Roget, P. M. Animal and vegetable Physiology. 2 vols. (Bridgewater Treatises.)
Schlegel, F. von. Philosophie des Lebens. (Werke, vol. 12.)
Smith, J. P. Geology and Scripture.
Taylor, G. Indications of the Creator.
Taylor, I. Logic in theology.
——— Physical Theory of another life.
Thompson, J. P. Love and Penalty ; or, Eternal Punishment.
Thompson, R. A. Christian Theism.
Tucker, A. The Light of nature. 2 vols.
Welby, H. Mysteries of life and death.
Whewell, W. Astronomy and general Physics. (Bridgewater Treatises.)

VII. Ascetic and Devotional Works.

Aguilar, G. Sabbath Thoughts.
Alexander, J. W., Everts, W. W., and others. Words in earnest.
Anderson, G. W., and others. Words in earnest.
Angus, J. Christ, our life.
Baillie, J. How to live.
Bates, W. Spiritual Perfection unfolded and enforced.
Bayne, P. Christian Life.
Beveridge, W. Private Thoughts. 2 vols. (Sacred Classics.)
Bossuet, J. B. Avertissement sur les reflections morales. (Œuvres, vol. 3.)
——— Méditations sur l'évangile. (Œuvres, vols. 5, 6.)
Brown, B. Home Life.
Bunyan, J. Pilgrim's Progress.
——— The same; illustrated.
Challen, J. Christian Morals.
Chaplin, J. The Evening of life.
Cheever, G. B., and others. Words in earnest.
Everts, W. W. The Voyage of life.
——— Alexander, J. W., Hague, W., Anderson, G. W., Cheever, G. B. Words in Earnest.
Fernald, W. M. God in his Providence.
Foster, J. Christian Morals.
Hague, V., and others. Words in Earnest.
Hall, J. Treatises, devotional and practical.
James, J. A. The Young man's Friend.
Johnson, S. Prayers and Meditations. (Works, vol. 2.)
Kempis, Thomas à. The Imitation of Christ.
Large, J. Evenings with John Bunyan.
Living Temple. 3 vols.
Lucas, R. Religious Perfection. 2 vols.
M'Cosh, J. Method of Divine government.
Macleod, M. Deborah.
Message of life.
Milner, J. The Way of life.
More, Hannah. Christian Morals. (Works, vol. 3.)
——— Practical Piety. (Works, vol. 4.)
——— The Spirit of prayer. (Works, vol. 7.)

Mountford, W. Euthanasy.
Murray, L. The Power of religion.
Murray, N. The happy Home.
Present Heaven.
Picart, B. Ceremonies and religious Customs of the various nations of the known world. 6 vols.
Real and the Beau Ideal.
Tayler, C. B. Facts in a clergyman's life.
Taylor, I. Natural History of Enthusiasm.
Taylor, J. Holy Living and Dying. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Thoughts by a plain man.
Tyng, S. H. Christ is all.
Upham, T. C. Interior Life.
——— Life of faith.
Whately, R. Thoughts and Apophthegms.

VIII. Sermons.

Arnold, T. Rugby School Sermons.
Beecher, H. W. Lectures to young men.
——— Life Thoughts.
Blair, H. Life and Sermons.
——— Sermons. 3 vols.
Bogue, D. Theological Lectures.
Bossuet, J. B. Oraisons funèbres. (Œuvres, vol. 11.)
——— Sermons. (Œuvres, vols. 7–10.)
Brown, H. S. Lectures for the people.
Butler, A. Sermons.
Butler, J. Fifteen Sermons.
Cheever, G. B. Lectures on the Pilgrim's Progress.
Cullen, G. D. Conference on missions at Liverpool.
D'Aubigné, J. H. M. Discourses and Essays.
Elstob, E. Anglo-Saxon Homily.
Fish, H. C. Masterpieces of pulpit eloquence. 2 vols.
Foster, J. Lectures. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.
Gurley, R. R. Life and Eloquence of S. Larned.
Hall, R. Miscellaneous Works and Remains.
Herbert, W. Sermons. (Works, vol. 2.)
Hessey, J. A. Bampton Lectures.
Huntington, F. D. Human Society : lectures.

Huntington, F. D. Believing and Living.
Hyacinthe, Père. (L'abbè Loyson.) The Family and the Church.
Kingsley, C. Sermons.—The good News of God.
Lectures on the evidences of Christianity.
Liddon, C. Bampton Lectures.
M'Ilvaine, C. P. Lectures on the evidences of Christianity.
Mansel, H. L. Limits of religious thought : lectures.
Mason, E. A pastor's Legacy.
Melvill, H. Sermons. 2 vols.
Pitts Street Chapel Lectures.
Richards, J. Lectures on mental philosophy and theology.
Robertson, F. W. Lectures and Addresses.
——— Sermons. 3d series.
Saurin, J. Sermons. 2 vols.
Schaff, P. America, political, social, and religious : lectures.
Segneri, P. Quaresimale.
Sermons by eminent living divines. 2 vols. (British Eloquence.)
Sermons by eminent living divines of the Presbyterian churches. 1st and 2d series.
Sermons for Easter.
Sermons for Lent.
Sermons for Whitsuntide.
Sermons, or Homilies in Queen Elizabeth's time.
Smith, S. Miscellaneous Sermons. (Works, vol. 3.)
South, R. Sermons. 4 vols.
Summerfield, J. Sermons.
Taylor, J. Sermons.
Taylor, N. W. Lectures on revealed religion.
Thornton, J. W. The Pulpit of the American Revolution.
Tillotson, J. Sermons.
Trench, R. C. Lectures on the Proverbs.
——— Sermons.
——— Westminster Sermons.
Tyng, S. H. Lectures on the law and the gospel.
Wiseman, N. Lectures on science and revealed religion. 2 vols.

IX. Liturgies, Prayer Books, and Hymns.

Andrews, L. Preces privatæ ; Græce et Latine.
Bossuet, J. B. Catéchisme et Prières. (Œuvres, vol. 4.)

Breviarium Romanum. 4 parts.
Calendar of the Prayer Book.
Cattermole, R. Sacred Poetry of the 17th Century. 2 vols.
Chamerlayn, John. Oratio dominica polyglotta.
Hymns of the Bengas in West Africa.
March, F. A. Latin Hymns.
Picart, B. Ceremonies and religious Customs of the various nations of the known world. Illustrated. 6 vols.
Watts, I. Lyric sacred Poems.
Wither, G. Hallelujah. (Library of Old Authors.)
——— Hymns and Songs of the Church. (Library of Old Authors.)

X. Sacred and Church History.

Adams, W. The three Gardens.
Alger, W. R. History of the doctrine of a future life.
Allies, T. W. The formation of Christendom.
Anderson, J. S. M. History of the colonial church. 3 vols.
Andrews A. Genealogy and ecclesiastical History.
Arnold, T. Miscellaneous Works, Essays, etc.
Aubigné, J. H. Merle d'. See Merle d'Aubigné.
Baird, R. Religion in America.
Bede, The Venerable. Ecclesiastical History of England. (Bohn's Antique Library.)
Bickersteth, E. H. England's Daybreak.
Bingham, J. The Antiquities of the Christian Church. 2 vols.
Binney, T. Church Life in Australia.
Blunt, J. J. The Christian Church.
Blunt, L. J. Sketch of the Reformation in England.
Bower, A. History of the popes. 7 vols.
Bungener, L. F. History of the council of Trent.
Burnet, G. History of the Reformation. 3 vols.
Butler, C. Historical Memoirs respecting the British Catholics. (2d edition.) 4 vols.
Carter, T. History of the Reformation.
Carwithen, J. B. S. History of the Christian Church.
Cave, W. The Lives of the Apostles. 2 vols.
——— Primitive Christianity. 2 vols.
Cesarotti, M. Vite dei primi cento Pontefici.

Child, L. M. History of the progress of religious ideas. 3 vols.

Christian Doctrine and Practice in the second century.

Christian Doctrine and Practice in the twelfth century.

Christian Record of America, The.

Christian Sects in the nineteenth century.

Conybeare, W. J., and Howson, J. S. Life and Epistles of St. Paul. 2 vols.

Cox, F. A. Biblical Antiquities.

——— Sacred History and Biography.

Duruy, V. Histoire Sainte.

Dewitt, T. History of the Dutch Reformed Church of New York.

Dyer, T. H. Life of John Calvin.

Edwards, B. B. Encyclopædia of religious knowledge; edited by J. N. Brown.

Eusebius. Ecclesiastical History.

Evagrius and Theodoret. History of the Church. (Bohn's Ecclesiastical Library.)

Fleetwood, J. History of the Bible.

Fowler, H. The American Pulpit.

Foxe, J. The Acts and Monuments of the Church.

Gieseler, J. C. L. Church History. 3 vols.

Gleig, G. R. History of the Bible. 3 vols.

Grant, A. The Nestorians; or, the Lost tribes.

Hadley, J. T. Sacred Scenes and Characters.

Hinds, S. Rise and early Progress of Christianity.

History of the Christian Church from the thirteenth century to the present time.

Huc, L'abbé. History of Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet. 3 vols.

Huguenots in France and America. 2 vols.

Hunter, H. Sacred Biography; or, the History of the patriarchs.

Jamieson, R. Encyclopædia of modern religious biography.

Jarvis, S. T. History of the Church.

Jennings, D. Jewish Antiquities.

Jeremie, J. A. History of the Church in the second and third century.

King, C. W. The Gnostics and their Remains.

Kurtz, J. H. Church History.

Kurtz, J. H. Sacred History.
——— History of the Old Covenant. 3 vols.
M'Causland, D. The latter Days of Jerusalem and Rome.
M'Crie, T. Works.
Mather, C. Magnalia Christi Americana.—The ecclesiastic History of New England. 2 vols.
Mather, I. Providences in New England.
Merle d'Aubigné, J. H. History of the Reformation. 5 vols.
——— History of the Reformation in the time of Calvin. 2 vols.
——— Histoire de la Réformation du XVI^me^ Siècle. 4 vols.
Merivale, C. Conversion of the Northern Nations.
——— Conversion of the Roman Empire.
Miall, J. G. Footsteps of our forefathers.
Michelsen, E. H. Modern Jesuitism.
Milman, H. H. History of Latin Christianity. 8 vols.
Montalembert, Count de. The Monks of the West. 3 vols.
Mosheim, J. L. Ecclesiastical History, ancient and modern. 2 vols.
Muston, A. The Israel of the Alps.
Neander, A. General History of the Christian religion and church. 5 vols.
——— Life of Christ.
——— History of the planting of Christianity. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— Memorials of Christian life.
Newman, John H. The Arians of the fourth century.
Nicolini, J. B. History of the Jesuits. (Bohn's Illustrated Library.)
Palfrey, J. G. Lectures on Jewish scriptures and antiquities. 2 vols.
Parkman, F. The Jesuits of North America.
Peyster, F. de. William III. as a reformer.
Prideaux, H. The Old and New Testament connected. 2 vols.
Rawlinson, G. Historical Evidences of the truth of the Scripture records.
Renan, E. Life of Jesus Christ.
——— St. Paul.
Reynolds, J. History of the temple of Jerusalem.
Robertson, J. C. P. Church History.

Robinson, E. W. Contributions to the ecclesiastical history of Connecticut.
Rowntree, J. S. Quakerism, past and present.
Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Port Royal. 6 vols.
Schaff, P. History of the apostolic Church.
——— History of the Christian Church.
Scott, J. Luther and the Reformation. 2 vols.
Sewel, W. History of the Quakers.
Smedley, E. The Reformed Religion in France. 3 vols.
Smith, G. The Chaldean Account of Genesis.
Smith, G. The Hebrew People.
——— The Patriarchal Age; or, the History and religion of mankind.
Smith, H. B. History of the Church of Christ, in chronological tables.
Socrates. Ecclesiastical History. (Bohn's Ecclesiastical Library.)
Sozomen. Ecclesiastical History. (Bohn's Ecclesiastical Library.)
Sprague, W. B. Annals of the American pulpit. 6 vols.
Stackhouse, T. History of the Holy Bible. 3 vols.
Stanley, A. P. History of the Eastern Church.
——— History of the Jewish Church. 3d series.
State of man before Christianity.
State of man subsequent to promulgation of Christianity. 4 vols.
Stebbing, H. The Christian Church. 2 vols.
——— History of the Reformation. 2 vols.
——— Life and Times of John Calvin.
Stephen, Sir J. Essays in ecclesiastic biography.
Strauss, D. F. Life of Christ. 2 vols.
Taylor, I. Wesley and Methodism.
Taylor, J. History of the life of Christ. 2 vols.
Theodoret, and Evagrius. History of the Church. (Bohn's Ecclesiastical Library.)
Tulloch, J. Leaders of the Reformation.
Turnbull, R. Christ in history.
Ullmann, C. Reformers before the Reformation. 2 vols.
Waddington, S. History of the Church. 2 copies.
Waylen, E. Ecclesiastical Reminiscences.
Weiss, C. History of the Protestant refugees. 2 vols.
Whately, R. Corruptions of Christianity.

White, H. The Massacre of St. Bartholomew.
White, J. The eighteen Christian Centuries.

XI. Buddhism, Paganism, etc.

Arnason, J. Icelandic Legends.
Bleek, W. H. I. Reynard, the fox in South Africa.
Brinton, D. G. Myths of the New World.
Bryant, J. Ancient Mythology. 6 vols.
Buddha, Gotama. Sutta Nipâta; translated from the Pâli by Sir M. C. Swámy.
Buddhaghosha. Parables; translated from the Burmese, by T. Rogers; with an introduction containing Buddha's Dhammapadas, or Path of Virtue.
Buttman, P. Mythologus. 2 vols in 1.
Constant, B. Du Polythéisme romain. 2 vols.
Cox, G. W. Mythology of the Aryan nations. 2 vols.
Deane, J. B. The Worship of the serpent.
Dods, J. B. Spirit Manifestations examined and explained.
Duncan, J. The profane Religions.
Dwight, M. A. Grecian and Roman Mythologies.
Eschenburg, J. J. Greek and Roman Mythology.
Fergusson, J. Tree and serpent Worship; or, Illustrations of mythology and art in India.
Gangooly, J. C. Life of the Hindoos.
Gill, W. W. Myths and Songs from the South Pacific.
Gould, S. B. Curious Myths of the Middle Ages.
——— Origin and Development of religious belief.
Grimm, J. Deutsche Mythologie. 2 vols.
Gubernatis, Angelo de. Zoölogical Mythology. 2 vols.
Hahn, Dr. J. G. von. Sagwissenschaftliche Studien. 8vo.
Hardy, R. S. Eastern Monachism.
Harland, J., and Wilkinson, T. T. Folk-lore.
Hyde, T. Historia religionis veterum Persarum.
Keightley, T. Fairy Mythology.
——— Mythology of Ancient Greece and Italy.
——— The same; small edition.
Legge, J. Life and Teachings of Confucius.
——— Life of Mencius.
Loomis, A. W. Confucius and the Chinese Classics.

Moor, E. Plates illustrating the Hindu Pantheon.
Müller, M. Science of religion, with papers on Buddhism.
Murray, A. S. Manual of mythologies.
Overbeck, J. Griechische Kunstmythologie. Vols. 1, 2. Parts 1 and 2.
Owen, R. D. Footfalls on the boundary of another world.
Preller, L. Griechische Mythologie. 2 vols.
Rink, H. Tales and Traditions of the Eskimo.
Rodwell, J. M. The Koran.
Rogers, T. Buddhaghosha's Parables.
Sale, G. The Koran.
——— The same. 2 vols.
Savary, M. Le Coran. 2 vols.
Schlagintweit, E. Buddhism in Tibet.
Schwab, G. Sagen des Alterthums. 3 vols.
Scott, Sir W. Demonology and Witchcraft. 2 copies.
Seyffarth, G. Ægyptische Theologie.
Simrock, K. Handbuch der deutschen Mythologie.
Smith, G. The Gentile Nations.
Smith, W. Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology. 3 vols.
Sprenger, A. Das Leben und die Lehre des Mohammad.
Taylor, T. Eleusinian Mysteries.
Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing Dictionary of biography and mythology.
Thorpe, B. Northern Mythology. 3 vols.
Tyler, W. S. Theology of the Greek poets.
Weil, G. Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans.
Whitney, W. D. Oriental and linguistic Studies.
Wilkinson, T. T., and J. Harland. Folk-lore.

PHILOSOPHY.

I. General and Miscellaneous Works.

Account of Bacon's Novum Organon.
Ackerman, C. The Christian Element in Plato.
Analysis of the Critick of Pure Reason.
Bacon F. The Advancement of learning. (Works, vol. 2.)

Bacon, F. De Dignitate et Augmentis scientiarum. (Works, vols. 8 and 9.)

——— Novum Organum.—Dignity and Advancement of learning. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)

——— Works, 17 vols.

Balmes, J. Filosofía fundamental. 4 vols. in 2. (Obras.)

Battle of the two philosophies, The.

Belsham, T. Elements of philosophy.

Bolingbroke, Lord. Works. 4 vols.

Bolton, M. P. W. Inquisitio philosophica.

Bossuet, J. B. Logique et Politique. (Œuvres, vol. 5.)

Bowen, Francis. Lowell Lectures on the application of metaphysical and ethical science to the evidences of religion.

Brief View of Greek philosophy up to the age of Pericles.

Charron, P. De la Sagesse.

Cicero, M. Tullius. On the Nature of the Gods; Divination; Fate; Laws; Republic. (Bohn's Translations.)

Condillac, E. B. de. Œuvres complètes. 23 vols.

Connection between physiology and philosophy, The.

Cortes, Donoso. Obras.

Cousin, V. Fragments philosophiques. 4 vols.

——— Œuvres. 14 vols.

——— Premiers Essais de philosophie.

Cudworth, Ralph. The intellectual System of the universe. 3 vols.

Day, A. Summary and Analysis of the dialogues of Plato. (Bohn's Classical Library.)

Descartes, R. Discourse of method.—Meditations on the first philosophy.—The principles of philosophy.

——— Principia Philosophiæ.

Doubleday, T. On mundane moral Government.

Ferrier, J. F. Lectures and philosophical Remains. 2 vols.

Field, George. Outlines of analogical philosophy. 2 vols.

Fiske, John. Outlines of cosmic philosophy. 2 vols.

Fleming, W. Vocabulary of philosophy.

Grote, G. Aristotle. 2 vols.

——— Plato and the other Companions of Socrates. 3 vols.

Hamilton, Sir W. Discussions on philosophy and literature.

——— Lectures on metaphysics and logic. 2 vols.

Hamilton, Sir W. On Man ; his frame, his duty, his expectations. 3 vols.
Hartley, David. Observations on man. 4to.
Hartmann, E. von. Die Philosophie des Unbewussten.
Haughton, Sir Graves C. Prodromus.
Herder, J. G. von. Zur Philosophie und Geschichte. (Werke, vols. 26–40.)
Hobbes, T. The English Works of Thomas Hobbes. 11 vols.
——— Opera philosophica quæ Latine scripsit omnia. 5 vols.
Jevons, W. S. Principles of science. 2 vols.
Journal of speculative philosophy. Vols. 1–7.
Kant, E. J. Critick of pure reason ; translated by F. Haywood.
——— Sämmtliche Werke. 8 vols.
La Bruyère, J. Caractères. 2 vols.
Law, W. Remarks on the Fable of the Bees.
Locke, J. Philosophical Works. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— Works. 10 vols.
M'Cosh, J. Defence of fundamental truth.
——— An Examination of Mr. J. S. Mill's philosophy, being a defence of fundamental truth.
——— The Scottish Philosophy.
——— Typical Forms and special Ends in creation.
Malebranche, N. de. Treatise concerning the search after truth.
Marmontel, J. F. Logique et Métaphysique.
Martineau, H. Men and Morals.—How to observe.
Mendelssohn, M. Philosophische Schriften. (Gesammelte Schriften, vol. 1.)
Mill, J. S. Auguste Comte and Positivism.
——— An Examination of Sir W. Hamilton's Philosophy.
Montaigne. Essais. 6 vols. (Les Moralistes Français.)
Œrsted, H. C. The Soul in nature. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)
Philosophical Miscellanies ; translated from the French of Cousin, Jouffroy, and B. Constant. 2 vols.
Philosophical Theories and philosophical Experience. (Small books on great subjects.)
Plato. Dialogues ; translated by B. Jowett. 4 vols.
——— Works ; translated by Henry Cary, Henry Davis, and G. Burges. 6 vols. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
——— Dialogues ; traduit par le R. P. J. Grou. 2 vols.

Reid, T. Works.
Schlegel, F. von. The Philosophy of life and the Philosophy of language. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Schopenhauer, A. Werke, 2 vols.
Spencer, H. First Principles of a new system of philosophy.
Stephen, James Fitzjames. Liberty, Equality, Fraternity.
Stewart, Dugald. Collected Works. 9 vols.
Tyler, Samuel. The Baconian Philosophy.
Venn, J. Logic of chance.
Voltaire, F. M. de. Dialogues philosophiques. (Œuvres, vol. 30.)
——— Dictionnaire philosophique. (Œuvres, vols. 37–43.)
——— Philosophie générale. (Œuvres, vol. 32.)
Wight, O. W. The Philosophy of Sir W. Hamilton arranged.
Wittich, A. F. M. Elements of the critical philosophy.

II. Metaphysics.

Abercrombie, J. Inquiries concerning the intellectual powers.
Alderwood, H. C. Philosophy of the infinite.
Alison, A. Essays on the nature and principles of taste.
Aristotle. Metaphysics; translated by J. H. McMahon. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
Bain, A. The Emotions and the Will.
——— Mental and moral Science.
——— Mind and Body.
——— The Senses and the Intellect.
——— On the Study of character, including an estimate of phrenology.
Bascom, J. Principles of psychology.
Beamish, R. Psychonomy of the hand.
Beattie, J. Essay on the nature and immutability of truth. (Works, vol. 4.)
Berkeley, G. The Theory of vision vindicated and explained.
Boole, G. An Investigation of the laws of thought.
Boucher, de Perthes J. De la Création. 4 vols.
Bowen, Francis. The Metaphysics of Sir W. Hamilton.
Brown, Th. Lectures on the philosophy of the human mind. 2 vols.
Brigham, Amariah. Remarks on the influence of mental cultivation and mental excitement upon health.

Büchner, L. Kraft und Stoff.
Burke, Edmund. On the Sublime and Beautiful.
Calderwood, H. Philosophy of the infinite.
Carrière, M. Æsthetik. 2 vols.
Chalmers, T. Intellectual Constitution of man. 2 vols.
Champlin, J. P. Text-book on intellectual philosophy.
Cogan, T. A. Philosophical Treatise on the passions. 1 vol.
——— A Philosophical Treatise on the passions. 5 vols.
Collins, T. W. Humanics.
Combe, G. A System of phrenology.
Cousin, V. Elements of psychology.
——— Du Vrai, du beau, et du bien.
——— Lectures on the true, the beautiful, and the good.
——— Philosophy of the Beautiful.
Davies, John. An Estimate of the human mind.
Day, J. An Examination of President Edwards' Inquiry on the freedom of the will.
Edwards, J. An Inquiry into the freedom of the will.
Ferrier, Jas. F. Institutes of metaphysic.
Fichte, J. G. Sämmtliche Werke. 8 vols. Edited by J. H. Fichte.
Fourier, C. The Passions of the human soul. 2 vols.
Galton, F. Hereditary Genius.
Gioberti, V. Essay on the Beautiful.
Hamilton, Sir W. Metaphysics.
Haven, Joseph. Mental Philosophy.
Hazard, R. G. Freedom of mind in willing.
Hickok, L. P. Empirical Psychology.
——— Rational Cosmology.
——— Rational Psychology.
Hopkins, M. An outline Study of man.
Hovell, D. D. Medicine and Psychology.
Kant, I. Metaphysical Works; translated by J. Richardson.
——— The Metaphysic of ethics; translated by J. W. Semple.
Kirchmann, J. H. von. Æsthetik. 2 vols.
Koestlin, K. Æsthetik.
Lavater, Gaspard. L'Art de connaître les hommes par la physionomie. 10 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1806.
Laycock, T. Mind and Brain. 2 vols.

Lewes, G. H. Problems of life and mind. 2 vols.
Locke, J. The Conduct of the understanding. (H. C. L.)
Lyall, W. The Intellect, the Emotions, and the moral Nature.
M'Cormac, H. The Philosophy of human nature.
M'Cosh, J. The Institutions of the mind inductively investigated.
M'Dermott, M. On the Nature and Principles of taste.
M'Mahon, J. H. A Treatise on metaphysics.
Mahan, A. Intellectual Philosophy.
Maudsley, H. Body and Mind.
Mendelssohn, M. Abhandlung über die Evidenz in metaphysischen Wissenschaften. (Gesämmelte Schriften, vol. 2.)
Mill, James. Analysis of the human mind. 2 vols.
——— Analysis of the human mind, with notes by A. Bain, A. Findlater, and G. Grote. 2 vols.
Mill, J. S. Three Essays on religion.
Moffat, J. C. An Introduction to the study of æsthetics.
Moore, G. Man and his Motives.
——— The use of the body in relation to the mind.
Morrell, J. D. Elements of psychology.
Newnham, W. The reciprocal Influence of body and mind.
Picton, J. A. The Mystery of matter.
Porter, H. The Elements of intellectual science.
——— The human Intellect.
Rauch, F. A. Psychology.
Reid, T. Essay on the intellectual powers of man.
Schlegel, F. von. Die Philosophie des Lebens. (Sämmtliche Werke, vol. 12.)
Schmucker, S. S. Psychology.
Smart, B. H. Beginnings of a new school of metaphysics.
Spencer, H. The Study of sociology.
——— Principles of psychology. 2 vols.
Spurzheim, J. G. Phrenology.
Stewart, Dugald. Elements of the philosophy of the human mind.
Stirling, J. H. The Secret of Hegel. 2 vols.
——— Sir W. Hamilton, being the philosophy of perception.
Storrs, R. S. The Constitution of the human soul.
Sweetser, W. Mental Hygiene.
Taine, H. On Intelligence. 2 vols.

Tappan, H. P. The Doctrine of the will determined by an appeal to consciousness.
——— The Doctrine of the will applied; moral agency and responsibility.
——— A Treatise on the will.
Taylor, I. Elements of thought.
——— The World of mind.
Tracy, A. Destutt, Comte de. Élémens d'idéology. 4 vols.
Upham, T. C. Elements of mental philosophy. (Abridged.)
——— Mental Philosophy of the intellect and the sensibilities. 2 vols.
——— Treatise on the will.
Vischer, F. T. Æsthetik. 6 vols.
Warren, S. The intellectual and moral Development of the present age. (Works, vol. 4.)
Watts, I. Improvement of the mind.
Wayland, Francis. Elements of intellectual philosophy.
Young, J. The Province of reason.
Zender, J. D. L. Andronomy; or, Magneto-physiognomico-craniology.
Zimmermann, M. Solitude considered with respect to its influence upon the mind and the heart. 2 vols.

III. Logic.

Aristotle. Organon; or, Logical treatises; translated by O. F. Owens. 2 vols.
Artis logicæ Rudimenta.
Bain, A. Logic—Deduction.
Barrow, W. Lectures on belles-lettres and logic. 2 vols.
Baynes, T. S. An Essay on the new analytic of logical forms.
——— The Port Royal Logic.
Bentham, G. A new System of logic.
Chretien, C. P. An Essay on logical method.
Coleridge, S. T. Method. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)
Condillac, E. B. de. La Logique. (Œuvres, vol. 22.)
Coppée, H. Elements of logic.
De Morgan, Augustus. Formal Logic.
Devey, J. Logic.
Fowler, T. N. Inductive Logic.

Gambier, James E. An Introduction to the study of moral evidence.
Gerhart, E. V. Philosophy and Logic.
Gilbart, J. W. Logic for the million. (Works, vol. 6.)
Jevons, W. S. Elementary Lessons in logic.
——— Principles of science. 2 vols.
Leechman, J. Logic.
Latham, R. G. Logic in its application to language.
Mahan, A. The Science of logic.
Mansel, H. L. Prolegomena logica.
Mill, J. S. A System of logic.
Moberly, C. E. Lectures on logic.
Oesterlein, F. Medical Logic.
Schlegel, F. von. Präpadeutik und Logik. (Sämmtliche Werke, Supplement, vol. 1.)
Tappan, H. P. Elements of logic.
Thomson, W. An Outline of the necessary laws of thought.
True, C. K. The Elements of logic.
Ueberweg, F. System of logic and History of logical doctrines.
Watts, I. Logic.
Whately, R. Easy Lessons in reasoning.
——— Elements of Logic. 12mo.
——— The same. 16mo.
——— Logic and Rhetoric. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)

IV. Ethics.

Abercrombie, J. The Philosophy of the moral feelings. (Harper's Family Library.)
Abraham à S. Clara, R. P. Das Huy und Pfuy der Welt.
Alexander, Archibald. Outlines of moral science.
Aristotle. The Nicomachean Ethics; translated by R. W. Browne. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
Bates, Ely. Rural Philosophy.
Beattie, J. Elements of moral science. 2 vols.
——— The same; 3 vols.
Bentham, J. Deontology. 2 vols.
Boyd, J. R. Eclectic moral Philosophy.
Calderwood, H. Hand-book of moral philosophy.
Chalybæus, H. M. System der speculativen Ethik. 2 vols.

Cicero, M. T. Offices; or, On moral duties and moral works. (Harper's Classical Library.)

——— The same. (Bohn's Classical Library.)

Coleridge, S. T. The Friend: a series of essays to aid in the formation of fixed principles in politics, morals, and religion. (Works, vol. 2.)

Combe, George. Moral Philosophy.

Dagg, J. L. The elements of moral science.

Degerando, A. Du Perfectionnement moral. 2 vols.

Dewar, D. Elements of moral philosophy and Christian ethics. 2 vols.

De Wette, W. M. L. Human Life; or, Practical ethics; translated by S. Osgood. 2 vols.

Ellis, Mrs. The Mothers of England; their influence and responsibility.

Emerson, R. W. Conduct of life.

Essay on intuitive morals.

Fleming, W. A Manual of moral philosophy.

Grove, H. A System of moral philosophy. 2 vols.

Hampden, R. D. On the Study of moral philosophy.

Haven, Jos. Moral Philosophy.

Hervey, G. W. The Principles of courtesy.

Hickok, L. P. A System of moral science.

Jouffroy, T. S. Introduction to ethics; translated by W. H. Channing. 2 vols.

Lieber, F. Political Ethics. 2 vols.

Mahan, A. Science of moral philosophy.

Mandeville, B. de. The Fable of the bees. 2 vols.

Marcus Aurelius Antoninus. Thoughts.

Mill, J. S. Utilitarianism.

Moore, G. The Power of the soul over the body in relation to health and morals.

Nash, S. Morality and the State.

Paley, W. The Principles of moral and political philosophy.

Peabody, Andrew P. A Manual of moral philosophy.

Plutarch. Morals. (Translation edited by W. W. Goodwin.) 5 vols.

Quarles, F. Enchiridion, containing institutions, divine and moral. (Library of Old Authors.)

Responsibilities of employers. (Small books on great subjects.)

Rich, B. The Honestie of this age, etc.
Rochefoucauld, F., Duc de la. Reflections; or, Sentences and moral maxims.
——— Réflexions morales.
Sedgwick, H. The Methods of ethics.
Smith, A. The Theory of moral sentiments. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— The same. (Works, vol. 1.)
Smith, S. Elementary Sketches of moral philosophy.
Wayland, F. The Elements of moral science.
——— The same. (Abridged.)
Whewell, W. The Elements of morality. 2 vols.
Winslow, H. Elements of moral philosophy.
Young, E. The Centaur not fabulous: in six letters to a friend on the life in vogue. (Works, vol. 3.)
Zanotti, Francesco M. La Filosofia morale secondo l'opinione dei Peripatetici.

V. Political Philosophy.—Sociology.

Adams, J. On Government. (Works, vols. 4, 5, and 6.)
Aristotle. Politiques; or, Discourses of government.
——— Politics and Economics; translated by E. Walford. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
Bagehot, W. Physics and Politics.
Bates, E. Christian Politics.
Bentham, J. Works. 11 vols.
Brougham, Henry, Lord. Political Philosophy. 3 vols.
Calhoun, J. C. A Disquisition on government. (Works, vol. 1.)
Camp, G. S. Democracy.
Castelar, E. La Formula del progreso.
Chase, E. B. Teachings of patriots and statesmen.
Cobbett, John M., and James P. Selections from Cobbett's Political Works. 6 vols.
Coleridge, S. T. On the Constitution of the church and state. (Works, vol. 6.)
Cortes, Donoso. Obras.
Cousin, V. Discours politiques. (Œuvres, 6ème série.)
Dick, Th. The Improvement of society. (Harper's Family Library.)

Goodrich, S. B. The Science of government.
Greg, W. Essays on political and social science. 2 vols.
Grimke, F. Works.
Hamilton, Alex. The Federalist; edited by J. C. Hamilton.
———, and Madison, J. The Federalist; edited by H. B. Dawson.
Harrington, J. The Oceana, and other works.
Harris, G. Civilization considered as a science.
Helper, H. R. The impending Crisis of the South.
Humboldt, W. von. Ideen zu einem Versuch die Grenzen der Wirksamkeit des Staats zu bestimmen. (Gesämmelte Werke, vol. 7.)
International Congress on the prevention and repression of crime, 1872. Forty-second Congress, 2d Sess. 8vo. Washington, 1872.
Inquiry into the European policy of the European powers. 2 vols.
Kay, J. The social Condition and Education of the people. 2 vols.
Lamartine, A. de. The Past, Present, and Future of the republic.
Lieber, F. Political Ethics. 2 vols.
Mansfield, E. D. The political Grammar of the United States.
Mazzini, J. The Duties of man.
Michelet, J. The People.
Mill, J. S. On Liberty.
——— On representative Government.
Partridge, J. A. On Democracy.
Payne, T. Political and miscellaneous Works. 2 vols.
Phelps, S. The Analysis of human nature; or, an Investigation of the means to improve the condition of the poor. 2 vols.
Rousseau, J. J. Contrat social. (Œuvres, vol. 5.)
Social and political Dependence of women.
Spencer, H. Descriptive Sociology. Division II., part 1–13.
——— The Study of sociology.
——— Social Statics.
Standard library Cyclopædia of political, statistical, constitutional, and forensic knowledge. 4 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)

Tocqueville, Alexis de. Democracy in America. 2 vols.

Transactions of the National Association for the promotion of social science. Sheffield Meeting, 1865.

——— Manchester Meeting, 1866.

Voltaire, F. M. de. Traité de la tolerance. (Œuvres, vol. 30.)

——— La Voix du sage et du people. (Œuvres, vol. 29.)

Wines, E. C. Report on the international penitentiary congress of London, 1872. 8vo. Washington, 1873.

Wrottesley, Lord. On Government and Legislation.

VI. Political Economy.

Anderson, A. Origin of commerce. 6 vols.

Babbage, C. The Economy of machinery and manufactures.

Bailey, Samuel. Critical Dissertation on the nature, measures, and causes of value.

Bank of England.

Banks, Report on the condition of the United States. 2 vols. (U. S. Doc.)

Barker, Charles. The joint stock companies' Directory for 1866.

Bastiat, F. Harmonies of political economy. Part 2.

Bigelow, E. B. The tariff Question.

Boeckh, A. The public Economy of the Athenians.

Bona, F. J. de. Annuario administrativo y estadístico de la provincia de Madrid. 1868.

Bowen, F. American political Economy.

Calhoun, J. C. Reports and public Letters. (Works, vols. 5 and 6.)

Champlin, J. T. Lessons on political economy.

Chevalier, M. On the probable Fall in the value of gold; translated by R. Cobden.

Clarke, F. W. Weights, Measures, and Money of all nations.

Commerce, Statistics of foreign and domestic, from 1869–74. (U. S. Doc.) 6 vols.

Commercial Relations of the U. S.: Reports on. 9 vols. 1870–75. (U. S. Doc.)

Commercial statistical Annual for 1871.

Crump, A. Treatise on banking, currency, and the exchanges.

De Bow, J. D. B. Industrial Resources of the Southern and Western States. 3 vols.

Digest of the commercial regulations of the different foreign nations. 1823.

Fawcett, H. The economic Position of the British laborer.

Ferris, J. A. The financial Economy of the United States, illustrated.

Finance Report of the United States. 11 vols. (U. S. Doc.)

Fisher, J. The food Supplies of western Europe.

Franklin, B. Essays on general politics, commerce, and political economy. (Works, vol. 2.)

Gilbart, J. W. History and Principles of banking. (Works, vol. 4.)

——— Logic of banking. (Works, vol. 3.)

——— A practical Treatise on banking.

——— Works. 5 vols.

Gomez de Mier, J. E. El Comerciante Español.

Habits and Customs of the Working Classes.

Hamilton, Robert. The Progress of society.

Hearn, W. E. Plutology.

Homans, J. S. On the foreign Commerce of the United States.

Houston, A. The Principles of value in exchange.

Jevons, W. S. Money and the Mechanism of exchange.

——— Theory of political economy.

Jones, D. On the Value of annuities and reversionary payments. 2 vols.

Knight, C. Knowledge is power.

Levi, L. On Taxation.

——— Wages and Earnings of the working classes.

Lewins, W. A History of banks for savings.

Lieber, F. Essays on property and labor.

Lindsay, W. S. History of merchant shipping and ancient commerce. 4 vols.

Lubbock, Sir W. Treatise on probabilities. Bound with Jones On the Value of annuities.

M'Culloch, J. R. Dictionary of commerce and commercial navigation. 2 vols. 1849.

Macgregor, J. Commercial Statistics. 5 vols.

Macleod, H. D. Dictionary of political economy. Vol. 1.

——— Elements of political economy.

——— The Theory and Practice of banking. 2 vols. 1855.

Macleod, H. D. The same ; second edition. 1866.
Malthus, T. R. An Essay on the principle of population. 2 vols.
Martin, F. Commercial Hand-book of France.
——— Stories of banks and bankers.
Mengotti, F. Del Commercio de' Romani dalla primà guerra Punica.
Merchants' Magazine, The. 1839–53. 29 vols.
Mill, J. S. Principles of Political economy. 2 vols.
Milton, J. Prose Works.—Ready and easy Way to establish a free commonwealth, etc. (Works, vols. 3–8.)
Nash, R. L. Fenn's Compendium of the English and foreign funds. Ninth edition.
Newman, S. P. Elements of political economy.
Noble, J. Fiscal Legislation. 1842–65.
Oates, G. Tables of sterling exchanges.
Patterson, R. H. The Economy of capital, or Gold and trade.
——— The Science of finance.
Perry, A. L. Elements of political economy. Second edition. 1867.
——— Fifth edition. 1870. (Rewritten.)
Perthes, B. de. Petit Glossaire. 2 vols.
Potter, A. Political Economy.
Quincey, Thos. de. Logic of political economy.
Reports and Documents in regard to the culture and manufacture of cotton, wool, silk, and indigo in India.
Report on foreign and domestic commerce. (U. S. Doc.)
Report of the select committee on transportation routes to the seaboard. 2 vols. (U. S. Doc.)
Ricardo, D. On the Principles of political economy and taxation.
Rogers, J. E. T. A History of agriculture and prices in England. 2 vols.
Royle, J. F. On the Culture and Commerce of cotton in India and elsewhere.
Ruggles, G. B. Report to the Department of State on international coinage.
Sadler, M. T. On Population. 2 vols.
Sargant, W. L. Apology for sinking funds.

Scott, B. Statistical Vindication of the city of London.
Seaman, E. C. Progress of nations.
Sedgwick, T. Public and private Economy. 3 vols.
Senior, N. W. Political Economy.
Sismondi, J. C. L. S. de. Political Economy.
Smith, Adam. Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. (Works, vols. 2, 3, and 4.)
Statistical Annual for the year 1872, compared with several preceding years.
Tooke, T. History of prices from 1793–1837. 4 vols.
Tracy, A. C., Destutt, Comte de. Political Economy.
Treasury: Report of the Secretary of the United States. Vol. 1. (U. S. Doc.)
Veitelle, I. de. Mercantile Dictionary, English, Spanish, French.
Vethake, H. Principles of political economy.
Walker, A. The Science of wealth.
Ward, I. Workmen and Wages.
Wayland, F. Elements of political economy.
Weights and Measures, Report on.
——— of Length and Capacity, Report on the comparison of. (U. S. Doc.)
Wilson, J. Capital, Currency, and Banking.
Wright, E. Life Insurance.

VII. Paedagogics.

Abbott, Jacob. The Teacher.
Ackerman, R. History of the university of Cambridge. 2 vols.
——— History of the university of Oxford. 2 vols.
Arnold, M. Higher Schools and Universities in Germany.
American Annals of education and instruction, 1831–1835. 5 vols.
American Journal of education, edited by H. Barnard. 11 vols. 1855–62.
American Journal of education, 1856–57. 4 vols.
Ascham, R. The Schoolmaster. (Works, vol. 3.)
——— Toxophilus and the Schoolmaster.
Baldwin, E. Annals of Yale college.
Barnard, H. Military Schools.—France and Germany.
——— Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism.

Bates, S. P. Lectures on mental and moral culture.

Beattie, J. Essay, on the utility of classical learning. (Works, vol. 4.)

Blake, Jex A. A Visit to some American schools and colleges.

Board of Education, Journal of, 1854–1876. 23 vols.

——— Annual Report of, 1850–1876. 27 vols. (New York City Documents.)

Boutwell, G. S. Thoughts on educational topics and institutions.

Brackett, A. C. The Education of American girls.

Christian Schools and Scholars. 2 vols.

Cousin, V. Instruction publique. 3 vols. (Œuvres, 5ème série.)

Craik, G. L. The Pursuit of knowledge under difficulties. (Bohn's Illustrated Library.)

——— The same; 2 vols. (Library of Entertaining Knowledge.)

Currie, J. Common school Education.

Degérando, J. M. Self-education.

Donaldson, J. Lectures on the history of education in Prussia and England.

Dunshee, H. W. History of the school of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church.

Dwight, B. W. The higher Christian Education.

Dyer, G. History of the university of Cambridge. 2 vols.

Edgeworth, Maria and Richard L. Practical Education.

Education, Reports of the United States Commissioner of. 5 vols.

Everett, E. Importance of practical education.

Fénélon, F. de. S. de la Motte. L'Éducation des filles.

Garvey, M. A. A Manual of human culture.

Goulding, L. G. School and Home.

Graham-Smith, C. On the Education of a civil engineer.

Hall, B. R. Teaching a science, the teacher an artist.

Hill, F. National Education. 2 vols.

Huber, V. A. The English Universities. 3 vols. Translated by F. W. Newman.

Ingram, J. Memorials of Oxford, 3 vols.

Journal of Education, 1826–29. 4 vols.

Kay, J. The social Condition and Education of the people. 2 vols.

Kellogg, A. M. New York school Journal and educational News.
Kingsley, C. Health and Education.
Koristka, C. Der höhere polytechnische Unterricht in Deutschland, in der Schweiz, in Frankreich, Belgien und England.
Lacroix, S. F. Essais sur l'enseignement en général et sur celui des mathématiques en particulier.
Lyte, H. C. M. History of Eton college.
Mann, H. Lectures on education.
Mansfield, E. D. American Education.
Martineau, H. Household Education.
Mayhew, J. Popular Education.
Mill, J. S. Inaugural Address at St. Andrews.
Milton, J. On Education, etc. (Works, vol. 4.)
Newman, John H. The Idea of a university defined and illustrated.
Northend, C. The teachers' Assistant.
Ogden, J. The Science of education and Art of teaching.
Outis. Hiatus: the void in modern education.
Kiddle, Henry, and Schem, Alexander J. Encyclopædia of education.
Page, D. P. Theory and Practice of teaching.
Papers for the teacher. Series 1–4.
Phelps, Mrs. The fireside Friend:
Philosophy of ragged schools. (Small books on great subjects.)
Potter, A. The School and the Schoolmaster.
Pratt, Dan'l J. Annals of public education.
Programme der Polytechnischen Schule zu Aachen.
Public Instruction, Annual Report of the superintendent of. 1868. (N. Y. S. Doc.)
Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers.
Raumer, K. von. German Universities.
Relative Importance of ancient and modern languages.
Report of her Majesty's Civil Service Commissioners, Nineteenth.
Report of the Universities Commission. 3 vols.
Reports of the commissioners of the United States to the International Exhibition, held at Vienna, 1873. Vol. 2. Science—Education. (U. S. Doc.)

Richter, Jean Paul F. Levana, oder Erziehlehre. (Werke, vols. 22 and 23.)
Rousseau, J. J. Émile. (Œuvres, vols. 3 and 4.)
Schmidt, H. I. Education.
——— History of education and a plan of instruction. (H. F. L.)
Spencer, H. Education.
Tappan, H. P. University Education.
Taylor, W. B. S. The University of Dublin.
Thompson, D. W. Day Dreams of a schoolmaster.
Todd, J. The student's Manual.
University Convocation, Proceedings of.
Whewell, W. Influence of the history of science upon intellectual education.
——— Of a liberal Education in general.
——— On the Principles of English university education.
Wilkins, A. S. National Education in Greece.

VIII. History of Philosophy.

Anderson, W. The Philosophy of Ancient Greece.
Blakey, R. Historical Sketch of logic.
——— History of moral science. 2 vols. in 1.
——— History of the philosophy of mind. 4 vols.
Blomfield, C. J., Lowndes, Blakesley, Newman, etc. History of Greek and Roman philosophy and science. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)
Brief View of Greek philosophy from the age of Socrates to the coming of Christ. (Small books on great subjects.)
Brougham, H., Lord. Lives of philosophers of the time of George III. (Works, vol. 1.)
Butler, W. A. Lectures on the history of ancient philosophy. 2 vols.
Chalybæus, H. M. Historical Development of speculative philosophy from Kant to Hegel.
Cousin, V. Cours de l'histoire de la philosophie moderne. 3 vols. (Œuvres, 2ème série.)
——— Histoire générale de la philosophie.
——— Course of the history of modern philosophy. 2 vols.
Enfield, W. History of philosophy. 2 vols.

Hagenbach, K. R. German Rationalism.
Henry, C. S. An Epitome of the history of philosophy. 2 vols.
Lecky, W. E. H. Rationalism in Europe. 2 vols.
Lewes, G. H. Biographical History of philosophy. 2 vols. (1857.)
——— The History of philosophy from Thales to Comte. 2 vols. (1867.)
Lotze, H. Geschichte der Æsthetik in Deutschland.
Masson, D. Recent British Philosophy.
Maurice, F. D. Ancient Philosophy. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)
——— Mediæval Philosophy.
——— Modern Philosophy.
——— The Philosophy of the first six centuries. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)
Morell, J. D. An historical and critical View of speculative philosophy in Europe in the nineteenth century.
Ritter, H. History of ancient philosophy. 4 vols.
Schlegel, F. von. Die Entwicklung der Philosophie. (Sämmtliche, Werke, Supplement. Vols. 2, 3, and 4.)
Schwegler, A. A History of philosophy in epitome; translated by J. H. Seelye.
Tennemann, W. G. Manual of the history of philosophy. (Bohn's Philological Library.)
Ueberweg, Fr. History of philosophy. 2 vols.
Zeller, E. Plato and the Older Academy.
——— Socrates and the Socratic Schools.
——— The Stoics, Epicureans, and Skeptics.

III. LAW.

I. General and Miscellaneous Works.

Amos, S. The Science of law.
Anthon, J. The law Student.
Appleton, J. Rules of evidence.
Austin, J. Lectures on jurisprudence. 3 vols.
Bacon, F. Judicial Tracts. (Works, vol. 7.)
——— Miscellaneous judicial Writings. (Works, vol. 13.)
Berenger, L. A. M. Novelles de Justinien. 2 vols.
Blackstone, Sir W. Commentaries. 2 vols.

Blackstone, Sir W. The same ; edited by J. L. Wendell. 4 vols.
Brown, J. Reports of cases. 7 vols.
Burlamaqui, J. J. Natural and political Law. 2 vols.
Burrill, A. Law Dictionary and Glossary. 2 vols.
Bynkershoek, C. van. Observationum juris Romani libri quatuor. 6 vols.
Code Napoléon.
Collectanea Juridica. 2 vols.
Cooper, T. The Institutes of Justinian.
Cuiacius, J. Observationum et emendationum libri XIV.
Fitzherbert, A. La graunde Abridgement.
Gaius. Commentaries, with notes by J. T. Abdy and B. Walker.
Goudsmit, J. E. Théorie des pandectes.
Greenleaf, S. On Evidence. 3 vols.
Hadley, J. Introduction to Roman law.
Hulot, H. Institutes de Justinien.
Kent, J. Commentaries. 3 vols.
Lacroix, F. La Clef des lois romaines. 2 vols.
Mackenzie, Lord. Roman Law.
Maine, H. S. Ancient Law.
Menagius, A. Juris civilis Amœnitates.
Montesquieu, Baron de. Commentaire sur l'ésprit des lois.
——— The same. (Œuvres, vols. 2–5.)
Montrion, W. A. Institutes of jurisprudence.
Nichols, F. M. Britton ; the French text revised, with an English translation and an introduction. 2 vols.
Noy, W. The Grounds, Maxims, and Analysis of the English laws.
Pandectes de Justinien. 7 vols.
Peake, T. The Law of evidence.
Phillimore, J. G. Principles and Maxims of jurisprudence.
Pothier, R. J. Les Pandectes de Justinien. 24 vols.
Sandars, T. C. The Institutes of Justinian.
Secondat, C. de. The Spirit of laws. 2 vols.
Summary of the Roman law.
Tissot, P. A. Code de Justinien. 4 vols.
Tomkins, F. Institutes of Roman law. Part 1.
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Commentaire sur les lois. (Œuvres, vol. 29.)

Vulteius, H. Jurisprudentiæ Romanæ a Justiniano compositæ libri II.

Warren S. Moral, social, and professional Duties of attorneys and solicitors.

Wines, E. C. The Laws of the ancient Hebrews.

Wissenbach, J. J. Exercitationum ad quinquaginta libros pandectarum. 2 parts in 1.

II. Natural and International Law.

Field, D. D. International Law.

Grotius, H. De Jure belli et pacis.

——— The same, and translation by W. Whewell. 3 vols.

——— The Rights of peace and war; abridged by W. Whewell.

Halleck, H. W. International Law.

Harcourt, E. V. On International Law.

Heineccius, J. G. Elementa juris naturæ et gentium.

Lawrence, W. B. Visitation and Search.

Lushington, G. Naval prize Law.

Manning, W. O. Commentaries on the law of nations.

Phillimore, R. International Law. 4 vols.

Polson, A. Principles of the law of nations.

Vattel, E. de. Law of nations; from the French; edited by J. Chitty.

Wheaton, H. Elements of international law.

——— On the Law of maritime captures and prizes.

III. Constitutional Law.

Adams, J. Defence of the American Constitution. 3 vols.

Baldwin, H. The Origin and Nature of the constitution, and government of the United States.

Bayard, J. On the Constitution.

Broom, H. Constitutional Law.

Calhoun, J. C. A Discourse on the constitution and government of the United States. (Works, vol. 1.)

Constitutions of the United States.

Cushing, L. S. Elements of the law and practice of legislative assemblies of the United States.

Duer, W. A. Constitutional Jurisprudence of the United States.

——— The same. (Family Library.)

Elliot, J. Debates on the federal constitution. Vol. 1.
Ewald, A. C. Our Constitution; our laws and system of government.
Flanders, H. The Constitution of the United States.
Gillet, R. A. The federal Government.
Hamilton, A., J. Madison, and J. Jay. The Federalist.
Hart, J. S. The Constitution of the United States.
Hough, F. B. Constitution of the State of New York, 1 vol., and revision documents.
Jay, J., A. Hamilton, and J. Madison. The Federalist.
Pomeroy, J. N. An Introduction to the constitutional law of the United States.
Rawle, W. On the Constitution.
Slade, W. Vermont state Papers.
Spence, J. The American Union.
Stearns, C. W. A Concordance to the constitution of the United States.
Story, J. On the Constitution.
——— The same. 2 vols.
——— The same. 3 vols.
Young, A. W. Government Class-book.

IV. Civil Law.

Bainbridge, W. On the Law of mines and minerals.
Beawes, W. Lex mercatoria; or, Code of commercial law. 2 vols.
Benjamin, J. P. A Treatise on the law of sale of personal property.
Brightly, F. C. Analytical Digest of the laws of the United States from 1789–1869. 2 vols.
Bunyon, C. J. The Law of life assurance.
Corpus juris civilis.
Coutumes du pays et du duché de Normandie.
Duck, A. O. De Usu et Auctoritate juris civilis Romanorum. 2 vols. in 1.
Dunlop, J. Digest of the general laws of the United States, 1789–1856.
Gentilis, S., and A. Noricus. Tractatus de erroribus testamentorum a testatoribus ipsis commissis.
Haynes, F. O. Outlines of equity.

Heineccius, J. G. Dictata et Elementa juris civilis.
Hurd, J. C. The Law of freedom and bondage in the United States. 2 vols.
Johnson, J., and J. H. The patentee's Manual.
Laws of the United States, 1865–66.
Laws relating to light-houses, from 1789–1855.
Laws of New York, 1866–76. 19 vols.
Laws of the State of New York relative to the city of New York.
Laws affecting interests in the city and county of New York, passed in 1873.
Leake, S. M. The Law of contracts.
Leapingwell, G. Roman civil Law.
Livermore, S. On Agents.
Mansfield, E. D. The political Manual.
Municipal Law, An Introduction to.
New York, Revised Statutes of; prepared by A. J. Parker, etc.
——— The same; edited by G. W. Cothran. Sixth edition.
New York, Statutes at large of the state of; edited by J. W. Edmonds. 5 vols.
Paley, W. On the law of Principal and Agent.
Parsons, T. On Contracts. 3 vols.
Phillimore, J. G. Private Law among the Romans.
Practice and Pleadings in the state of New York.
Proffatt, J. Woman before the law.
Rogers, A. The Law of mines, minerals, and quarries.
Rutgers, Elizabeth, *versus* Joshua Waddington, The case of, with an introduction by H. B. Dawson.
Statutes of the United States of America, 1875–76.
Tayler, T. Precedents of wills. 2 vols.
Upton, W. S., and N. R. Jennings. Civil Code of Louisiana.
Washburn, E. On real Property. 3 vols.
Willard, J. Equity Jurisprudence.

V. Criminal Law.

Beccaria, C. B. On Crimes.
Belknap, William W., Proceedings of the Senate sitting for the trial of. (U. S. Doc.)
Burr, A., The Trial of. 3 vols.
Espinasse, I. On the Law of actions on penal statutes.

Feuerbach, A. R. von. Remarkable criminal Trials.
Fualdes, Sr., Histoire complète du procès relatif à l'assassinat de.
Hargrave, F. State Trials. 11 vols.
Jardine, D. Criminal Trials. 2 vols. (Library of Entertaining Knowledge.)
Kerr, W. W. On Fraud.
Lloyd, T. Trials of Smith and Ogden.
Principles of criminal law.
Proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.
Sampson, W. Trial of Robert M. Goodwin.
Smith, S. H., and T. Lloyd. Trial of Samuel Chase. 2 vols.
Stephen, J. F. General View of the criminal law of England.
Taylor, A. S. Principles and Practice of medical jurisprudence.

VI. Military Law.

Benet, S. V. Military Law and Courts-martial.
Blandemor, T. Keppel's Trial.
Court of inquiry into the official conduct of I. Hull.
Court-martial of J. Barron and others.
Court-martial in relation to D. Porter.
General Regulations for the army.
Hetzel, A. R. Military Laws of the United States.
Hough, W. On Courts-martial.
Macomb, A. Martial Law.
McArthur, J. On Courts-martial. 2 vols.
Samuel, E. Military Law.

VII. History of Law.

Curtis, G. P. History of the constitution of the United States. 2 vols.
Eminent Lawyers.
Forsyth, W. Hortensius.
Hale, M. History of the common law. 2 vols. in 1.
Heron, D. C. History of jurisprudence.
Howley, E. History of the English Constitution.
Maine, H. S. Ancient Law.
——— Early History of institutions.
Nicholls, G. History of the English poor law. 2 vols.
——— History of the Irish poor law.

Nicholls, G. History of the Scotch poor law.
Reeves, J. History of the English law. 4 vols.
Towle, N. C. History and analysis of the constitution.
Wheaton, H. History of the law of nations.

PURE MATHEMATICS.

I. General and Miscellaneous Works.

Alexander, J. H. Weights and Measures.
Barlow, P. Dictionary of mathematics.
——— Theory of numbers.
Byrne, O. Logarithms.
——— Tables of dual logarithms.
Callet, F. Tables de logarithmes. 2 copies.
Campion and Walton, Solutions of the Cambridge problems of 1857.
Coombe, J. A. Solutions of the Cambridge problems of 1840 and 1841.
Davies, C. The Logic of mathematics.
——— The Metric System.
De Moivre, A. The Doctrine of probabilities.
Farrar, J. Cambridge Mathematics. 2 vols.
Ferrers, N. M., and Jackson, J. S. Solutions of the Cambridge problems.
Forster, W. The Circles of proportion and horizontal instruments, invented by W. O.
Gauss, C. F. Méthode des moindres carrés.
Hassler, F. R. Comparison of weights and measures.
——— Logarithmic Tables.
Heather, J. F. Treatise on mathematical instruments.
Hirsch, M. Arithmetical and algebraic Problems and Formulæ.
Hobbes, T. Examinatio mathematicæ hodiernæ. (Works, in Latin, vol. 4.)
Hutton, C. Mathematical Dictionary. 2 vols.
——— Mathematical Tables.
——— Tracts on mathematical and philosophical subjects. 3 vols.
Jameson, F. J. Solutions of the Senate-house Riders.
Lacroix, S. F. Calcul des probabilités.

Legendre, A. M. Théorie des nombres.
Leybourn, T. Mathematical Questions. 4 vols.
——— Mathematical Repository. 3 vols.
Logarithms, Table of; also a table of logarithmic sines and a traverse table. N. Y., 1830.
Loomis, E. Logarithms.
Mansfield, J. Essays on mathematics.
Mathematical Monthly, The. Vol. 1.
Mathematics, Essays on. (Soc. of Useful Knowledge.) 2 vols.
Montferrier, A. S. de. Encyclopédie mathématique.
Morgan, A. de. Essay on probabilities.
O'Brien, M. Mathematical Tracts.
Peirce, M. James. The Elements of logarithms.
——— Three and four place Logarithms.
Routh, E. J., and H. W. Watson. Solutions of the Cambridge problems of 1860.
Scott, W. Elements of algebra and arithmetic.
Simms, F. W. Mathematical Instruments.
Simpson, T. Exercises in mathematics.
Walton and Mackenzie. Solutions of the Cambridge problems of 1854.
Wright, J. M. F. Solutions of the Cambridge problems from 1800–20.
Wrigley, A. Examples and Problems.
Young, J. R. A Course of elementary mathematics.

II. Arithmetic and Book-keeping.

Bryant, H. B., and Stratton, H. D. Counting-house Book-keeping.
Chase, P. E. See Mann, H.
Davies, C. University Arithmetic.
Duff, P. Book-keeping.
Emerson, F. Arithmetic.
Garnier, J. G. Arithmétique.
Lacroix, S. F. Traité élémentaire d'arithmétique.
Lardner, D. Arithmetic. 2 copies.
Legendre, F. L'Arithmétique en sa perfection.
Mann, H., and P. E. Chase. Grammar-school Arithmetic.
Stratton, H. D. See Bryant, H. B.

Taylor, T. A new arithmetical Notation.
Whitworth, W. A. Choice and Change.

III. Algebra.

Algebre. Deux Œuvres, l'un commençant à la 19ème page et l'autre à la 125ème.
Alsop, S. Elements of algebra.
Bland, M. Key to algebraical problems.
——— Algebraical Problems. 2 copies.
Bonnycastle, J. Algebra. 2 vols.
——— Introduction to algebra.
Bourdon, M. Eléments d'algèbre.
——— The same; edited by C. Davies.
Cauchy, A. D. Analyse algébrique.
Clark, D. W. Elements of algebra.
Colburn, W. Introduction to algebra.
Davies, C. Algebra.
Docharty, G. B. Institutes of algebra.
Euler, L. Introduction to the elements of algebra.
Fenn, J. Algebra.
Fourcy, L. de. Leçons d'algèbre.
Garnier, J. G. Algèbre.
——— Analyse algébrique.
Hind, J. Elements of algebra.
Lacroix, S. F. Éléments d'algèbre.
——— Complément des éléments d'algèbre.
Lagrange, J. D. Traité de la résolution des equations numeriques.
Loomis, E. Algebra.
——— Elements of algebra.
Mitchel, O. M. Elements of algebra.
Mohammed ben Musa. Algebra.
Peacock, G. Algebra. 2 vols.
Ray, J. Algebra. Part 2.
Robinson, H. N. Elements of algebra.
——— New university Algebra.
Salmon, G. Lessons on higher algebra.
Sanderson, N. Elements of algebra. 2 vols.
Serret, J. A. Algèbre supérieure.

Simpson, T. Algebra.
Smith, F. H. Elements of algebra.
Strong, T. Algebra.
Todhunter, I. Algebra.
Wood, J. Elements of algebra.

IV. Geometry, Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying.

Airy, G. B. A Treatise on trigonometry.
Baker, F. Land and engineering Surveying.
Baker, T., and T. Fenwick. Subterraneous Surveying.
Barrow, I. Geometrical Lectures.
Billingsley, H. The Elements of geometrie of Euclide.
Bland, M. Geometrical Problems. 2 copies.
Bonnycastle, J. Elements of geometry.
Bourns, C. Principles and Practice of engineering, trigonometrical, subterraneous, and marine surveying, with appendix.
Cagnoli, A. Trigonométrie.
Davies, C. Practical Geometry and Mensuration.
——— Elements of surveying.
Day, J. Mathematics (Plane trigonometry and surveying).
Docharty, G. B. Geometry.
Faden, W. Trigonometrical Survey of England and Wales. 3 vols.
Fenwick, T., and Baker, T. Subterraneous Surveying.
Fischer, P. Lehrbuch der höheren Geodäsie.
Francoeur, L. B. Géodésie.
Galbraith, W. Ainslie's land Surveying; with plates.
——— Surveying and Engineering.
Garnier, J. G. Angles et Racines.
——— Élémens de géométrie.
——— Réciprociques de la géométrie. 2 copies.
Geometry and the Science of form. Boston, 1857.
Gillespie, W. M. Higher Surveying.
——— Land Surveying.
Gregory, D. F. Trigonometry.
Gummere, J. Plane Surveying and Trigonometry.
Hackley, C. W. Trigonometry.
Hann, J. Rudiments of plane geometry.

Haskoll, W. D. Land and marine Surveying.
Hassler, F. R. Elements of analytical trigonometry.
Hawes, J. H. Manual of United States surveying.
Hind, J. Trigonometry.
Hobbes, T. Rosetum geometricum. (Works, vol. 5.)
Hoskold, H. D. Practical Treatise on mining, land, and railway surveying.
Hutton, C. Mensuration.
Jenks, W. R. Brachial Telegraph.
Lacroix, S. F. Complément à la géométrie élémentaire.
——— Élémens de géométrie. Editions of 1819 and 1822.
——— Essais de géométrie, sur les plans et les surfaces courbes.
——— Trigonométrie.
Lardner, D. Geometry and its Application to the arts.
Lee, T. J. Tables and Formulæ useful in surveying, geodesy, etc.
Legendre, A. M. Éleméns de géométrie.
——— Elements of geometry.
——— Elements of geometry and trigonometry, with notes; translated by Sir D. Brewster.
——— Geometry and Trigonometry; translated from the French by D. Brewster; revised by C. Davies.
——— Elements of geometry and trigonometry; from the French, by C. Davies.
Leslie, J. Elements of geometry and plane trigonometry.
——— Geometrical Analysis.
Loomis, E. Elements of geometry and conic sections.
Morgan, A. de. Trigonometry and double Algebra.
Narrien, J. Elements of geometry.
Peirce, B. Plane and spherical Trigonometry.
Plane Table and its uses in topographical surveying.
Potts, R. Elements of Euclid.
Ritchie, W. Principles of geometry familiarly illustrated.
Robinson, H. N. New Geometry and Trigonometry, with key.
——— Surveying and Navigation.
Serret, J. A. Trigonométrie.
Simms, T. W. Treatise on levelling.
Simpson, T. Trigonometry.
Simson, R. Conic Sections.
——— Elements of Euclid.

Smith, J. H. Elementary Trigonometry.
Smith, R. S. Manual of topographical drawing.
Smith, S. Elements of geometry.
Snowball, J. C. Plane and spherical Trigonometry.
Trigonometry, Plane and spherical. Cambridge, N. E., 1820.
Wallace, W. Conic Sections.
Warren, C. Frome's Outlines of trigonometrical surveying.
Warren, S. E. Plain Problems in elementary geometry.
——— Drafting Instruments.
——— Draftsman's and artisan's Manual.
Williams, J. D. Practical Geodesy.
Wilme, B. P. Hand-book for mapping.

V. Descriptive Geometry, Shades and Shadows, etc.

Armengaud, J. E. Nouveau Cours de dessin industriel, with atlas.
Church, A. E. Descriptive Geometry ; with plates.
——— Shades and Shadows.
Crozet, C. Descriptive Geometry.
Davies, C. Descriptive Geometry.
Douliot, J. P. Lehrbuch des Steinschnitts ; with plates.
Enthoffer, J. Manual of topography ; with plates.
Géométrie descriptive, Exercices de.
Gournerie, J. de la. Géométrie descriptive ; texte et planches. 2 vols.
Leroy, C. F. A. Géométrie descriptive ; texte et planches. 2 vols.
——— Stéréotomie ; with plates.
Monge, G. Géométrie descriptive.
Olivier, T. Géométrie descriptive. 7 vols.; with 7 vols. of plates.
Ringleb, A. Lehrbuch des Steinschnitts.
Sopwith, T. Isometrical Drawing.
Warren, S. E. Descriptive Geometry.
Weissenborn, H. Die Projection in der Ebene.

VI. Analytical Geometry, Differential and Integral Calculus.

Agnesi, M. G. Analytical Institutions.
Biot, J. B. Treatise on analytical geometry.
Boole, G. On differential Equations.

Booth, J. The Theory of elliptical integrals.
Boucharlat, J. L. Calcul différentiel et intégral.
——— Théorie des courbes et des surfaces du second ordre. Paris, 1810.
——— The same ; enlarged. Paris, 1845.
Bourdon, M. Application de l'algèbre à la géométrie.
Bridge, B. The three conic Sections.
Buckingham, C. P. Differential and integral Calculus.
Calcul des fonctions, Leçons sur le.
Carmichael, R. Calculus of operations.
Church, A. E. Calculus.
——— The same ; revised edition.
——— Differential and integral Calculus.
Cirodde, P. L. Géométrie analytique.
Condillac, E. B. de. La Langue des calculs.
Courtnay, E. H. Differential and integral Calculus.
Davies, C. Analytical Geometry and Calculus.
——— Differential and integral Calculus. 2 copies.
Dealtry, W. Principles of fluxions.
Docharty, G. B. Analytical Geometry, and differential and integral Calculus.
Duhamel, M. Cours d'analyse. 2 vols.
Dupin, Ch. Developpements de géométrie.
Freycinet, C. de. L'Analyse infinitésimale.
Garnier, J. G. Calcul intégral.
——— Calcul différentiel.
——— Géométrie analytique.
Gregory, D. F. Examples of the differential and integral calculus.
Hamilton, Sir W. R. Lectures on quaternions.
Hearn, G. W. Researches on curves.
Hennings, G. W. Differential and integral Calculus.
Herschel, J. F. W. Calculus of finite differences.
Hind, J. Differential Calculus.
——— Differential Calculus, with its application to curves and curved surfaces.
Hirsch, M. Integral Tables.
Hymers, J. Analytical Geometry of the three dimensions.
——— Conic Sections.
——— Differential Equations and Calculus of finite differences.

Hymers, J. Integral calculus.
Jellett, J. H. Calculus of variations.
Jephson, T. Fluxional Calculus. 2 vols.
Kirkby, J. Mathematics (Analytical Geometry).
Lacroix, S. F. Calcul différentiel et intégral. 3 vols.
——— Traité élémentaire du calcul différentiel et intégral.
Lagrange, J. L. Théorie des fonction analytiques.
Lardner, D. Algebraic Geometry.
Leroy, C. F. A. La Géométrie des trois dimensions.
Loomis, E. Elements of analytical geometry and of the differential and integral calculus.
Monge, G. Application de l'analyse à la géométrie.
Morgan, A. de. Differential and integral Calculus.
Newton, Sir I. Method of fluxions.
O'Brien, M. Plane co-ordinate Geometry.
Peacock, G. Examples of calculus.
Peirce, B. Treatise on curves, functions, and forces. 2 vols.
Peirce, J. M. Analytical Geometry.
Price, B. Infinitesimal Calculus. 4 vols.
Puckle, H. Conic Sections and analytical Geometry.
Reynaud, A. A. L. Application de l'algèbre à la géométrie.
Ritchie, W. Differential and integral Calculus.
Salmon, G. Conic Sections.
——— Treatise on the higher plane curves.
Schloemilch, O. Compendium der hoeheren Analysis.
Sestini, B. Analytical Geometry.
Simpson, F. Fluxions.
Smyth, W. Differential and Integral Calculus.
Tait, P. G. Quaternions.
Todhunter, I. Plane co-ordinate Geometry.
——— Differential and integral Calculus.
——— Examples of analytical geometry.
——— Integral Calculus. Cambridge, 1857.
——— The same; enlarged. London, 1868.
Vince, S. Principles of fluxions.
Walton, W. Differential Calculus.
——— Problems in plane co-ordinate geometry.
Waud, S. W. Algebraical Geometry.
Whewell, W. The Doctrine of limits.

Whitworth, W. A. Modern analytical Geometry.
Woodhouse, R. The Principles of analytical calculation.
Young, J. R. Differential Calculus.

PHYSICS.

I. General Works.

Academy of Natural Sciences, of Philadelphia, Proceedings of the, 1872–76. 5 vols.
Airy, G. B. Mathematical Tracts on physics.
American Journal, The; conducted by B. Silliman. 3 vols.
American Mechanic's Magazine, The. Vols. 1 and 2.
American Philosophical Society, Proceedings of the, 1870–76. 5 vols.
American Repository of arts, sciences, and manufactures. 4 vols.
Annual Record of science and industry for 1871–75. 5 vols.
Annual of scientific discovery, 1852–70 inclusive.
Arago, F. Œuvres complètes. 9 vols.
Arnott, N. Physics. 2 vols.
Babbage, C. Decline of science in England.
Bacon, F. Novum Organum. (Works, vol. 9.)
——— Novum Organum, in English. (Works, vol. 14.)
——— Novum Organon and dignity and advancement of learning. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)
——— Scientific Miscellany. (Works, vol. 4.)
——— Scripta scientifica. (Works, vol. 11.)
——— Scientific Tracts. (Works, vol. 15.)
Bagehot, W. Physics and Politics.
Bakewell, F. C. Great Facts.
Bell, H. G. Remarkable phenomena of nature.
Biot, J. B. Mélanges scientifiques et littéraires. 3 vols.
Bird, G. B. Elements of natural philosophy.
Birks, T. R. Matter and Ether.
Bland, M. Philosophical Problems.
Brougham, Lord H. Tracts, mathematical and physical.
Brown, A. Philosophy of physics.
Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des Sciences, 1835–75. 82 vols. in 85.
Cooke, J. P. Chemical Physics.
Crabb, G. Universal technological Dictionary. 2 vols.

Daubeny, C. Miscellanies. 2 vols.
Deschanel, A. P. Natural Philosophy. 3 vols.
Dick, T. Complete Works. 2 vols.
Draper, J. W. Text-book of natural philosophy.
Duplex, G. Matter; its forms and governing laws.
Dutens, M. L. Origine des découvertes attribuées aux modernes.
Enfield, W. Institutes of natural philosophy.
Euler, L. Letters to a German princess on different subjects in natural philosophy; edited by D. Brewster. 2 vols.
——— The same; edited by H. Hunter. 2 vols.
Faraday, M. Lectures on the physical forces.
Figuier, L. Découvertes scientifiques. 4 vols.
——— Principales Découvertes scientifiques modernes. 3 vols.
——— L'Année scientifique. 20 vols.
Fliedner, C. Aufgaben aus der Physik.
Franklin, B. Letters and Papers on philosophical subjects. (Works, vol. 6.)
Frick, J. Physical Technics.
Ganot, A. Traité de physique expérimentale et appliquée.
Goodrich, S. G. A Glance at the sciences.
Göthe, J. W. Zur Naturwissenschaft in allgemeinen. (Werke.)
Gray, A. Elements of natural philosophy.
Griffith, J. W., and A. Henfrey. The micrographic Dictionary. 2 vols. in 1.
Grove, W. R. Correlation of physical forces.
Guillemin, A. The Forces of nature.
Helmholtz, H. Popular Lectures on scientific subjects.
Herschel, J. F. W. Natural Philosophy.
Higgins, W. M. On the physical Condition of the earth.
Hobbes, T. Problemata physica.—Tractatus opticus. (Works, vols. 4 and 5.)
Holtzendorff, F., and R. Virchow. Wissenschaftliche Vorträge. 8 vols.
Hooper, W. Rational Recreations. 4 vols.
Humboldt, A. von. Kosmos. 6 vols. and atlas.
——— Cosmos; translated from the German. 4 vols.
——— The same. (Bohn's Scientific Library.) 5 vols.
Hunt, R. The Poetry of science.
——— Elementary Physics.

Hutton, C. Mathematical and philosophical Recreations. 4 vols.
——— Philosophical Recreations.
Jamin, M. J. Cours de Physique. 2 vols.
Jones, B. Croonian Lectures on matter and forces.
Joyce, J. Scientific Dialogues.
Kensington (South) Museum scientific Handbook.
Kohlrausch, F. Physical Measurement.
Lang, V. von. Theoretische Physik.
Lardner, D. Hand-books of natural philosophy. 2 vols.
——— The same. 3 vols.
——— Museum of science and art. 12 vols.
——— Popular Lectures on science and art.
Lewes, G. H. Aristotle : a chapter from the history of science.
Leybourn, T. Philosophical Repository. 2 vols.
Lockyer, J. N. Solar Physics.
Martin, B. Philosophia Britannica. 3 vols.
Mathematiques et de Physique, Mémoires de.
Mothes, Oscar, et alii. Technological Dictionary : German, English, and French. 2 vols.
Mudie, R. Popular Guide to the observation of nature.
Müller, J. Principles of physics and meteorology.
——— Kosmische Physik.
Natural Philosophy. (Library of Useful Knowledge.) 4 vols.
Nature. 14 vols. 1870–76.
Newton, Sir I. Mathematical Principles of natural philosophy. 3 vols.
——— Philosophiæ naturalis Principia mathematica. 4 vols.
——— Principia ; edited by W. Davis. 3 vols.
Nichol, J. P. Cyclopædia of the physical sciences.
Oersted, H. C. The Soul in nature. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)
Olmsted, D. Natural Philosophy. 2 vols.
——— A Compendium of natural philosophy.
Parker, R. G. Compendium of natural philosophy.
Patent Office, Report of the United States, 1861–64, 8 vols. ; 1868, 4 vols. ; 1869, 3 vols.
Peck, G. Ganot's popular Physics.
Péclet, E. Traité de physique. 2 vols., with atlas.
Person, C. C. Elemens de physique. 2 vols., with atlas.

Peschell, C. F. Physics. 3 vols.
Philosophical Magazine, The, 1872–76. 10 vols.
Philosophical Society, Proceedings of the American. Vols. 11–14.
Philosophical Transactions abridged; from 1665–1800. 18 vols.
——— Abridgment. 1700–33. 7 vols.
——— From 1731–1873. 163 vols.
Pickering, E. C. Elements of physical manipulation. 2 vols.
Playfair, J. Works. 4 vols.
Potter, A. The Advantages of science.
Pouillet, C. S. M. Elémens de physique. 2 vols.
Proctor, R. A. Science Byways.
Pynchon, T. R. Chemical Physics.
Renwick, J. Natural Philosophy.
Reports of the Commissioners of the United States to the International Exhibition held at Vienna, 1873. Volume II. Science, Education. (U. S. Doc.)
Robison, J. Mechanical Philosophy. 4 vols.
Rutherforth, T. Natural Philosophy. 2 vols.
Schoedler, F. Das Buch der Natur. 2 vols.
Science and Industry, Annual Record of, for 1871–5. 5 vols.
Scientific papers, Catalogue of; compiled and published by the Royal Society of London. 6 vols.
Silliman, B. Principles of physics.
Smith, H. L. Natural philosophy.
Smithsonian Annual Reports, 1853–59, and 1862–75. 21 vols.
——— Collections. Vols. 3, 4, 6–12.
——— Contributions to knowledge. 21 vols.
Somerville, M. Connection of the physical sciences.
Sprat, T. History of the Royal Society.
Stewart, B. The Conservation of energy.
——— Elementary Physics.
Tait, P. G. Lectures on some recent advances in physical science.
——— and Sir W. Thomson. Natural Philosophy.
Timbs, J. Year-book of facts, 1842–53 inclusive, 1865, 1866, 1867.
Tolhausen, Alexandre. Dictionnaire technologique dans les langues française, anglaise, et allemande.
Tomlinson, C. Introduction to the study of natural philosophy.
Tyndall, J. Address before the British Association.

Tyndall, J. Fragments of science.
Virchow, R., and Holtzendorff, F. Wissenschaftliche Vortraege. 8 vols.
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Les Elémens de Newton. (Œuvres, vol. 31.)
Warington, G. Radiation as exemplifying the wisdom of God.
Weinhold, A. F. Vorschule der experimental Physik.
Wells, D. A. Familiar Science.
Wesley, J. Natural Philosophy. 3 vols.
Whewell, W. Astronomy and general Physics. New York, 1852.
——— The same. London, 1836 and 1852.
——— Philosophy of the inductive sciences. 2 vols.
Wright, J. M. F. Commentary on Newton's Principia. 2 vols.
Wundt, W. Physique médicale.
Wylde, J. Magic of science.
Youmans, E. L. Correlation and Conservation of forces. 2 copies.
Young, T. Lectures on natural philosophy. 2 vols.

II. Mechanics.

1. Statics and Dynamics.

Airy, G. B. Gravitation.
Allen, Z. Philosophy of the mechanics of nature.
Appleton's Dictionary of mechanics. 2 vols.
Baker, T. Elements of mechanism.
Ball, R. S. Experimental Mechanics.
Barnard, J. G. The Gyroscope, analytically considered.
Bartlett, W. H. C. Analytical Mechanics. New York, 1858.
——— Mechanics. New York, 1851.
Bayma, J. Molecular Mechanics.
Boucharlat, J. L. Élémens de mécanique.
——— Mechanics.
Bridge, B. Treatise on Mechanics.
Byrne, O. Practical Mechanics.
Campin, F. Principles and Construction of machinery.
Camus, M. On the Teeth of wheels.
Christian, M. Traité de mécanique industrielle. 3 vols. and plates.
Clausius, R. On the Application of the mechanical theory of heat to the steam-engine.

Cotte, L. Vocabulaire portatif des mécaniques.
Coulomb, C. A. Théorie des machines simples.
Delaunay, C. Cours élémentaire de mécanique.
——— Mécanique rationnelle.
Duhamel, M. Cours de mécanique.
Emerson, W. Principles of mechanics.
Francoeur, L. B. Traité de mécanique.
Garnier, J. G. Leçons de statique.
Gregory, O. Mechanics. 2 vols.
Jackson, I. W. Mechanics.
Kater, H., and Lardner, D. Mechanics.
Knight, E. H. American mechanical Dictionary. 2 vols.
Lagrange, J. L. Mécanique analytique. 2 vols.
Lamé, G. La Théorie mathématique de l'élasticité des corps.
Leblanc, V. Le Mécanicien constructeur.
Morin, A. Aide-memoire de mécanique pratique.
——— Leçons de mécanique pratique.
——— Fundamental Ideas of mechanics.
Moseley, H. Illustrations of mechanics.
——— Mechanics applied to the arts.
——— Mechanics of engineering.
Newth, S. Elements of mechanics and hydrostatics.
Parkinson, S. Mechanics.
Peirce, B. Analytical Mechanics.
Poinsot, L. Élémens de statique.
Poisson, S. D. Traité de mécanique.
Poucelet, J. V. Mécanique industrielle.
Pratt, J. H. Mathematical Principles of mechanical philosophy.
Rankine, W. J. M. Applied Mechanics.
Redtenbacher, F. Principien der Mechanik und des Maschinenbaues.
Renwick, J. Elements of mechanics.
——— Application of mechanics.
Ritter, A. Analytische Mechanik.
Routh, J. E. Dynamics of a system of rigid bodies.
Smith, A. W. Mechanics.
Steele, W. J., and T. Tait. Dynamics of a particle.
Tate, T. Elements of mechanics.
——— Exercises on mechanics.

Todhunter, I. Analytical Statics.
——— Mechanics for beginners.
Tomlinson, C. Mechanics.
Twisden, J. F. Examples in practical mechanics.
Walton, W. Mechanical Problems.
Weisbach, J. Mechanics.
——— The same. 2 vols.
Wernicke, A. Mechanik. 2 vols.
Whewell, W. The free Motion of points.
——— The Motion of points constrained and resisted.
——— The Mechanical Euclid.
——— Analytical Statics.
Whitworth, J. Papers on mechanical subjects.
Willis, R. Principles of mechanics. London, 1841 and 1870.
——— Apparatus in mechanical philosophy.

2. Hydraulics and Pneumatics.

Beardmore, N. Manual of hydrology.
Boileau, P. De la Mésure des eaux courantes.
Bornemann, K. R. Hydrometrie.
Box, T. Practical Hydraulics.
Chamberlain, N. B. and D. Pneumatic Instruments.
Cullen, W. Construction of the turbine, or horizontal water-wheel.
D'Aubuisson de Voisins, J. F. Fundamental Ideas of hydraulics.
Ewbank, T. Hydraulics.
Francis, J. B. Lowell hydraulic Experiments.
Glaisher, J. Voyages aériens.
Glynn, J. On the Power of water as applied to flour mills, and to turbines and other hydrostatic engines.
Lardner, D. Hydrostatics and Pneumatics.
Smith, J. H. Hydrostatics.
Tomlinson, C. Pneumatics.
Tređgold, T. Tracts on Hydraulics.
Turner, H. Astra Castra.
Walton, W. Problems in hydrostatics.

III. Engineering.

1. Civil Engineering.

a. GENERAL WORKS.

Adams, J. W. Templeton's engineer, mill-wright, and mechanic's Companion.
Adcock. Engineer's Pocket-book.
Brees, S. C. Glossary of civil engineering.
Brown, A. B. Engineering Facts and Figures, 1863–66 inclusive.
Burnell, G. R., and H. Law. Elements of civil engineering.
——— Rudiments of civil engineering and the Rudiments of hydraulic engineering.
Civil Engineer and architect's Journal, The, 1837–59. 22 vols.
Civil Engineers, Transactions of the institution of. 3 vols.
Claudel, J. Introduction à la science de l'ingénieur.
——— Formules, Tables, et Renseignements; aide-mémoire des ingénieurs.
Cresy, E. Encyclopedia of civil engineering.
——— Supplement to the preceding.
Dwyer, J. Engineering.
Engineers, Report of Chief of, 1866, 1867, 1871–75.
Fairbairn, W. Useful Information for engineers.
Graham-Smith, C. On the Education of engineers.
Law, H. The Rudiments of civil engineering.
——— and Burnell, G. R. The same, and the Rudiments of hydraulic engineering.
——— Elements of civil engineering. 2 parts.
Mahan, D. H. An elementary Course of civil engineering.
Maxton, J. Manual of engineering Drawing.
Millington, J. Elements of civil engineering.
Moseley, H. Engineering and Architecture.
Rankine, W. J. M. Manual of civil engineering.
——— Rules and Tables relating to mensuration, engineering, etc.
Report of the chief of engineers, 1866–75. 9 vols. (U. S. Doc.)
Reports of the Commissioners of the United States to the international exhibition, held at Vienna, 1873. Vol. 3, Engineering. (U. S. Doc.)
Simms, T. W. Public Works of Great Britain.

Spon, E., and F. N. Tables and Memoranda for engineers, by J. T. Hunt.
Stevenson, D. The civil Engineering of N. America.
Strickland, W. Public Works in the United States.
Trautwine, T. The civil engineer's Pocket-book.
Van Nostrand's Eclectic Engineering Magazine, 1869–76. 16 vols.

b. STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

Anderson, J. The Strength of materials.
Armour, J. Iron and heat.
Baker, B. Strength of beams, columns, and arches.
Barlow, P. On the Strength of materials; with additions by I. F. Heather and R. Willis.
——— The same; revised by P. W. and W. H. Barlow.
Fairbairn, W. Iron for building purposes.
Francis, J. B. Strength of cast-iron pillars.
Humber, W. Strains in girders.
Joynson, F. H. The Metals used in construction.
Kirkaldy, D. Experiments on wrought iron and steel.
Lea, W. On the Strength and Deflection of timber.
Moll, C. L., and Reuleaux, F. Die Festigkeit der Materialien.
Morin, A. Résistance des matériaux.
Reuleaux, F., and C. L. Moll. Die Festigkeit der Materialien.
Spangenburg, Ludwig. The Fatigue of metals under repeated strains.
Stoney, B. B. Theory of strains. 2 vols.
Styffe, K. Elasticity, Extensibility, and Strength of iron and steel.
Tate, T. On the Strength of materials.
Tredgold, T. On the Strength of cast iron.
Weyrauch, J. I. Allgemeine Theorie und Berechnung der continuirlichen und einfachen Träger.
Wood, De V. On the Resistance of materials. New York, 1871.
——— The same. New York, 1875.
Woodbridge, W. E. Report on the mechanical properties of steel.

c. BUILDING AND BUILDING MATERIALS.

Allen, C. B. Cottage Building.
Babbage, C. Light-houses.
Blouet, G. A. L'Art de bâtir; with plates.
Brooks, S. H. The Erection of dwelling houses.

Burn, R. S. Practical Ventilation.
Campin, F. On the Construction of iron roofs.
Cape Hatteras Light-house, Saint Simon's Light-house, Waugoshance Pier.
Davidson, E. A. The Elements of building construction.
Dobson, E. Rudiments of the art of building.
——— Foundations and concrete Works.
Drysdale, J., and Hayward, J. W. Health and Comfort in house building.
Edwards, F. Ventilation and Heat.
Elliot, George H. Report on European light-house establishments. (U. S. Doc.)
Estebrook, W. P., and Monckton, J. H. The American Stair-builder.
Gillmore, Q. A. Report on Béton aggloméré.
——— Treatise on Coignet-Béton and other artificial stones.
——— Treatise on limes, hydraulic cements, and mortars.
——— Treatise on limes, cements, and mortars.
Hood, C. Treatise on warming buildings.
Leeds, W. L. Treatise on ventilation.
Light-house Papers.
Light-houses, Laws of the United States relating to, 1788–1855. (U. S. Doc.)
Light-house Regulations.
Minard, M. Cours de construction ; with atlas.
Monckton, J. H., and W. P. Esterbrook. The American Stair-builder.
Pasley, C. W. Observations on limes and cements.
Reid, D. B. Ventilation in American dwellings.
Robison, Price, and Tregold. Roofs for public and private buildings. (Weale's Rud. Ser.)
Rondelet, J. L'Art de bâtir. 5 vols. ; with plates and supplement.
Sganzin, M. J. Cours de construction.
Stevenson, A. Treatise on the history, construction, and illumination of light-houses.
Vicat, L. J. Treatise on calcareous mortars and cements.
Woodbury, D. P. Sustaining Walls.

d. BRIDGES AND ARCHES.

Baker, B. Long-span railway Bridges.

Bender, C. Proportions of pins used in bridges.
——— Treatise on the properties of continuous bridges.
Bland, W. On the Principles of construction in arches, piers, and buttresses.
Brown, M. R., and J. D. Kurtz. Effects of sea-water on iron pile shafts.
Buck, J. W. Essay on oblique bridges.
Campin, F. On the Use of iron in bridges, girders, roofs, etc.
Chanute, O. The Kansas City Bridge.
Clark, E. The Britannia and Conway tubular Bridges; with plates. 2 vols.
Clark, W. T. An Account of the suspension bridge across the Danube.
Clarke, T. C. Account of the iron railway bridge across the Mississippi at Quincy, Illinois.
Cresy, E. Treatise on bridge-building.
Demfsey, G. D. Tubular and other iron girder Bridges.
Haupt, H. On bridge Construction.
Heinzerling, F. Die Brücken in Eisen.
Hodges, J. The Victoria Bridge; with plates.
Humber, W. On cast and wrought iron bridge Construction. 2 vols.
Merrill, W. E. Iron truss Bridges for railroads.
Merriman, M. On the Theory and Calculation of continuous bridges.
Rashforth, F. Practical Treatise on the construction of oblique bridges.
——— The Theory of oblique bridges.
Ritter, A. Dach- und Brücken-Construction.
Roebling, J. A. Long and short span railway Bridges.
Rziha, F. Tunnelbaukunst.
Saint-Denis, F., and E. Vuigner. Pont sur le Rhin à Kehl; with atlas.
Scheffler, H. Theorie der Gewölbe.
Shreve, S. H. On the Strength of bridges and roofs.
Simms, F. W. Practical Tunnelling.
——— The same; edition of 1877.
Weale, J. The Niagara suspension Bridge, etc.
Wood, De V. Bridges and Roofs.

Woodbury, D. P. On the Elements of stability in the well-proportioned arch.

e. ROADS AND RAILROADS.

Bashforth, H. General Table for the calculation of earthwork.
Beans, E. W. Treatise on railroad curves.
Borden, S. Formulæ for constructing railroads.
Brees, S. C. Railway practice. 4 vols.
Dempsey, G. D. The practical railway Engineer.
——— Roads and Railroads.
——— The same ; enlarged.
Ewbank da Camara, J. Chemins de fer de St. Paul. (Brésil.)
Gillespie, W. M. Manual of road-making.
Gillmore, Q. A. Treatise on roads, streets, and pavements.
Hamilton, W. G. Useful Information for railway men.
Haskoll, W. D. Assistant engineer's railway Guide. 2 parts.
——— Railway Construction.
——— Ranging railway Curves.
——— The Practice of engineering field-work.
Holley, A. P. Railway Practice in the generation of steam.
Hughes, E. G. Comprehensive Tables for calculations of earthwork.
Hughes, S. A Survey of metropolitan roads. See Law, H.
Lardner, D. Railway Economy.
Law, H. The Art of constructing and repairing roads ; to which is prefixed a survey of metropolitan roads by S. Hughes.
M'Adam, J. L. On the present System of road-making.
Mifflin, S. W. Methods of location.
Seymour, S. A Review of the theory of railway gauges.
Stephenson, R. M. Railways.
Weale, J. Ensamples of railway-making.
Wood, N. Treatise on railroads.

f. HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING.

Abbott, H. D., and A. A. Humphreys. On the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi river.
Abert, J. J. Report in reference to the canal to connect the Chesapeake and Ohio canal with the city of Baltimore.
Barnard, J. G. On the North Sea Canal of Holland.

Burnell, G. R. Hydraulic Engineering. 1852.
——— The same. 1862.
Dempsey, G. D. On the Drainage of towns and buildings.
——— On the Drainage of districts and lands.
Fairbairn, W. Mills and Mill-work. 2 parts.
Heuer, W. H., and R. S. Williamson. Removal of Blossom Rock, San Francisco harbor, California.
Hewson, W. On Embanking lands from river flood.
Hughes, S. Water-works for the supply of cities.
King, C. Memoir of the construction of the Croton aqueduct.
Kirkwood, J. P. On the Filtration of river waters.
Kurtz, J. D., and Brown, M. R. Effects of sea-water on iron pile shafts.
McMaster, J. B. High masonry Dams.
Moncrieff, C. C. S. Irrigation in southern Europe.
Report of the board of commissioners on the irrigation of the San Joaquin, Tulare, and Sacramento valleys of the State of California. (U. S. Doc.)
Secor, Joshua. Treatise on internal navigation.
Smith, R. B. Italian Irrigation, with maps and plans.
Stuart, C. B. The naval Dry-docks of the U. S.
Swindell, J. G. On Well-digging and boring.
Turnbull, W. The Potomac Aqueduct of the Alexandria canal.
Warren, G. K. Report of the Mississippi commission.
Wells, W. The Water-power of Maine.
Wiggins, J. On Embanking lands from the sea.
Williamson, R. S., and Heuer, W. H. Removal of Blossom Rock, San Francisco harbor, California.

g. SHIP-BUILDING.

Charnock, J. History of marine architecture. 3 vols.
Creuze, A. F. B. Treatise on naval architecture.
Fairbairn, Sir W. Treatise on iron ship-building.
Folkard, H. C. The sailing Boat.
Grantham, J. On iron Ship-building.
Griffiths, J. W. Marine and naval Architecture.
Peake, J. Rudiments of naval architecture.
Rankine, W. J. M. Ship-building, theoretical and practical.
Reed, E. J. Ship-building in iron and steel.

Russell, J. S. The modern System of naval architecture. 3 vols.
Steinitz, T. The Ship.

2. Mechanical Engineering.

a. GENERAL WORKS.

Abel, C. D. Principles of machinery; with plates.
——— The same; revised and corrected.
Buchanan, R. On Millwork and other Machinery; with plates.
Burgh, N. P. Modern marine Engineering.
Burn, R. S. Working Drawings and Designs in mechanical engineering.
Clark, D. K. The exhibited Machinery of 1862.
Davidson, E. A. Drawing for machinists.
Dempsey, G. D. Machines of the nineteenth century; with plates.
Engineer's and machinist's Assistant. 2 vols.
Hachette, J. N. L. Traité élémentaire des machines.
Johnson, W. The machinist's and engineer's Companion.
Knapen, D. M. The mechanic's Assistant.
Machinery, Drawings of the most approved American.
Muirhead, J. P. The mechanical Inventions of James Watt. 3 vols.
Redtenbacher, F. Principien der Mechanik und des Maschinenbaues.
Reuleaux, F. The Kinematics of machinery: outlines of a theory of machines.
Trübner & Co. The amateur mechanic's Workshop.

b. STEAM-ENGINES.

Armstrong, R. On the Boilers of steam-engines.
——— On the Construction and Management of steam boilers.
Baker, T. The mathematical Theory of the steam-engine.
Bourne, J. Catechism of the steam-engine.
——— Hand-book of the steam-engine.
——— Treatise on the screw propeller.
Cotterill, J. H. Theory of the steam-engine.
Dempsey, G. D. Locomotive Engines.
Gordon, W. Economy of the marine steam-engine.
Hodge, P. R. The Steam-engine; with plates.
Hopkinson, J. The Working of the steam-engine explained.

Isherwood, B. F. Experimental Researches in steam engineering. 2 vols.
King, W. H. On Steam, the Steam-engine, Propellers, etc.
Pambour, F. M. G. de. On locomotive Engines.
——— Théorie des machines à vapeur ; with atlas.
——— The Theory of the steam-engine.
Porter, C. T. Treatise on the Richards steam-engine indicator.
Rankine, W. J. M. The Steam-engine and other prime movers.
Renwick, J. The Steam-engine.
Robinson, J. R. Explosions of steam boilers.
Tredgold, T. Locomotive Engines.
——— Machinery used in steam navigation. 3 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols.
——— Appendix to foregoing. 2 vols.
——— Stationary Engines.
Van Buren, J. D. Strength of the iron parts of steam machinery.
Walker, W. M. Screw Propulsion.
Ward, J. H. Steam for the million.

c. MISCELLANEOUS.

Armengaud, J. E. Traité des moteurs. 2 vols.; and 2 vols. of plates.
Auchincloss, W. S. Slide valve and link Motion.
Burgh, N. P. The slide Valve.
Cole, G. The contractor's Book ; tools and machinery.
Glynn, J. On Cranes and other hoisting machinery.
Moynet, M. J. L'Envers du théâtre ; machines et décorations.
Olivier, T. Théorie géométrique des engrénages.
Pettigrew, J. B. Animal Locomotion.
Rennie, G. Practical Examples of tools and machines ; with plates.
Stephens, H., Slight, J., and Burn, R. S. Farm Implements and Machines.
Winton, J. G. Modern workshop Practice.
Young, C. F. T. Fires, Fire-engines, and Fire brigades.

3. Mining.

Burgoyne, J. F. On the Blasting and Quarrying of stone.
Combes, Ch. L'Exploitation des mines ; planches.
Hoskold, H. D. Practical Treatise on mining, land and railway surveying, engineering, etc.

Morgan, W. Manual of mining tools; with atlas.

Raymond, Rossiter W. Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky mountains. Fourth and sixth annual reports. 1872–74.

4. Military Science.

Allen, H. H. Compendium of Hardee's tactics.

Army, General regulations for the; or, Military institutes, 1825.

Army, General regulations for the; also, The rules and articles of war, 1835.

Army of the United States, Revised Regulations of the, 1861.

Army Register for September, 1861.

Artillery, Instruction for heavy.

Barnard, J. G. Dangers and Defences of New York.

——— Fabrication of iron for defensive purposes; with supplement.

——— Notes on sea-coast defence.

Barrett, E. Gunnery Instructions for the U. S. Navy.

Benton, J. G. Ordnance and Gunnery.

Bomarsund, Siege of, 1854.

Bormann, Major-general. The Shrapnel Shell in England and in Belgium.

Boynton, E. C. History of West Point.

Brabazon, Captain L. Soldiers and their Science.

Busk, H. Hand-book for Hythe.

——— The Rifle, and how to use it.

Casey, S. Infantry Tactics. 3 vols.

Cavalry Tactics.

Cavalry Equipments, Report of the board of officers on.

Chapman, J. R. Instructions to young marksmen.

Clark, E. History of the Second company Seventh Regiment N. G. S. N. Y.

Craighill, W. P. The army officer's pocket Companion.

Cullum, G. W. Military Bridges.

——— Officers and Graduates of West Point. 2 vols.

——— Register of the U. S. Military Academy at West Point.

Delafield, R. The Art of war in Europe.

Douglas, Sir H. Naval Gunnery.

Drayson, Captain. Military Surveying.

Duane, J. C. Manual for engineer troops.
Dufour, G. H. De la Fortification permanente ; with plates.
Duparcq, E. de la B. Military Art and History.
Elliott, E. B. Military Statistics of the United States.
Forrest, R. Military Engineering.
Galitzin, N. S. Kriegsgeschichte des Alterthums und der Neuzeit. 4 vols.
Gatling Guns, Report of the board of officers on.
Gilham, W. Manual for volunteers and militia.
Gillmore, Q. A. Report on the siege of Fort Pulaski.
Graham, J. J. History of the art of war.
Gregory, J. G. Napoleon's Maxims of war.
Halleck, H. W. Military Art and Science.
Hamley, C. Fleets and Navies.
Hamley, E. B. The Operations of war.
Hardee, W. J. Rifle and light infantry Tactics. 2 vols.
Haupt, H. Military Bridges.
Holbrook, J. Military Tactics.
Hyde, J. T. Elements of gunnery.
——— Principles of fortification.
Infantry Tactics.
Jackson, B. Military Surveying.
Jeffers, W. N. Treatise on naval gunnery.
Jomini, H. de. Traité des grandes opérations militaires. 3 vols.
——— Tableau analytique de principales combinaisons de la guerre.
Kimber, T. The Constructions of the modern system.
——— Field-works.
——— Vauban's first System of fortification.
King, W. R. Armour Plating for land defenses.
Lallemand, H. Treatise on artillery, to which is added a summary on reconnoitring, fortification, and castrametation. 2 vols.
Lewis, G. G. Aide-mémoire of the military sciences. 3 vols.
Macaulay, I. S. Treatise on field fortification ; with plates.
MacDougall, P. U. Modern Warfare and modern Artillery.
Mackay, S. Military and political Hints.
Mahan, D. H. Advanced guard, outpost, and detachment Service of troops.

Mahan, D. H. Descriptive Geometry as applied to the drawing of fortifications, and stereotomy.

——— Treatise on field fortifications.

——— Military Engineering. 2 vols.

——— Course of permanent fortification; with plates.

McClellan, G. B. The Armies of Europe.

——— Bayonet Exercises.

Military and Naval Magazine, The, 1833–1836. 6 vols.

Mordecai, A. Military Commission to Europe in 1855 and 1856.

Navy Register.

Official Army Register for January, 1873. (U. S. Doc.)

Operations of the British army in the reduction of the Canadas.

Renard, B. Histoire militaire de l'antiquité.

Report of the Chief of Ordnance, 1874 and 1875. 2 vols. (U. S. Doc.)

Report on the conduct of the war. 3 vols.

Report of the board of officers appointed to select a breech system of small arms.

Report of the commissioners appointed to consider the system of training officers for scientic corps. 2 vols.

Reports of the Secretary of War communicated to Congress, at the 1st session of the 44th Congress. Vol. 1. vol. 2, part 1. 2. vols. 3, and 4. (U. S. Doc.)

Roberts, J. Hand-book of artillery.

Roemer, J. Cavalry.

Scott, H. L. Military Dictionary.

Scott, W. Infantry Tactics.

Swinton, W. History of the Seventh Regiment.

Totten, J. G. On the Effect of firing with heavy ordnance from casemate embrasures.

Ward, J. H. Naval Ordnance and Gunnery.

Wellington, Duke of, General Orders of the, from 1809–18.

West Point Regulations, 1832, 1864.

Wilcox, C. M. Evolution of the line as practised by the Austrian infantry.

——— Rifles and rifle Practice.

Wilkinson, H. Engines of war.

Woodbridge, W. E. Report on the mechanical properties of steel, chiefly with reference to gun construction.

Yule, H. Fortification.

IV. Acoustics.

Airy, G. B. Sound and atmospheric Vibrations.
Blaserna, Pietro. The Theory of sound in its relation to music.
Brewer, E. C. Sound and its phenomena.
Donkin, W. F. Acoustics.
Helmholtz, H. L. F. On the Sensations of tone as a physiological basis of the theory of music.
Powell, B. View of the undulatory theory.
Seiler, E. The Voice in singing.
——— The Voice in speaking.
Smith, T. R. Acoustics of public buildings.
Taylor, S. Sound and Music.
Tyndall, J. On Sound. Two copies.

V. Optics.

Airy, G. B. On the undulatory Theory of optics.
Angstrom, A. J. Le Spectre solaire ; with atlas.
Bartlett, W. H. C. Acoustics and Optics.
Beale, L. S. How to work with the microscope.
Billet, M. F. Traité d'optique et physique. 2 vols.
Brewster, D. A Treatise on optics.
——— The same ; with appendix.
——— The Kaleidoscope.
——— The Stereoscope.
Carpenter, Wm. B. The Microscope and its Revelations.
Ditscheiner, L. Optische Untersuchungen.
Dove, H. W. Darstellung der Farbenlehre.
Fenner, C. S. Vision : its optical defects.
Ferguson, J. The Microscope.
Göthe, J. W. Beiträge zur Optik. (Werke, vol. 27.)
——— Zur Farbenlehre. (Werke, vols. 28–30.)
Gorham, J. Unfrequented Paths in optics.
Goring, C. R., and A. Pritchard. Micrographia.
Gosse, P. H. Evenings at the microscope.
Griffin, W. N. Optics.
Griffith, J. W., and Arthur Henfrey. The microscopic Dictionary. 2 vols. in 1.
Herschel, J. F. W. The Telescope.

Jackson, I. W. Optics.
Kirchoff, G. Researches on the solar spectrum. 2 parts.
Lacaille, M. l'abbé de. Traité d'optique.
Lecoq de Boisbaudran, Horace. Spectres lumineux : spectres prismatiques ; text and plates.
Lockyer, J. N. The Spectroscope.
Lommel, E. The Nature of light.
Malebranche, H. de. Discourse on light and colors. (Bound with the Treatise on Search after Truth.)
Marion, F. Wonders of optics.
Moigno, F. Optique moléculaire.
Monckhoven, D. van. Photographic Optics.
Nugent, E. Treatise on optics.
Parkinson, S. Treatise on optics.
Peira, J. Polarized Light.
Potter, R. Physical Optics. 2 parts.
Pritchard, A., and C. R. Goring. Micrographia.
Queckett, J. On the Microscope.
Robin, Ch. Traité du microscope.
Scheffler, H. Physiologische Optik. 2 vols., and supplement.
Schellen, H. Spectrum Analysis.
Spottiswoode, W. Polarization of light.
Suffolk, W. T. Microscopical Manipulation.
Tyndall, J. Light and Electricity.
Vogel, H. The Chemistry of light and photography.

VI. Heat.

Box, T. Treatise on heat.
Clausius, R. On the Application of the mechanical theory of heat to the steam-engine.
——— On Heat.
Guthrie, F. The Elements of heat.
Kelland, P. Theory of heat.
Lardner, D. Treatise on heat.
Maxwell, J. C. Theory of heat.
Péclet, E. De la Chaleur. 2 vols.; with plates.
Stewart, B. Treatise on heat.

Tait, P. G. Thermodynamics.
Thomson, T. Heat and Electricity.
Tyndall, J. Heat as a mode of motion.
——— Radiation.
Williams, W. M. The Fuel of the sun.

VII. Electricity, Magnetism.

Bain, A., and D. B. Reid. Elements of chemistry and electricity.
Clark, L. On electrical Measurement.
Culley, R. S. Practical Telegraphy.
Davis, D. Manual of magnetism.
Faraday, M. Researches in electricity. 2 vols.
Field, H. M. History of the Atlantic telegraph.
Gillet, J. A., and W. J. Rolfe. Elements of chemistry and electricity.
Jenkin, F. Electricity and Magnetism.
La Rive, A. de. Treatise on electricity. 3 vols.
——— Traité d'électricité. 3 vols.
Maxwell, C. Electricity and Magnetism. 2 vols.
Moigno, F. Traité de télegraphie électrique ; with plates.
Morse, S. F. B. Examination of the telegraph apparatus.
Pope, F. L. Modern Practice of the telegraph.
——— Practical Telegraphy.
Prescott, George B. Electricity and the electric Telegraph.
——— The electric Telegraph.
Tyndall, J. Diamagnetism and magnecrystallic Action.
——— Light and Electricity.

VIII. Astronomy.

Airy, G. B. Popular Astronomy.
American Ephemeris and nautical Almanac, 1855–57 and 1859–75. 20 vols.
American Ephemeris and nautical almanac, Tables computed for the.
Arago, F. Astronomie populaire. 4 vols.
Astronomical and meteorological Observations made during the year 1874 at the United States naval observatory. (U. S. Doc.)
Astronomy. Papers on the transit of Venus in 1874. 2 parts.

ASTRONOMY. Astronomical and meteorological Observations, 1847, 1849–52, 1860–64, 1867–73.
BACH, M. Calcul des éclipses de soleil.
BACHE, A. D. Standard Places of circumpolar and time stars.
BARTLETT, W. H. C. Spherical Astronomy.
BIOT, J. B. Traité d'astronomie physique. 5 vols.; with plates.
BOUVIER, H. M. Familiar Astronomy.
BREWSTER, Sir D. More Worlds than one.
BRUNNOW, F. Spherical Astronomy.
BURR, E. F. Ecce Cœlum.
BURRITT, E. H. Geography of the heavens; with plates.
CARPENTER, J., and J. Nasmyth. The Moon.
CARRINGTON, R. C. Observations of solar spots.
CHAMBERS, G. F. Descriptive Astronomy.
CHAUVENET, W. Spherical and practical Astronomy. 2 vols.
CHEYNE, C. H. H. The earth's Motion of rotation.
COFFIN, J. H. C., and others. Zones of stars observed with the mural circle from 1846–49.
CURLEY, J. Observations at Georgetown College.
DARBY, W. A. The astronomical Observer.
DELL, J. Evening Amusements.
DENISON, E. B. Astronomy without mathematics.
DICK, T. The practical Astronomer.
——— The Scenery of the heavens.
——— The sidereal Heavens.
DOWNS, J. Zodiacal Stars.
EVERS, H., and J. Merrifield. Navigation and nautical Astronomy.
EWING, A. Practical Astronomy.
FREND, W. Evening Amusements; or, the Beauty of the heavens; from 1804–21 inclusive.
GAUSS, C. F. Theoria motus.
GILLET, J. A., and W. J. Rolfe. Astronomy.
GILLISS, J. M. U. S. Naval Astronomical Expedition. Vols. 1, 2, and 4.
GODFRAY, H. Treatise on the lunar theory.
GOULD, B. A. Astronomical Journal. 6 vols.
GUMMERE, J. Astronomy.
HERSCHEL, Sir J. F. W. Astronomical Observations at the Cape of Good Hope.

Herschel, Sir J. F. W. Treatise on astronomy.
——— Outlines of astronomy.
——— Treatise on astronomy, with questions by S. C. Walker.
Hill, G. W. Tables of Venus.
Hymers, J. Astronomy.
Ideler, L. Sternnamen.
Jamieson, A. Celestial Atlas.
Jeans, H. W. Navigation and nautical Astronomy.
Keith, R. Zones of stars observed with the meridian transit.
Kelly, P. Spherical Astronomy.
Kirkwood, D. Meteoric Astronomy.
Lacaille, M. l'abbé. Leçons d'astronomie.
Lalande, J. de. Catalogue of stars.
La Place, Pierre S. de. Mécanique celeste; translated by N. Bowditch. 4 vols.
——— Œuvres complètes.
Le Verrier, U. J. Annales de l'observatoire de Paris. Vols. 2–6.
Lewis, Sir G. C. Astronomy of the ancients.
Lockyer, J. N. Solar Physics.
MacIntire, J. Treatise on astronomy and the use of the globes.
Maddy, W. Plane Astronomy.
Maupertuis, M. de. La Figure de la terre.
Merrifield, J., and Evers, H. Navigation and nautical Astronomy.
Mitchel, O. M. Planetary and stellar Worlds.
Morrison, J. Computation of the transits of Venus, for 1874 and 1882.
Narrien, J. Astronomy.
Nasmyth, J., and Carpenter, J. The Moon.
Nautical Almanac and astronomical Ephemeris. 1841–48, 50–73. 31 vols.
Newcomb, S. Equatorial fundamental Stars.
——— Distance of the sun.
Nichol, J. P. The planetary System.
——— System of the world.
Norton, W. A. Astronomy.
Olmsted, D. A Compendium of astronomy.
——— Letters on astronomy.

Peabody, S. H. Astronomy. (Ray Series.)
Pearson, W. Practical Astronomy. 2 vols.
Phipson, T. L. Meteors, Aerolites, and falling Stars.
Pictures of the heavens.
Pontecoulant, G. de. Théorie analytique du système du monde. 4 vols.
Pratt, J. H. The Figure of the earth.
Proctor, R. A. Constellation-seasons.
——— Saturn and its System.
——— The Sun.
——— The Universe and the coming Transits of Venus.
——— Our Place among infinities.
Raper, H. Practice of Navigation and nautical Astronomy.
Robinson, H. N. University Astronomy.
Rolfe, W. J., and Gillet, G. A. Astronomy.
——— Washington observations from 1853–60.
Schubert, E. Tables of Eunomia, Melpomene, Parthenope.
Secchi, P. A. Le Soleil.
Small, R. Kepler's Discoveries.
Smyth, W. H. The celestial Cycle. 2 vols.
Somerville, Mrs. M. The Mechanism of the heavens.
Watson, J. C. Theoretical Astronomy.
Webb, T. W. Celestial Objects for common telescopes.
Whewell, W. Astronomy.
Winlock, J. Astronomical Engravings.
——— Tables of Mercury.
Woodhouse, R. Astronomy, theoretical and practical. 3 vols.

IX. Navigation.

Blunt, E. M. The Coast Pilot.
Bowditch, N. The practical Navigator.
Burney, W. Marine Dictionary.
Lee, Lieut. S. D. Reports and Charts of the cruise of the United States brig "Dolphin." (U. S. Doc.)
Nares, G. S. Seamanship.
Navigation, Report on commerce and. 1853, 1854, 1863, 1864. (U. S. Doc.)
Norie, J. W. Practical Navigation.
Robinson, H. N. Surveying and Navigation.

Rossel, M. de. On Finding the latitude and longitude at sea.
Secor, J. Treatise on internal navigation, to which is annexed the report of Albert Gallatin on roads and canals.

X. Meteorology.

Ansted, D. T., Smith, E., Breen, H., Scoffern, J., and Lowe, E. J. Natural History of the inanimate.
Brocklesby, J. Elements of meteorology.
Buchan, A. Handy-book of meteorology.
Goethe, J. W. von. Meteorologie. (Werke, vol. 30.)
Goodrich, S. The World and its Inhabitants.
Herschel, J. F. W. Meteorology.
Hopkins, T. Winds and Storms.
Horton, J. A. B. Climate and Meteorology of Western Africa.
Hough, F. B. New York Meteorology. 1826–50.
Hough, G. W. Annals of the Dudley Observatory.—Meteorological Observations.
Howard, L. Modifications of clouds.
Lawson, T. Army meteorological Register.
Loomis, E. Meteorology.
Meteorological Observations, Results of. 1854–59.
Morris, A. J. T. Meteorology.
Muller, J. Physics and Meteorology.
Prout, W. Meteorology. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)
Smith, R. A. Air and Rain.
Smithsonian miscellaneous Collections.—Meteorological and physical Tables.
Weather Reports, Daily Bulletin of. 13 vols. (U. S. Doc.)
Williamson, R. S. Meteorology and Hypsometry.
——— Tables in meteorology and hypsometry.

XI. Chemistry.

1. Pure.

Apjohn, J. Metalloids.
Attfield, J. Chemistry: general, medical, and pharmaceutical.
Barker, G. T. College Chemistry.
Bloxam, C. L. Chemistry.
——— Laboratory Teaching.
Booth, J. C. Encyclopedia of chemistry.

Bowman, J. E. Practical Chemistry.
——— Hand-book of practical chemistry ; edited by C. Bloxam.
Brande, W. T. Manual of chemistry.
——— and Taylor, A. S. Chemistry.
Chemical News and Journal of physical science. 1867–68. 3 vols.
Comstock, J. L. Elements of chemistry.
Cooke, J. P. New Chemistry.
Crookes, W. Chemical Analysis.
Daniell, J. F. An Introduction to chemical philosophy.
Davy, Sir H. Works. 9 vols.
Donovan, M. Chemistry.
Draper, J. W. Text-book of chemistry.
Elderhorst, W. Blow-pipe Analysis.
Eliot, C. W., and Storer, F. H. Qualitative Analysis.
Faraday, M. Lectures on the non-metallic elements.
Feuchtwanger, L. Soluble or water glass Silicates, etc.
Fownes, G. Manual of chemistry ; edited by John Churchill & Son.
——— Manual of chemistry.
Frémy, E., and J. Pelouze. Chimie générale. 3 vols., with atlas.
Fresenius, C. R. Qualitative Analysis.
——— Quantitative chemical Analysis.
Galloway, R. A Manual of qualitative analysis.
Genth, F. A., and W. Gibbs. Researches on the ammonia-cobalt bases.
Gerhardt, Ch. Traité de chimie organique. 4 vols.
Gibbs, W., and Genth, F. A. Researches on the ammonia-cobalt bases.
Gillet, J. A., and W. J. Rolfe. Chemistry.
Gmelin, L. Hand-book of chemistry. 13 vols.
Graham, T. Elements of chemistry. 2 vols.
Gregory, W. Hand-book of organic chemistry.
——— Outlines of chemistry.
Griffin, J. J. Chemical Handicraft.
——— Chemistry of the non-metallic elements.
——— Chemical Recreations.
Guthrie, F. The Elements of heat and of non-metallic chemistry.
Henry, W. The Elements of experimental chemistry. Vols. 2 and 3.

Hofmann, A. W. Modern Chemistry.
Hyatt, J. Elements of chemistry.
Johnston, J. Chemistry on the basis of Turner's Chemistry.
Kane, R. Elements of chemistry.
Kirchhoff, G. Das Sonnenspectrum und das Spectrum der chemischen Elemente. 2 parts.
Liebig, J. von. Letters on chemistry.
——— Animal Chemistry.
Lossen, W. K., Birnbaum, K., Beilstein, P., Fittig, R., and Hübner, H. Zeitschrift der Chemie for 1868, 1869, and 1871.
Mansfield, C. B. Theory of salts.
Miller, W. A. Elements of chemistry. 3 vols.
Muspratt, S. Chemistry. 2 vols.
Naguet, Alfred. Principles of chemistry, founded on modern theories.
Normandy, A. Commercial Hand-book of chemical analysis.
Odling, W. Lectures on animal chemistry.
Pelouze, J., and Frémy, E. Chimie générale. 3 vols., with atlas.
Persoz, J. Chimie moléculaire.
Plympton, G. W. Practical Use of the blowpipe.
Prout, W. Chemistry.
——— Chemistry, Meteorology, and Functions of digestion. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)
Rammelsberg, C. F. Quantitative Analysis.
Regnault, M. Elements of chemistry. 2 vols.
——— Chimie. 4 vols.
Reid, B. D. Elements of chemistry and electricity.
Renwick, J. First Principles of chemistry.
Rolfe, W. J., and Gillet, J. A. Elements of chemistry and electricity.
Rose, H. Ausführliches Handbuch der analytischen Chemie. 2 vols.
Schellen, H. Spectrum Analysis.
Sharples, S. P. Chemical Tables.
Silliman, B. Chemistry.
Simon, J. F. Animal Chemistry. 2 vols.
Storer, F. H. Cyclopædia of quantitative analysis. 2 parts.
——— Dictionary of the solubilities of chemical substances.
Storer, F. H., and W. Eliot. Qualitative Analysis.

Thomson, R. D. Cyclopædia of chemistry.
Thomson, T. History of chemistry. 2 vols.
Turner, E. Elements of chemistry; edited by W. Gregory and J. von Liebig.
Vogel, H. The Chemistry of light and photography.
Wanklyn, J. A. Milk Analysis.
——— and C. T. Chapman. Water Analysis.
Watts, H. Dictionary of chemistry and the allied branches of other sciences. 5 vols. and 2 supplements.
Weber, R. Atomgewichts Tabellen.
Will, H. Tables for qualitative analysis.
Williams, C. G. Hand-book of chemical manipulation.
Williams, C. W. Combustion of coal.
Williamson, A. W. Chemistry for students.
Wöhler, F. Outlines of organic chemistry.
Wood, T. Chemical Notes and Notes on metals.
Wurtz, Ad. Dictionnaire de chimie, pure et appliquée. Vols. 1 and 2.
Youmans, E. L. Chemical Atlas.
——— Class-book of chemistry.

2. Technical.

Bauerman, H. A Treatise on the metallurgy of iron.
Berthier, M. P. Traité des essais par la voie sèche. 2 vols.
Booth, D. The Art of brewing.
Bowditch, W. R. Coal Gas.
Bowman, J. E. Medical Chemistry.
Branston, T. F. Hand-book of practical receipts.
Bunsen, R. Gasometry: comprising the leading physical and chemical properties of gases.
Chaptal, Le Comte. Chemistry applied to agriculture.
Crookes, W., and Röhrig, E. Metallurgy.
Cutbush, J. Pyrotechny.
Darlington, J., and J. A. Phillips. Records of mining and metallurgy.
Dussance, H. Manufacture of matches.
Dyeing and Calico-printing.
Faraday, M. The chemical History of a candle.
Horsley, J. The toxicologist's Guide.

Hughes, S. Gas Works.
Hunt, R. Photography.
Knapp, F., Ronalds, E., and Richardson, T. Chemical Technology. 3 vols.
Kohn, F. Iron and steel Manufacture.
Küstel, G. Silver and gold Extraction.
Liebig, J. von. Agricultural Chemistry.
——— Chemistry in its application to agriculture and physiology.
Mitchell, J. Practical Assaying.
Monckhoven, D. van. Traité général de photographie.
Napier, J. A Manual of electro-metallurgy.
Ott, A. Soap and Candles.
Overman, F. A Treatise on Metallurgy.
Percy, J. Metallurgy : iron and steel.
——— The Metallurgy of lead.
Phillips, J. A., and Darlington, J. Records of mining and metallurgy.
——— A Manual of metallurgy.
——— The Mining and Metallurgy of gold and silver.
Price, L. Manual of photographic manipulation.
Redding, C. On Wines. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)
Reimann, M. Aniline and its Derivatives.
Schroder, J. Chemical Dispensatory.
Smee, A. Elements of electro-metallurgy.
Stöckhardt, J. A. Agricultural Chemistry.
Tissandier, G. Les Merveilles de la photographie.
Vogel, H. The Chemistry of light and photography.
Wagner, J. R. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der chemischen Technologie. 1856–75. With index. 2 vols.
Weatherley, H. Art of boiling sugar.
Wetherell, C. M. On the Manufacture of vinegar.
Wormley, Theo. G. The Micro-chemistry of poisons.

XII. Mechanical and Useful Arts.

Antisell, T. Hand-book of the useful arts.
Bigelow, J. The useful Arts. 2 vols.
Blümner, H. Gewerbe und Künste bei Griechen und Römern. Vol. 1.
Davidson, E. A. Drawing for stonemasons.

Davidson, E. A. Drawing for bricklayers.
Dennison, E. B. Clock and Watch making.
Dobson, E. Manufacture of bricks and tiles.
Donovan, M. Domestic Economy. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.) 2 vols.
Dyeing and Calico-printing.
Emy, A. R. L'Art de la charpenterie. 2 vols., with plates.
Felkin, W. History of hosiery and lace manufacture.
Gilroy, C. G. Weaving.
Hartmann, C. Handbuch der englischen Werkzeugslehre; with atlas.
Hatfield, R. G. The American House-carpenter.
Hazen, E. Professions and Trades. 2 vols.
Herring, R. Paper and Paper-making.
Hobbs, A. C. Locks and Safes. (Weale's Rudimentary Series.)
Holtzapffel, C. Catalogue of tools and instruments.
——— Turning and mechanical Manipulation. 3 vols.
Industrial Arts.—Historical Sketches. (South Kens. Museum, Art. Hand-book.)
Journal of Design. Vols. 1, 2, 3, and 4.
Lardner, D. Manufactures in metals. 3 vols.
——— Silk Manufacture.
Martineau, H. Health, Husbandry, and Handicraft.
Northcott, W. H. Lathes and Turning.
Pastoral Life and Manufactures of the ancients.
Patent Office Report.—Arts and Manufactures. 1861–64. 8 vols. (U. S. Doc.)
Patent Office Report.—Mechanical. 1850–56. (U. S. Doc.) 11 vols.
Persoz, J. Impression des tissus. 4 vols.
——— Traité théorique et pratique de l'impression des tissus.
Piot, A. Traité sur la meulerie et la meunerie.
Porter, G. R. Manufacture of glass and porcelain. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
Potter, A. Principles of science applied to the domestic and mechanic arts.
Practical Masonry, Bricklaying, and Plastering.
Reports of artisans on the Paris universal exhibition, 1867.
Tomlinson, C. Cyclopædia of useful arts. 2 vols.
Tredgold, Thomas. Elementary Principles of carpentry.

Tredgold, Thomas, and Tarn. Carpentry and Joinery.
Turgan, J. Les grandes Usines de France. 10 vols.
Ure, A. Dictionary of arts, manufactures, and mines. 3 vols.
Warden, A. J. The Linen Trade, ancient and modern.

NATURAL HISTORY.

I. General Works.

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings of the. 1872–75. 4 vols.
Adams, A. L. Wanderings of a naturalist in India.
Agassiz, L. Lake Superior: its physical character, vegetation, and animals.
American Journal of Conchology.
Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History. 2 vols.
Annual Report on the state cabinet of natural history. 13 vols.
Bacon, F. Historia naturalis. (Works, vol. 10.)
Baird, W. Cyclopedia of the natural sciences.
——— Dictionary of natural history.
Bates, H. W. The Naturalist on the river Amazon.
Bell, H. G. Remarkable Phenomena of nature.
Bennett, C. Gatherings of a naturalist in Australasia.
Billings, E. The Canadian Naturalist and Geologist.
Buckland, F. Curiosities of natural history. 2 vols. London, 1866.
——— The same. 2 vols. New York, 1859.
Chadbourne, P. A. Lectures on natural history.
Darwin, C. Animals and Plants under domestication. 2 vols.
——— The Origin of species.
Devere, S. de. Stray Leaves from the book of nature.
Donovan, E. The naturalist's Repository. 2 vols.
Girard, J. Le Monde microscopique des eaux.
Goadby, H. Vegetable and animal Physiology.
Good, J. M. On the Book of nature. 3 vols.
Goodrich, S. The World and its Inhabitants.
Gosse, P. H. The Canadian Naturalist.
——— The Devonshire Coast.

Gosse, P. H. A naturalist's Sojourn in Jamaica.
——— The Romance of natural history.
Gould, A. A. The naturalist's Library.
Griffith, J. W., and Henfrey A. Micrographic Dictionary.
Grindon, L. H. Life: its nature, varieties, and phenomena.
Hartwig, G. The tropical World.
Hibberd, S. The Book of the aquarium.
Hodge, B. What is Darwinism?
Humboldt, A. von. Ansichten der Natur. 2 vols.
——— Views of nature.
Huxley, T. H. Lay Sermons, Addresses, and Reviews.
King, W. R. The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada.
Lord, J. K. The Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. 2 vols.
Loudon, Mrs. The entertaining Naturalist.
Mivart, St. G. The Genesis of species.
——— Lessons from nature.
Museum of Natural History of the State of New York, Reports of the regents of the university on the. 13th–26th Report.
Natural History of the State of New York. 20 vols.
Natural History, Contributions to; by a rural D.D.
Nicholson, H. A. Introduction to the study of biology.
Oersted, H. H. Der Geist in der Natur.
Papillon, T. La Nature et la Vie.
Partington, C. F. The British Cyclopædia of natural history. 3 vols.
Pouchet, F. A. The Universe; or, the Infinitely great and the infinitely little.
Quekett, J. Lectures on histology.
Reese, D. M. Systematic View of nature.
Roget, P. M. Animal and vegetable Physiology. 2 vols.
Ruschenberger, W. S. W. Elements of natural history. 2 vols.
Schmidt, O. The Doctrine of descent and Darwinism. 2 vols.
Schwann, T. Researches into the structure and growth of plants and animals.
Spencer, H. Principles of biology. 2 vols.
——— The Study of natural history.
Tennent, J. E. Natural History of Ceylon. 2 vols.
Wallace, A. R. Contributions to the theory of natural selection.

Ware, J. The Philosophy of natural history.
Waterton, C. Essays on natural history. 3d series.
White G. The natural History of Selbourne. 2 vols.

II. Mineralogy.

Ansted, D. T., *et al.* Natural History of the inanimate world.
Beck, L. C. Mineralogy.
Bristow, H. W. Glossary of mineralogy.
Buckland, W. Mineralogy. 2 vols.
Commissioners of the United States to the international exhibition held at Vienna, 1873, Reports of the. Vol. 4, Architecture and Metallurgy. (U. S. Doc.)
Comstock, J. B. Elements of mineralogy.
Dana, J. D. A System of mineralogy.
——— The same; enlarged.
Fairbairn, W. Iron Manufacture.
Feuchtwanger, L. A Treatise on gems.
Griffin, J. J. Crystallography and Mineralogy.
Iron, Manufacture of. (Library of Useful Knowledge.)
Jameson, R. A System of mineralogy. 2 vols.
Johnson, W. R. Reports on American coals.
King, C. W. Natural History, ancient and modern, of precious stones and gems, and of precious metals.
Kobell, F. von. Sketches from the mineral kingdom. (Bohn's Scientific Library.) (Bound with Schouw's Earth, Plants, and Man.)
——— Sketches from the mineral kingdom.
Mineralogical Report of the state of Nevada.
Phillips, W. Elementary Treatise on mineralogy; edited by E. Alger.
——— The same; edited by H. J. Brooke and W. H. Miller.
Piggot, A. S. Copper and copper Mining.
Raymond, R. W. Mineral resources of the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains.
Ross, J., and J. W. Taylor. Report on the mineral sources in the United States.
Shepard, W. Treatise on mineralogy. 2 vols.
Simonin, L. Les Pierres: esquisses minéralogiques.

Taylor, J. W., and J. Ross. Report on the mineral sources in the United States.
Traill, G. W. Treatise on quartz and opal.
Truran, W. The Iron manufacture of Great Britain.
Wilkie, G. The Manufacture of iron in Great Britain.

III. Botany.

1. Botany.

Ansted, D. T., Smith, E., Breen, H., Scoffern, J., and Lowe, E. J. Natural History of the inanimate creation.
Balfour, J. H. A Manual of botany.
Beck, L. C. Botany of the United States north of Virginia.
Brereton, J. A. Prodromus floræ Columbianæ.
Burnett, G. T., and M. A. Encyclopædia of useful and ornamental plants. 2 vols.
Cooke, M. C. Fungi.
Croall, A., and W. G. Johnstone. The nature-printed British Seaweeds. 4 vols.
Darlington, W. American Weeds and useful Plants.
Darwin, C. The Movements and Habits of climbing plants.
——— On the Fertilisation of orchids by insects.
——— Insectivorous Plants.
Daubeny, C. Essay on the trees and shrubs of the ancients.
Decaisne, J., and E. Le Maout. A general System of botany.
Draper, J. C. A Treatise on the forces which produce the organizations of plants.
Evelyn, J. Sylva. 2 vols.
Fairholt, F. W. Tobacco : its history and associations.
Figuier, L. The vegetable World.
Flint, C. L. Grasses and forage Plants.
Göethe, J. W. Die Metamorphose der Pflanzen. (Werke, vol. 27.)
Gray, A. Botanical Text-book.
Gray, A. Botany of the United States.
——— Lessons in botany.
——— Structural and systematic Botany.
Gray, S. O. British Seaweeds.
Griffith, R. E. Medical Botany.
Henslow, J. S. Descriptive and physiological Botany.

Johnson, C. P., and J. E. Sowerby. The Grasses of Great Britain.

——— Our useful wild Flowers.

Johnstone, W. G., and Croall, A. The nature-printed British Seaweeds. 4 vols.

Lindley, J. Ladies' Botany. 2 vols.

——— The vegetable Kingdom.

——— and Moore, T. The Treasury of botany. 2 vols.

Lubbock, Sir J. On British wild Flowers, considered in relation to insects.

Michaux, F. A. North American Sylva. 3 vols.

Moore, T. The nature-printed British Ferns. 2 vols.

——— and J. Lindley. The Treasury of botany. 2 vols.

Osborn, H. S. Plants of the Holy Land.

Plues, M. British Grasses.

Provancher, L. Traité élementaire de botanique.

——— Flore canadienne. 2 vols.

Rhind, W. A History of the vegetable kingdom.

Sachs, J. Text-book of botany.

Schleiden, M. J. Die Pflanze und ihr Leben.

Schouw, J. F. The Earth, Plants, and Man. (Bohn's Sc. Lib.)

Smith, J. Ferns.

Sowerby, J. E., and Johnson, C. P. The Grasses of Great Britain.

——— Our useful wild Flowers.

Titford, W. J. Hortus botanicus Americanus.

Torrey, J. Botany of New York. 2 vols. (Nat. Hist. of New York.)

——— A Compendium of the flora of the northern and middle sections of the United States.

Vegetable Substances used in the arts. 3 vols.

Vegetable Substances used for the food of man.

Wood, A. Class-book of botany.

2. Agriculture.

Amery, C. T. Notes on forestry.

Andrews, G. H. Agricultural Engineering.

Armstrong J. Agriculture.

Beecher, H. W. Fruits, Flowers, and Farming.

Boussingault, J. B. Rural Economy.
Brown J. The Forester.
Buel, J. The farmer's Companion.
Campbell, J. L. A Manual of scientific and practical agriculture.
Chaptal, Le Comte. Chemistry applied to agriculture.
Charley, W. Flax and its Products in Ireland.
Dean, G. A. The Culture, Management, and Improvement of landed estates.
Emmons, E. Agriculture of New York. 4 vols. (Nat. Hist. of New York.)
Gardner, D. P. The farmer's Dictionary.
Grigor J. Arboriculture.
Horticulturalist, The. 1865–75. 11 vols.
Johnson, G. W. The gardener's Dictionary.
Latham, B. The Purification and Utilization of sewage.
Liebig, J. von. Agricultural Chemistry.
Loudon, J. C. Encyclopædia of gardening.
McIntosh, C. The Book of the garden. 2 vols.
Martineau H. Health, Husbandry, and Handicraft.
Mitchell, D. G. My Farm at Edgewood.
——— Wet Days at Edgewood.
Moreira, N. J. Agricultural Instructions to Brazilian emigrants.
Patent office report: Agriculture. 1849–61. 7 vols. (U. S. Doc.)
Report of the commissioner of agriculture. 1862–74. 11 vols. (U. S. Doc.)
Report of the commissioners of the United States to the international exhibition held at Vienna, 1873. Vol. 1. Agriculture. (U. S. Doc.)
Rural Recreations; or, the Gardener's instructor.
Rural Recreations; or, the Modern farmer's calendar.
Seller, W., and H. Stephens. Physiology at the farm.
Stephens, H. The Book of the farm. 2 vols.
——— and Burn, R. S. The Book of farm buildings.
——— Slight, J., and Burn, R. S. Farm Implements and Machines.
Sweet, R. The ornamental flower Garden.
Thomson, D. Treatise on the culture of the pine-apple.
Verri, Conte, C. Sulla Coltivazione dei gelsi e delle viti.
Willis, N. P. Rural Letters.

IV. Zoology.

1. General Works.

Agassiz, L. Methods of study in natural history.
——— and Gould, A. A. Principles of zoology.
Bastian, H. C. Modes of origin of the lowest organisms.
Bell, A. N. A Knowledge of living things, with the laws of their existence.
Bennett, E. T. The Tower Menagerie.
——— The Gardens and Menagerie of the Zoological Society. 2 vols.
Blackwall, J. Researches in zoology.
Buffon, Count de. Natural History. 20 vols.
——— Œuvres. 11 vols.
Cooke, C. W. R. The moral Gulf between man and the brute.
Cuvier, G. A. The Animal kingdom.
De Kay, J. E. Zoology : contributions to the natural history of New York. 6 vols. (Nat. His. of New York.)
Edwards, M. Manual of zoology.
Figuier, L. The Ocean world.
——— Reptiles and Birds.
Goldsmith, O. Animated Nature. 4 vols. in 2.
Goodrich, S. G. Anecdotes of the animal kingdom.
Hawkins, B. W. Comparative View of the human and animal frame.
Huxley, T. H. A Manual of the anatomy of vertebrated animals.
Jones, T. R. The Animal creation.
Kirby, W. On the Power, Wisdom, and Goodness of God, as manifested in the creation of animals, and in their history and instincts. (Bridgewater Treatises.) 2 vols.
——— The same. (Bohn's Scient. Lib.) 2 vols.
Lankester, E. The Uses of animals in relation to the industry of man.
Marey, E. J. Animal Mechanism.
Michelet, J. La Mer.
Nicholson, H. A. Advanced Text-book of zoology.
Ogilby, Martin, and others. Menageries. (Lib. of Ent. Knowledge.) 4 vols.
Owen, R. On the Anatomy of the vertebrates. 2 vols.

Owen, R. Lectures on the comparative anatomy and physiology of invertebrate animals.
Packard, A. S. Life Histories of animals, including man.
Pettigrew, J. B. Animal Locomotion.
Quatrefages, A. de. Metamorphoses of man and the lower animals.
Rainey, G. The Mode of formation of the shells of animals, of bone, and of other structures.
Reese, D. M. Elements of zoology.
Simeon, C. Stray Notes on fishing and natural history.
Swainson, W. Animals in menageries.
——— Natural History of fishes, amphibians, and reptiles. 2 vols.
——— Geography and Classification of animals.
——— On the Habits and Instincts of animals.
——— Taxidermy, and the Bibliography of zoology.
Tenney, S. A Manual of zoology.
Thomson, W. The Depths of the sea.
Van Beneden, P. J. Animal Parasites and Messmates.
Wallace, A. R. The geographical Distribution of animals. 2 vols.
Wheeler, Geo. M. Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys, west of the 100th meridian. Vol. 5. Zoology.
Wood, J. G. Homes without hands.
——— The illustrated natural History of mammalia and birds. 2 vols.
——— The illustrated natural History. 3 vols.
Wood, W. Zoography. 3 vols.

2. Anthropology and Ethnology.

Alison, A. Principles of population. 2 vols.
Bancroft, H. The native Races of the Pacific states.
Belloquet, Roger de. Le Cimmériens. (Ethnogénie Gauloise, vol. 4.)
——— Types Gaulois et Celto-Brétons. (Ethnogénie Gauloise, vol. 1.)
Brace, C. L. Races of the old world.
Brittan, S. B. Man and his Relations.

Broca, P. On the Phenomena of hybridity in the *genus homo*.
Büchner, L. Die Stellung des Menschen.
Darwin, C. The Descent of man. 2 vols.
Gliddon, G. R., and J. C. Nott. Types of mankind.
Hale, H. Ethnography and Philology. (Vol. 7 of the Report of the Exploring Expedition under Wilkes.)
Hope, T. Essay on the origin and prospects of man. 3 vols.
Huxley, T. H. Evidence of man's place in nature.
Kidd, J. On the Adaptation of external nature to the physical condition of man. (Bridgewater Treat.)
——— The same. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)
Latham, R. G. The native Races of the Russian empire. 2 vols.
Maury, L. T. A. La Terre et l'Homme.
Mivart, St. G. Man and Apes.
Norris, E. Natural History of man. 2 vols.
——— The Papuans of the Indian Archipelago.
Peschel, O. Völkerkunde.
Pickering, C. The Races of men. (Bohn's Illustrated Library.)
Pouchet, G. The Plurality of the human race.
Prichard, J. C. Researches into the physical history of man. 5 vols. With fine ethnographical maps.
Quetelet, A. Anthropométrie.
Smith, C. H. The natural History of the human species.
Smith, W. L. G. Observations on China and the Chinese.
Vogt, C. Lectures on Man.
Wood, J. G. Natural History of uncivilized man. 2 vols.

3. Mammalia other than Man.

Audubon, J. J., and Bachman J. Quadrupeds of North America. 3 vols.
Baird, S. F. Mammals of North America.
Browne, P. A. Trichologia mammalium.
Cheever, H. T. The Whale and its Captors.
Elephant, Natural History of the. (Family Library.)
Fayrer, J. The royal Tiger of Bengal.
Handy Horse Book.
Horse-racing, History of.
Hunt, V. D. The Horse and its Master.

Jardine, J. W. The naturalist's Library. 13 vols.
Jesse, G. R. Researches into the history of the British dog. 2 vols.
Jones, T. R. Mammalia.
Mivart, St. G. Man and Apes.
Morton, S. G. A new living Species of hippopotamus.
Murray, H. H. The perfect Horse.
Natural History of Quadrupeds. (H. F. L.)
Swainson, W. On the Classification of quadrupeds.
Vasey, G. Natural history of the ox tribe.
Waterhouse, G. R. A natural History of mammalia.
Youatt, W. The Horse.

4. Ornithology.

Audubon, J. J. The Birds of America. 7 vols.
Baird, S. F., Brewer, T. M., and Ridgway, R. North American Birds. 3 vols.
Birds ; their architecture, habits, and faculties.
Birds. (Library of Entertaining Knowledge.)
Brewer, T. M. Wilson's American Ornithology. 2 vols.
Gosse, P. H. The Birds of Jamaica.
Jardine, Sir W. Ornithology. (Naturalist's Library.) 14 vols.
Jones, T. R. The natural History of birds.
Kidder, J. H. Contributions to the natural history of Kerguelen Island.
Maout, E. Le. Histoire naturelle des oiseaux.
Mudie, R. British Birds. 2 vols.
Roosevelt, R. B. The Game-birds of the North.
Swainson, W. Birds. 2 vols.
Wilson, A. American Ornithology.
Wilson, A., and Bonaparte, C. L. American Ornithology. 4 vols.
Wood, J. G. Birds. 2 vols.

5. Herpetology.

Cope, E. D. Check-list of North American batrachia and reptilia.
Mivart, St. George. The common Frog.
Smith, W. H. The tailed Amphibians, including the Cæcilians.

6. Ichthyology.

Fish Commission, Report of the U. S., 1872–73. 1 vol. 8vo. Washington, 1874.
Jardine, Sir W. Ichthyology.
Roosevelt, R. B. The Game-fish of the north.
——— Superior fishing.
Yarrel, W. British Fishes. 2 vols.

7. Entomology.

Brown, T. The Book of butterflies.
Dunbar. Bees. (Nat. Lib.)
Duncan, J. Introduction to entomology. (Nat. Lib.)
——— British Butterflies. (Nat. Lib.)
——— British Moths, Sphinxes, etc. (Nat. Lib.)
——— Foreign Butterflies. (Nat. Lib.)
——— Exotic Moths. (Nat. Lib.)
——— Beetles. (Nat. Lib.)
Duncan, P. M. Transformation of insects.
Drury, D. Illustration of exotic entomology. 3 vols.
Harris, T. W. Insects injurious to vegetation.
Humphreys, H. N. British Butterflies.
Insects. (H. F. L.) 2 vols.
Insects. (Lib. Ent. Knowledge.) 3 vols.
Jaeger, B. North American Insects.
Kirby, W., and W. Spence. Introduction to entomology.
Kirby, W. F. A synonymic Catalogue of diurnal lepidoptera.
Lubbock, J. Origin and Metamorphoses of insects.
Michelet, J. L'Insecte.
Murray, Andrew. Economic Entomology.—Aptera.
Ormerod, E. L. Wasps.
Packard, A. S., jr. Guide to the study of insects.
——— Our common Insects.
Rye, E. C. British Beetles.
Say, T. Entomology of America. 2 vols.
Shuckard, W. E. British Bees.
Stainton, H. T. British Butterflies and Moths.
——— Butterflies and Moths. 2 vols.
Swainson, W., and Shuckard, D. E. Insects.

Westwood, J. O. Insects. 2 vols.
Wood, J. G. Insects at home.
Wood, W. Index entomologicus.

8. Conchology.

Binney, A. Terrestrial Molluscs of the United States. 3 vols.
Jeffreys, J. G. British Conchology. 2 vols.
Lee, H. The Octopus.
Perry, G. The natural History of shells.
Say, T. Description of the terrestrial shells of North America.
Swainson, W. Exotic Conchology.
——— Malacology.
Woodward, S. P. Manual of the mollusca.
Wyatt, T. Manual of conchology according to Lamarck, with improvements by Dr. Blainville.

9. Radiology.

Agassiz, Mrs. First Lesson in natural history.
Dana, J. D. Corals and coral Islands.
——— Coral Reefs and Islands.
——— Zoophytes; with atlas. (U. S. Doc.)
Gray, J. E. Species of starfish.
Kingsley, C. Glaucus; or, the Wonders of the shore.

V. Physical Geography.

Arkansas, Natural Resources of the state of.
Bryce, J. The student's Atlas of physical geography.
Chambers, T. K. Some Effects of the climate of Italy.
Day, J. Q. Outline of physical geography.
Goodrich, S. The World and its Inhabitants.
Guyot, A. The Earth and Man.
Horton, J. A. B. The Climate and Meteorology of Western Africa.
Humboldt, A. von. Ansichten der Natur. 2 vols.
——— Views of Nature.
Johnston, A. K. The physical Atlas of natural phenomena.
Marsh, G. P. The Earth as modified by human action.
——— Man and Nature; or, Physical Geography.
Maury, L. T. A. La Terre et l'Homme.

Maury M. F. The physical Geography of the sea.

Page, D. Geology and physical Geography.

Peacock, R. A. Physical and historical Evidences of vast sinkings of land.

Raynolds W. F. Report on the exploration of the Yellowstone river. (U. S. Doc.)

Rich, E. The Bottom of the sea.

Somerville, M. Physical Geography. 2 vols.

Wells W. The Water-power of Maine.

Wheeler, G. M. Topographical Atlas of explorations west of the 100th meridian of longitude.

Williams, C. T. The Climate of France.

Williamson H. The Climate of America.

VI. Geology.

Ansted, D. T. The ancient World; or, Picturesque sketches of creation.

Balfour, J. H. Introduction to the study of palæontological botany.

Bigsby, J. J. Thesaurus Siluricus.

Billings, E. The Canadian Naturalist and Geologist. 8 vols.

Booth, J. C. Memoir of the geological survey of the state of Delaware.

Broadhead, Garland C. Report of the geological survey of the state of Missouri, including the field work of 1873–74; with illustrations and an atlas.

——— F. B. Meek, and B. F. Shumard. Reports on the geological survey of the state of Missouri, 1855–71.

Browne, G. F. Ice-caves in France and Switzerland.

Buckland, W. Geology and Mineralogy. 2 vols.

Campbell, I. L. Frost and Fire. 2 vols.

Canada, Geological Survey of; with an atlas of maps and sections.

Churchill, G. C., and J. Gilbert. The Dolomite mountains.

Cope, E. D. Catalogue of the vertebrata of the eocene of New Mexico.

Cox, E. T. First annual Report of the geological survey of Indiana, made during 1869; with plates.

——— Third and fourth annual Reports of the geological survey of Indiana, made in 1871 and 1872; with plates.

Croll, J. Climate and Time in their geological relations.
Dana, J. D. Text-book of geology.
——— Geology, with atlas. (U. S. Doc.)
Dawson, J. W. Acadian Geology.
——— The Dawn of life.
De la Bèche, Sir H. T. The geological Observer.
Emmons, E. Geology of the state of New York. (Natural History of New York.)
Featherstonhaugh, G. W. Gelogical Report of the elevated country between the Missouri and Red rivers.
Figuier, L. The World before the deluge.
Forbes, J. D. The Theory of glaciers.
Foster, J. W., and J. D. Whitney. Report on the geology and topography of the Lake Superior land districts in Michigan. (U. S. Doc.)
——— Report on the geology and topography of a portion of the Lake Superior land district in the State of Michigan. (U. S. Doc.)
Geikie, A. Scenery and Geology of Scotland.
——— The Story of a boulder.
Geikie, J. The great Ice age,
Geological Survey of Michigan. 1869–73. 2 vols.
Geological Survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah. 1872.
Geological Report of the state of New York. 1836, 1838, 1839, and 1840.
Geology, Sketches of.
Gibbs, R. W. Monograph on the fossil squalidæ of the United States.
Gilbert, J., and Churchill, G. C. The Dolomite mountains.
Göthe, J. W. Mineralogie und Geologie. (Sämmt. Werke, vol. 30.)
Goodrich, S. The Wonders of geology.
Greenwood, G. Rain and Rivers; or, Hutton and Playfair against Lyell and all comers.
Hall, James. Palæontology: illustrations of Devonian fossils. (Geological Survey of the state of New York.)
——— Palæontology of the state of New York. (Natural History of New York.)

Hayden, F. V. Annual Report of the United States geological and geographical survey of the territories embracing Colorado, for 1873 and 1874. 2 vols. (U. S. Doc.)

——— Geological Survey of the territories.

Hitchcock, C. H. First annual Report upon the geology and mineralogy of the state of New Hampshire.

Hitchcock, E. The Religion of geology.

——— E. Hitchcock, jr., A. D. Hager, and C. H. Hitchcock. Report on the geology of Vermont. 2 vols.

Hodgson, W. B. Memoir on the megatherium.

Humble, W. Dictionary of geology and mineralogy.

Jukes, J. B. The student's Manual of geology.

Lee, C. A. Elements of geology.

Lyell, C. Principles of geology; or, Modern changes of the earth and its inhabitants.

——— Elements of geology; or, Ancient changes of the earth and its inhabitants.

Mallet, R. The Neapolitan Earthquake of 1857. 2 vols.

Mantell, G. A. Fossils of the British Museum. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)

——— Geological Excursions. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)

——— Medals of creation. 2 vols.

Margollé, E., and F. Zurcher. Volcanoes and Earthquakes.

Michigan, Geological Survey of; embracing observations on the geology, zoology, and botany of the lower peninsula.

Michigan, Geological Survey of, upper peninsula, 1869–73; accompanied by an atlas of maps.

Miller, H. Foot-prints of the creator.

——— The Geology of the Bass Rock.

——— The old red Sandstone.

——— Popular Geology.

Mossman, S. Origin of the seasons, from a geological point of view.

Newberry, J. S. Geological Report of the exploring expedition from Santa Fé to the Grand and Green rivers.

——— Geological Survey of Ohio.—Report of progress in 1870.

Ohio: Geological survey of. Part I. Report of progress in 1869, by J. S. Newberry; Part II. Report of progress in the second district, by E. B. Andrews; Part III. Report on geology of Montgomery county, by E. Orton; with illustrations and maps.

Owen, D. D. Second Report of a geological reconnoissance of the middle and southern counties of Arkansas.

——— Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. (U. S. Doc.)

Owen, R. Palæontology.

——— Report of a geological reconnoissance of Indiana, made during 1859 and 1860 by D. D. Owen.

Page, D. Elements of geology.

——— Geology and physical Geography.

Peacock, R. A. Evidences of vast sinkings of land.

Phillips, J. A Treatise on geology. 2 vols.

——— Manual of geology.

——— Life on earth; its origin and succession.

Pictet, F. J. Traité de paléontologie. 3 vols., with plates.

Pouchet, F. A. The Universe; or, the Infinitely great and the infinitely little.

Pumpelly, R. Geological Survey of Missouri.—Preliminary Report on the iron ores and coal fields, from the field-work of 1872; with illustrations and an atlas.

——— Geological Survey of Missouri.—Report on the iron ores and coal fields.

Richardson, G. F. Introduction to geology.

Safford, J. M. Geology of Tennessee.

Scrope, G. P. The Geology and extinct Volcanoes of central France.

Shumard, B. F. Reports on the geological survey of Missouri.

Smith, J. P. Relation between geology and scripture.

St. John, S. Elements of geology.

Swallow, G. C. The first and second annual Reports of the geological survey of Missouri.

——— Annual Reports of the geological survey of Missouri.

Symonds, W. S. Records of the rocks.

Tenney, S. Geology.

Tyndall, J. The Forms of water.

Tyndall, J. The Glaciers of the Alps.
Vanuxem, L. Geology of the state of New York. (Natural History of New York.)
Wheeler, G. M. Report upon geographical and geological surveys west of the 100th meridian. 1872.
White, C. A. Report on the geological survey of the state of Iowa.
Whitney, J. D., and J. Hall. Report on the geological survey of the state of Iowa. 2 vols.
Whitney, J. D. See J. W. Foster.
Winchell, A. Sketches of creation.
Worthen, A. H., and J. Shaw. Geological Survey of Illinois.—Geology.
——— and F. B. Meek. Geological Survey of Illinois.—Palæontology.
——— J. Shaw, and F. B. Meek. Gelogical Survey of Illinois. Vol. 5. Geology and Palæontology.
Zirkel, Ferdinand. Microscopical Petrography.
Zurcher, F., and Margollé, E. Volcanoes and Earthquakes.

MEDICINE.

I. General and Miscellaneous Works.

Aitken, W. Hand-book of medicine.
Alcott, W. A. Lectures on life and death.
Bennett, J. H. Principles and Practice of medicine.
Bowman, J. E. Medical Chemistry.
Clinical Lectures and Reports by the medical staff of the London Hospital. 2 vols.
Dale W. Practical Medicine.
Dickson, S. Lectures on chrono-thermal medicine.
Feuchtersleben, E. von. Medical Psychology.
Flint, A. On the Practice of medicine.
Francis, D. J. T. Change of climate.
Gardner, D. P. Medical Dictionary.
Guy, W. A. Forensic Medicine.
Hippocrates. Works ; translated by F. Adams.
Holmes, O. W. Currents and Counter-currents in medicine.

Hooper, R. Medical Dictionary.
Hovell, D. D. Medicine and Psychology.
Lawrence, W. Anatomy and Physiology.
Marshall, J. The human Body: its structure and functions; with plates.
Millingen, J. A. Curiosities of medical experience. 2 vols.
Moore, G. Health, Disease, and Remedy.
Morris, J. Germinal Matter and the contact Theory.
Oesterlein, F. Medical Logic.
Ogle, J. W., and Holmes, T. St. George's Hospital Reports.
Oppert, F. Hospitals, Infirmaries, and Dispensaries.
Paulus Ægineta. Works; translated by F. Adams.
Smith, F. G. Applications of the microscope to clinical medicine.
Sydenham, T. Opera omnia.
——— Works. 2 vols.
Watson, Thos. Lectures on the principles of physic. 2 vols.
——— Principles and Practice of physic.

II. Anatomy.

Albinus, B. S. Skeleton and Muscles of the human body.
Bell, Sir C. The Hand.
Cruveilhier, J. Anatomy of the human body.
Cutter, C. Anatomy, Physiology, and Hygiene.
Draper, J. C. Anatomy, Physiology, and Hygiene.
Fau, G. Anatomy of the external forms.
Hawkins, B. W. Comparative View of the human and animal frame.
Holden, L. Anatomy.
——— Illustrated Manual of anatomy.
Kölliker, A. Human Histology. 2 vols.
——— Manual of human microscopic anatomy.
Story, W. W. Proportions of the human body.
Todd, R. B. Cyclopædia of anatomy and physiology. 5 vols.

III. Physiology.

Bader, C. The human Eye: its natural and morbid changes; with plates.
Carpenter, W. B. Human Physiology.

Carpenter, W. B. Principles of mental physiology.
Child, G. W. Essays on physiological subjects.
Combe, A. Physiology of digestion.
——— Principles of physiology.
Cutter, C. Anatomy, Physiology, and Hygiene.
Dalton, J. C., jr. A Treatise on human physiology.
Draper, J. C. Anatomy, Physiology, and Hygiene.
Draper, J. W. Human Physiology.
Flint, A. Physiology of man. 2 vols.
Goblet, H. F. A Theory of sight.
Griscom, J. H. Animal Mechanism and Physiology.
Helmholtz, H. L. F. Sensations of tone as a physiological basis of music.
Hermann, D. L. Human Physiology.
Hewson, W. Works.
Hooker, W. Human Physiology.
Kirkes, W. S. Physiology.
Lardner, D. Animal Physics ; or, the Body and its functions.
Laurence, J. Z. The optical Defects of the eye.
Lewes, G. H. The Physiology of common life. 2 vols.
Magendie, F. Human Physiology.
Maudsley, H. The Physiology and Pathology of the mind.
Prochaska, G. Functions of the nervous system.
Prout, W. The Functions of digestion.
Scheffler, H. Physiologische Optik. 2 vols. and supplement.
Unzer, J. A. Principles of physiology.
Wilson, G. The five Senses.
Vegetable Physiology. (Small books on great subjects.)

IV. Hygiene.

Bostwick, H. Causes of natural death, and how to keep young.
Branston, T. F. Hand-book of practical receipts.
Brigham, Amariah. Remarks on the influence of mental cultivation and mental excitement on health.
De Voe, T. F. The market Assistant.
Hall, W. W. Sleep ; or, the Hygiene of the night.
Hammond, W. A. Treatise on hygiene.
Harvey, W. Works.
Hassall, A. H. Adulterations detected in food.

Hufeland, C. W. Hygiene.
Kingsley, C. Health and Education.
Lankester, E. On Food.
Letheby, H. On Food.
Martineau, H. Health, Husbandry, and Handicraft.
Mitchell, J. Falsification of food.
Moore, G. The Power of the soul over the body in relation to health and morals.
Parkes, E. A. Practical Hygiene.
Simmonds, P. L. Curiosities of food.
Smith, E. Foods.
Sweetser, W. Mental Hygiene.
Tardieu, Ambroise. Dictionnaire d'hygiène publique et de salubrité.
Ticknor, C. The Philosophy of living.
Tissot, Dr. On Health.
Thomson, R. D. On the Food of animals.
Vegetable Substances used for the food of man.
Webster, T., and Mrs. Parkes. Encyclopædia of domestic economy.
Winslow, F. Light; its influence on health and life.

V. Materia Medica.

Farre, F. J., Bentley, R., and Warrington, R. Materia medica and Therapeutics.
Headland, F. W., and J. Royle. Materia Medica.
Hoblyn, R. D. Dictionary of ferns used in medicine.
Neligan, J. M. Medicines, their uses and mode of administration.
Royle, J. F., and Headland, F. W. Materia Medica.
Stillé, A. Materia Medica.
Tardieu, Ambroise. Dictionnaire d'hygiène publique et de salubrité. 4 vols.
Wood, George, and Franklyn Bache. Dispensatory of the United States of America.

VI. Pathology.

Allbutt, T. C. Use of the ophthalmoscope in diseases of the nervous system of the kidneys.
Anstie, F. E. Notes on epidemics.

Ballard, E. Vaccination.
Barclay, A. W. Gout and Rheumatism.
Barton, J. K. On the Nature and Treatment of syphilis.
Burgess, J. Madness : its medical and legal relations.
Cadet, S. Del sotto-sulfato di mercurio, e dei morbi pestilenziali.
Carion, C. S. von. Diseases of the eye.
Chambers, T. K. Lectures, chiefly clinical.
Cholera epidemic of 1873 in the United States, The. 1 vol. 8vo. Washington, 1875.
Churchill, F. Diseases peculiar to women.
Conger, A. B. The Rinderpest.
Coolidge, R. H. Report on the sickness and mortality in the United States army.
Copland, J. Bronchitis.
Daldy, T. M. Disease of the right side of the heart.
Dickinson, W. H. Albuminuria.
Fenwick, S. The Stomach and Duodenum.
Fox, W. The artificial Production of tubercle in the lower animals.
Galt, J. M. Treatment of insanity.
Gay, J. Varicose Disease.
Hammond, W. A. Diseases of the nervous system.
Hasse, C. E. An anatomical Description of diseases.
Hecker, J. F. C. Epidemics of the middle ages.
Hill, B. Syphilis and local contagious Disorders.
Küchenmeister, F. Animal and vegetable Parasites. 2 vols.
Little, W. J. On spinal Weakness and spinal Curvature.
Loomis, A. L. Physical Diagnosis.
Louis, P. C. A. Researches on phthisis.
McCormac, H. Consumption.
Moore, C. H. Cancer.
Pemberton, O. Clinical Illustrations of various forms of cancer.
Ray, R. Catalogue of the pathological cabinet of the New York hospital.
Reade, T. Syphilitic Affections of the nervous system.
Rhazes (Abú Becr Mohammed Ibn Zacarívá Ar-rází). Small-pox and Measles.
Roberts, W. Practical Treatise on urinary and renal diseases, including urinary deposits.
Rokitansky, C. Pathological Anatomy. 4 vols.

ROMBERG, M. H. Diseases of the nervous system. 2 vols.
SALTER, H. H. On Asthma.
STEWART, T. G. Bright's Disease of the kidneys.
THOMPSON, T. Annals of influenza, from 1510 to 1837.
VELPEAU, A. Diseases of the breast.
WATERS, A. T. H. Diseases of the chest.
WEDL, C. Pathological Histology.
WRIGHT, H. G. Uterine Disorders.
WUNDT, W. Physique médicale.

VII. Surgery and Obstetrics.

ALLBUTT, T. C. Use of the ophthalmoscope.
BARNES, Joseph K. Medical and surgical History of the war of the rebellion. 2 vols.
BEDFORD, G. S. Obstetrics.
COOPER, S. Dictionary of practical surgery.
DAVIS, J. H. Parturition and its Difficulties.
DUPUYTREN, Baron. Injuries and Diseases of bones.
——— Lesions of the vascular system.
ERICHSEN, J. E. Aneurism.
FLETCHER, J. O. Railways in their medical aspect.
GROSS, S. D. System of surgery. 2 vols.
GUIDO de Cauliaco. Chirurgia.
HUNTER, W. Gravid Uterus.
LAURENCE, J. Z. Ophthalmic Surgery.
MEMOIRS of the Academy of Surgery.—Surgical Diseases of the head and neck.
PAGET, J. Surgical Pathology.
RAMSBOTHAM, F. H. Obstetrics and Surgery.
TALIACOTIUS, G. De curtorum Chirurgia per insitionem.
WALSH, J. H. Domestic Medicine and Surgery.
WILLIAMSON, G. Military Surgery.
WILSON, H. Ophthalmoscopy.

History of Science.

BECKMANN, J. History of inventions. 2 vols.
DELAMBRE, J. B. J. Histoire de l'astronomie ancienne.
——— Histoire de l'astronomie du moyen age.

Delambre, J. B. J. Histoire de l'astronomie moderne. 2 vols.
——— Histoire de l'astronomie au XVIII[ème] siècle.
Dutens, M. L. Origine des découvertes attribuées aux modernes.
Felkin, W. History of machines, wrought hosiery and lace manufactures.
Grant, R. History of physical astronomy.
Lewes, G. H. Aristotle; a chapter from the history of science.
Lewis, Sir George C. The Astronomy of the ancients.
Loomis, E. History of astronomy.
Macfarlane, R. History of propellers and steam navigation.
Montucla, J. E. Histoire des mathématiques. 4 vols.
Narrien, J. History of astronomy.
Powell, B. History of natural philosophy.
Sabine, R. History of the Atlantic telegraph.
Steinitz, F. The Ship; its history and various forms.
Thomson, T. History of chemistry. 2 vols.
Todhunter, I. History of the calculus of variations.
——— History of the mathematical theories of attraction. 2 vols.
Tyndall, J. Faraday as a discoverer.
Whewell, W. History of scientific ideas. 2 vols.
——— The inductive Sciences. 3 vols.
Woodcroft, B. Steam Navigation.
Wurtz, A. History of chemical theory.

The Occult Sciences.

Agrippa, H. C. Occult Philosophy.
Ashburner, J. Animal magnetism and spiritualism.
Deleuze, J. P. F. Instructions in animal magnetism.
Dendy, W. C. Philosophy of mystery.
Ennemoser's History of magic. 2 vols. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)
Kirkringius, T. Basil Valentine; his triumphant chariot of antimony.
Lilly, W. Introduction to astrology.
Leger, T. Animal Magnetism.
Ramesey, W. Astrologia restaurata.
Redfield, J. W. Comparative Physiognomy.

Salverte, E. Philosophy of magic.
Smedley, E. The occult Sciences.
White, T. Beauties of the occult sciences.

HISTORY.

I. Accessory Sciences.

1. Geography.

Anthon, C. Ancient and mediæval Geography.
——— Clssaical Dictionary.
Asher, John R., and Adams, George H. Commercial Atlas and Gazetteer of the United States. 2 vols.
——— Topographical Atlas and Gazetteer of New York.
——— Topographical Map of the state of New York.
Atlas of the European States. 12mo, London, 1867.
Baird, J. S. S. Classical Manual.
Baldwin, T., and J. Thomas. Gazetteer of the United States.
Bouchette, J. Topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada.
British Empire, biographical, historical, and geographical.
Caballero, Firmin. Nomenclatura geográfica de España.
Callicot, T. C. Universal Gazetteer.
China, Ava, Siam, etc.
Collier, W. F., and Schmitz, L. International Atlas.
Colton, G. W. Atlas of the World. Vol. 1.
——— General Atlas.
Cooley, W. D. Maritime and inland Discovery. 3 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
D'Anville, J. B. B. An Atlas of antient geography.
Davis, J. F. History of China. 2 vols. (Family Library.)
——— The same. 2 vols. (Library of Entertaining Knowledge.)
——— The same. 2 vols. London.
Desjardins, Ernest. Géographie historique et administrative de la Gaule romaine.
Eschenburg, J. J. Manual of classical literature.—Classical Geography and Topography.
Findlay, A. G. Classical Atlas.
Forbiger, A. Handbuch der alten Geographie. 3 vols.
French, J. H. Gazetteer of the state of New York.

Goodrich, S. Manners and Customs of the principal nations of the globe.

Greene, G. W. History and Geography of the middle ages.

Hales, W. Chronology, Geography, History, etc. 4 vols.

Hall, H. South African Geography.

Herodotus. Maps and plans illustrative of Herodotus.

Hertslet, E. The Map of Europe by treaty. 3 vols.

Houzé, A. Atlas universel historique et géographique.

Hughes, W. The Treasury of geography.

Johnston, A. K. The national Atlas of general and physical geography.

——— The royal Atlas of modern geography.

Keith, A. The Land of Israel.

Kitto, J. Scripture Lands.

Kohl, J. G. Die geographische Lage der Hauptstädte Europa's.

Lavallée, Th. Géographie, physique, historique, et militaire.

——— Physical, historical, and military Geography ; translated by Capt. Landy.

Long, G. Classical Atlas.

——— and Porter, G. R. The Geography of Great Britain.

MacFarlane, C. Japan.

Malte-Brun, C. Universal Geography. 3 vols.

——— and Balbi, Adrien. Universal Geography.

Manual of geographical science. 2 vols.

Martin, R. M. Illustrated Atlas and modern History of the world.

McCulloch, J. R. Geographical Dictionary ; revised by F. Martin. 4 vols.

Mitchell, S. A. Ancient Geography.

Murray, H. Encyclopædia of geography. 3 vols ; revised by T. G. Bradford.

Nall, J. G. Chapters on the East Anglian coast.

Parcerisa, F. J. Recuerdos y Bellezas de España.

Cataluña, 2 vols.
Valladolid, Palencia, y Zamora, 1 vol.
Salamanca, Avila, Segovia, 1 vol.
Castilla la nueva, 2 vols.
Reino de Granada, 1 vol.
Aragon, 1 vol.
Mallorca, 1 vol.
Asturias y Leon, 1 vol.
Sevilla y Cadiz, 1 vol.
Cordoba, 1 vol.

Parker, N. H. Iowa as it is in 1856.
Petermann, A. Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt. 28 vols.
Pütz, W. Ancient Geography and History; edited by T. K. Arnold.
——— Mediæval Geography and History.
——— Modern Geography and History.
Raumer, Karl von. Palästina.
Rennell, J. Geography of Herodotus.
Report of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, with maps. 23 vols. (U. S. Doc.)
Roma antica, Descrizione di.
Roma moderna, Descrizione di.
Saint-Martin, V. de. Histoire de la géographie; with atlas.
Schmitz, L. Manual of ancient geography.
Sheahan, James W. The universal historical Atlas.
——— Universal historical Atlas, genealogical, chronological, and geographical.
Smith, W. Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. 2 vols.
——— New classical Dictionary; revised by C. Anthon.
Souvestre, E. Les derniers Brétons. 2 vols.
Spruner, K. v. Hand Atlas für die Geschichte des Mittelalters und der neueren Zeit.
Stanley, A. P. Sinai and Palestine.
Steinwehr, A. von. Centennial Gazetteer of the United States.
Stieler, A. Hand Atlas über alle Theile der Erde und über das Weltgebäude.
Tennent, J. E. Ceylon. 2 vols.
Volney, C. F. Climate and Soil of the United States.
Walker, F. A. Statistical Atlas of the United States.
Weller, E. Atlas of Scripture geography.
Williams, J. J. The Isthmus of Tehuantepec. 1 vol. and atlas.
Williams, S. W. The Chinese Empire and its Inhabitants. 2 vols.
Wilson, J. L. Western Africa.

2. Heraldry.

Boutell, C. Heraldry, historical and popular.
Burke, Sir B. Peerage and Baronetage of the British empire.
Clark, H. Introduction to heraldry.

Debrett, John. Illustrated Peerage.
Dod, R. P. Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage.
Elvin, C. N. Synopsis of heraldry.
Guillim, J. Heraldry.
Nicolas, Sir H. The historic Peerage of England.
——— History of the orders of British knighthood. 4 vols.
Planché, J. R. The Pursuivant of arms.
Sims, R. A Manual for the genealogist, topographer, antiquary, and legal professor.
Washbourne, H. The Book of family crests. 2 vols.

3. Numismatics.

Addison, J. Dialogues on medals. (Works, vol. 3.)
Akerman, J. Y. Ancient Coins.
——— Numismatic Manual.
American Journal of Numismatics. 6 vols.
Cohen, H. Médailles impériales. 7 vols.
Dannenberg, H. Die deutschen Münzen; with plates.
Donaldson, T. L. Architectura numismatica.
Eckhel, J. Doctrina numorum veterum. 8 vols.
Evans, J. The Coins of the ancient Britons.
Hawkins, E. Silver Coins of England.
Head, B. V. Coins of Syracuse.
Hobler, F. Records of Roman history on coins. 2 vols.
Humphreys, H. N. The coin collector's Manual. 2 vols.
——— The Coinage of the British empire.
Leake, W. M. Numismata Hellenica, and Appendix.
Lee, J. E. Roman imperial Profiles.
Leuckfeld, J. G. Antiquitates nummariæ.
Madden, F. W. History of Jewish coinage.
Martin, L. C., and Trübner, C. Current gold and silver Coins of all countries.
Pinkerton, J. An Essay on medals. 2 vols.
Prime, W. C. Coins, Medals, and Seals.
Roman Coins, Manual of.
Ruding, R. Coinage of Great Britain. 3 vols.
Sabatier, J. Monnaies Byzantines. 2 vols.
Saulcy, T. de. Numismatique de la Terre Sainte.
Thomas, E. Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals, and Coins.

4. Prehistoric Archæology.

Boucher de Perthes, J. Antiquités celtiques et antédiluviennes. 2 vols.

——— De l'Homme antédiluvien.

——— De la Création.

Dawkins, W. B. Cave Hunting.

Englehardt, C. Denmark in the early iron age.

Evans, J. Ancient stone Implements of Great Britain.

Gastaldi, B. Prehistoric Remains in Italy.

Humboldt, A. von. Researches concerning the institutions and monuments of the ancient inhabitants of America. 2 vols.

Huxley, Thos. Notes on the human remains from Keiss. (In Laing's Prehistoric Remains.)

Jones, G. History of ancient America.

Laing, S. Prehistoric Remains of Caithness.

Lenormant, F. Les premières Civilisations. 2 vols.

Lubbock, Sir J. Prehistoric Times.

——— The Origin of civilization and the primitive Condition of man.

Lyell, Sir C. The Antiquity of man.

Merk, C. Excavations at the Kesslerloch.

Nilsson, S. The primitive Inhabitants of Scandinavia.

Priest, J. American Antiquities.

Sketches of Man. 4 vols.

Smyth, C. P. Antiquity of intellectual man.

Southall, J. C. The recent Origin of man.

Stevens, E. T. Flint Chips.

Tschudi, J. J. de, and Rivero, M. E. de. Antigüedades Peruanas.

——— Peruvian Antiquities; translated by F. L. Hawks.

Tylor, E. B. Early History of mankind.

——— Primitive Culture. 2 vols.

Wilson, D. Prehistoric Annals of Scotland. 2 vols.

——— Prehistoric Man.

5. Chronology.

Annales antiquitatis.—Chronological Tables of ancient history. Oxford.

Jeaffreson: Brides and Bridals. 2 vo

Art de vérifier les dates. 3 séries, 41 vols.
Baird, J. S. S. Classical Manual.
Blair, John. Chronological and historical Tables.
Chronological Tables, ancient and modern. 2 vols. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)
Dreyss, Ch. Chronologie universelle.
Eschenburg, J. J. Manual of classical literature.—Classical Chronology.
Hales, W. Chronology, Geography, History, etc. 4 vols.
Haydn, J. Dictionary of dates; edited by B. Vincent. 8vo, London, 1863.
——— The same. 8vo, London, 1868.
Ideler, L. Handbuch der Chronologie. 2 vols.
Lewis, G. C. The Astronomy of the ancients.
Munsell, J. Every-day Book of history and chronology.
Nicolas, Sir H. Chronology of history. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
Putnam, G. P. The world's Progress: a dictionary of dates. 3 vols.
Rosse, J. W. Index of dates. 2 vols. (Bohn's Sc. Lib.)
Wallace, Professor. The true Age of the world.

II. History Proper.

1. Universal History and Philosophy of History.

Adam, W. The Theories of history.
Alison, Alexander. The Philosophy and History of civilization.
Anderson, John J. Manual of general history from the creation to the present time.
Bacon, F. General History. (Works, vol. 3.)
Bayle, P. Dictionary, historical and critical.
Bolingbroke, Lord. Letters on the study and use of history. (Works, vol. 2.)
Bossuet, J. B. Histoire universelle. (Œuvres, vol. 23.)
——— An universal History. 2 vols.
——— Philosophy of universal history.
Condillac, E. B. de. L'Étude de l'histoire. 2 vols. (Œuvres.)
Daunou, P. C. F. Cours d'études historiques. 18 vols.

De Quincey, T. Historical and critical Essays. 2 vols. (Collected Works.)
Freeman, E. A. Comparative Politics.
——— Outlines of history.
Frost, J. The pictorial World. 3 vols.
Goodrich, F. B. Man upon the sea.
Guizot, F. History of civilization. 4 vols. in 2.
Hegel, G. W. F. The Philosophy of history. (Bohn's Philosophical Library.)
Herder, J. G. von. Zur Philosophie und Geschichte. (Sämmtliche Werke, vols. 26–40.)
——— Outline of a philosophy of the history of man. 2 vols.
Heylyn, P. Cosmography in four books, containing the chorography and history of the whole world. 4 vols in 1.
Kolb, G. F. Culturgeschichte der Menschheit. 2 vols.
Lévi Alvarès, D. Nouveaux Éléments d'histoire générale.
Lord, John C. Lectures on the progress of civilization and government, and other subjects.
McBurney, J., and S. Neil. Cyclopædia of universal history.
Magoon, E. L. Westward Empire; or, the Great drama of human progress.
Maunder, S. The Treasury of history. 2 vols.
Miller, G. The Philosophy of history. 4 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Moreri, L. Le grand Dictionnaire historique. 4 vols in 2, and Supplement, 2 vols.
Müller, J. von. History of the world. 4 vols.
Munsterus, S. Cosmographia.
Outlines of history. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
Patterson, R. H. Essays in history and art.
Priestley, J. Lectures on history.
Racine, J. Mélanges historiques. (Œuvres, vol. 5.)
Raleigh, W. History of the world. 6 vols. (Works, vols. 2–7.)
Robertson, J. B. Lectures on ancient and modern history.
Schieffelin, S. B. The Foundations of history.
Schlegel, F. von. Philosophie der Geschichte. (Werke, vols. 13 and 14.)
——— The Philosophy of history. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Shedd, W. G. T. The Philosophy of history.

Stoddart, Sir J. Introduction to universal history.
Taylor, W. C. Manual of history.
Tytler, A. F. Universal History. 6 vols. (Family Library.) London, 1834.
——— and E. Nares. Universal History. 6 vols. (Family Library.)
Ussher, J. The Annals of the world.
Voltaire, F. M. Arouet de. Histoire générale. (Œuvres, vols. 16–19.)
——— Mélanges historiques. (Œuvres, vols. 27–28.)
Weber, G. Outlines of universal history.
Willard, E. Universal History in perspective.
Willson, M. Outlines of history.

2. Ancient.

a. GENERAL.

Brand, J. Popular Antiquities. 3 vols. (Bohn's Antiquarian Library.)
Bucke, C. Ruins of ancient cities. 2 vols. (Family Library.) New York, 1841.
——— The same. 2 vols. (Family Library.) London, 1841.
Classical Museum, The. 7 vols.
Condillac, E. B. de. Histoire ancienne. (Œuvres, 6 vols.)
Duncker, M. Geschichte des Alterthums. 4 vols.
Falkener, E. The Museum of classical antiquities.
Fosbroke, T. D. Elements of archæology. 2 vols.
Heeren, A. H. L. A Manual of ancient history.
Herodotus; translated by W. Beloe. 3 vols. (Classical Library.)
——— Translated by H. Carey. 2 vols. (Harper's Classical Library.)
——— Translated by G. Rawlinson; with notes. 4 vols.
——— Tradotta da G. C. Becelli. 2 vols.
Hewitt, J. Ancient Armour. 3 vols.
Hope, T. Costume of the ancients. 2 vols.
Lord, J. Ancient States and Empires.
McBurney, J. Student's Hand-book of ancient history.
Maine, H. S. Village Communities in the east and west.
Meyrick, S. R. Ancient Armour. 3 vols.

Montfaucon, B. de. L'Antiquité expliquée. 15 vols.
——— Antiquity explained in sculptures. 6 vols. in 5.
Napier, J. The Manufacturing Arts in ancient times.
Nichols, T. Hand-book for readers at the British Museum.
Pastoral Life and Manufactures of the ancients.
Raffy, C. Lectures d'histoire ancienne. 2 vols.
Rawlinson, G. The History of Herodotus. 4 vols.
Rich, A. Dictionary of Roman and Greek antiquities.
Rollin, C. Ancient History. 2 vols.
Volney, C. F. The Ruins; or, a Survey of the revolutions of empires.
Way, A. Catalogue of the Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.
Westropp, H. M. Hand-book of archæology.

b. ORIENTAL.

Abney, W. de W. Thebes and its five greater Temples.
Barker, W. B. Cilicia and its Governors.
Birch, S. Records of the past. 4 vols.
Bonomi, J. Nineveh and its Palaces.
Bunsen, C. C. J. Ægypten's Stelle in der Weltgeschichte. 5 vols.
——— Egypt's place in universal history; translated by C. H. Cottrell. 4 vols.
Chabas, F. Études sur l'antiquité historique.
Chevallier, E., and F. Lenormant. Ancient History of the East. 2 vols.
Crichton, A. History of Arabia. 2 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols. (Family Library.)
Curtius, Ernst. Ephesos.
Eadie, J. Early Oriental History.
Egyptian Antiquities. 2 vols. (Library of Ent. Knowledge.)
Ewald, H. The History of Israel. 4 vols.
Falkener, E. Ephesus and the Temple of Diana.
Fraser, J. B. Mesopotamia and Assyria.
——— The same. (Family Library.)
——— Persia, Afghanistan, and Beloochistan.
——— The same. (Family Library.)
Guillemin, J. J. Histoire ancienne de l'Orient.

Hale, W. H. History of the Jews. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)
Heeren, A. H. L. Historical Researches.—Africa.
——— The same.—Asia. 2 vols.
Hodges, E. Richmond. Cory's ancient Fragments of the Phœnician, Carthaginian, Babylonian, and other authors.
Josephus, F. Antiquities of the Jews and a History of the Jewish wars. 2 vols.
——— The Jewish War; translated by R. Traill.
Keith, A. The Land of Israel.
Kenrick, J. Phœnicia.
Layard, A. H. Discoveries at Nineveh.
——— Nineveh and its Remains. 2 vols.
Lenormant, F., and E. Chevallier. Ancient History of the East. 2 vols.
Lilienstern, R. von. Graphische Darstellungen zur Geschichte von Æthiopien und Ægypten.
Malcolm, J. History of Persia. 2 vols.
Maspéro, G. Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient.
Menzies, H. Early ancient History.
Milman, H. H. History of the Jews. 3 vols. (Family Library.)
——— The same. 3 vols.
Newman, F. W. A History of the Hebrew monarchy.
Rawlinson, G. The five great Monarchies of the East. 4 vols.
——— The sixth Oriental Monarchy. (Parthia.)
——— The seventh Oriental Monarchy. (Persia.)
Russel, M. Ancient and Modern Egypt. (Edinb. Cab. Lib.)
——— The same. (Family Library.)
——— Nubia and Abyssinia.
——— The same. (Family Library.)
——— Palestine; or, the Holy Land.
——— The same. (Family Library.)
Schliemann, H. Trojanische Alterthümer.
Sharpe, S. Egyptian Antiquities in the British Museum.
——— The History of Egypt. 2 vols.
Sherring, M. A. The Sacred City of the Hindus.
Smith, G. Assyrian Discoveries.
——— The Chaldean Account of Genesis.
Smith, P. The ancient History of the East.

Twesten, C. Ideen der asiatischen Culturvölker.
Uhlemann, M. Die Wissenschaften der alten Ægypter.
Volney, C. F. New Researches on ancient history. 2 vols.
Wilkinson, Sir J. G. A popular Account of the ancient Egyptians. 2 vols.
Wood, J. T. Discoveries at Ephesus.

c. GREEK.

Anthon, Charles. Manual of Grecian antiquities.
Arts, manufactures, etc., of the Greeks and Romans. 2 vols. (Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
Barthelemy, J. J. Voyage du jeune Anacharsis en Grèce. 7 vols. and charts.
Becker, W. A. Charicles.
Blumner, H. Gewerbe und Künste bei Griechen und Römern. Vol. 1.
Böckh, A. The public Economy of the Athenians.
Bulwer, E. L. Athens; its rise and fall. 2 vols.
Clinton, H. F. Fasti Hellenici. 3 vols.
Clough, A. H. Greek History.
Conze, A. Hauser, A., and Niemann, G. Archæologische Untersuchungen auf Samothrake.
Coulanges, F. de. The ancient City.
Cox, G. W. A History of Greece. 2 vols.
Curtius, E. History of Greece. 5 vols.
Duruy, V. Histoire grecque.
Dyer, T. H. Ancient Athens.
Eschenburg, J. J. Manual of classical literature.—Greek Antiquities.
Forbiger, A. Hellas und Rom. 2 parts, 4 vols.
Gillies, J. The History of Greece. 8 vols.
Gladstone, W. E. Juventus Mundi.
Grote, G. History of Greece. 12 vols.
Guhl, E., and W. Koner. The Life of the Greeks and Romans.
Lloyd, W. W. The Age of Pericles. 2 vols.
Lobeck, C. A. Aglaophamus. 2 vols.
Mahaffy, J. P. Social Life in Greece.
Malkin, F. The History of Greece.

Mitford, W. The History of Greece. 8 vols.
Muller, C. O. History of the Doric race. 2 vols.
Newton, C. T., and E. L. Hicks. Collection of ancient Greek inscriptions in the British Museum. Part 1.
Pococke, E. Early History of Greece. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)
——— India in Greece.
——— Greece, Macedonia, and Syria. (Encyclopædia Britannica.)
Raffy, C. Lectures d'histoire ancienne :—Grèce.
Rich, A. Dictionary of Roman and Greek antiquities.
Salkeld, J. Classical Antiquities.
Schmitz, L. A History of Greece.
Stuart, J., and N. Revett. The Antiquities of Athens. 4 vols. in 2.
Thirlwall, C. History of Greece. 2 vols.
——— The same. 8 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
——— The same. Vols. 3–8.
Thucydides. History of the Peloponnesian war. (Harper's Classical Library.)
——— The same; translated by T. Hobbes. (Works, vol. 9.)
——— The same. 2 vols. (Classical Library.)
——— The same. 2 vols. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
Wachsmuth, C. Athen im Alterthum. Vol. 1.
Xenophon. Minor Works. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
——— The Cyropædia and the Hellenics. (Bohn's Classical Library.)

d. ROMAN.

Adam, A. Roman Antiquities.
Anthon, C. Manual of Roman antiquities.
Arnold, T. The History of Rome. 2 vols. 1846.
——— The same. 1851.
——— History of the later Roman commonwealth.
Arnold, T., Jeremie, J. A., Mountain, A. S. H., Ottley, J. B., and Russell, M. The History of the Roman Empire; edited by E. Pococke. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)
Arnold, Th., Jeremie, J. A., Mountain, A. S., Sand, J. H. B., Pococke, E., Renouard, G. C., Russell, M., Ottley,

J. B., and Talfourd, T. N. The History of the Roman republic. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)

Arts, Manufactures, etc., of the Greeks and Romans. 2 vols. (Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)

Becker, W. A. Gallus.

Blumner, H. Gewerbe und Künste bei Griechen und Römern. Vol. 1.

Browne, R. W. A History of Rome. 2 vols.

Bruce, J. C. The Roman Wall of the north of England.

Cæsar, C. J. Commentaries; translated by W. Duncan. 2 vols. (Classical Library.)

——— The same; translated by W. A. McDevitte. (Harper's Classical Library.)

Clinton, H. F. Fasti Romani. 2 vols.

Coulanges, F. de. The Ancient City.

Cramer, J. A., and Wickham, H. L. The Passage of Hannibal over the Alps.

Dennis, G. The Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria. 2 vols.

De Quincey, T. The Cæsars. (Collected Works.)

Dezobry, Ch. Rome au siècle d'Auguste, ou, Voyage d'un Gaulois à Rome. 4 vols.

Duruy, V. Histoire romaine.

Dyer, T. H. History of the city of Rome.

——— The History of the kings of Rome.

——— Pompeii.

Eliot, S. The Liberty of Rome. 2 vols.

Eschenburg, J. J. Manual of classical literature.—Roman Antiquities.

Ferguson, A. The History of the Roman republic. (Family Library.)

Forbiger, A. Hellas und Rom. 2 parts. 4 vols.

Geffroy, A. Rome et les Barbares.

Gibbon, E. Decline and Fall of the Roman empire. 8 vols.

——— The same; edited by H. H. Milman. 6 vols.

——— The same; abridged by W. Smith.

Goldsmith, O. Roman History. Vol. 2.

Guhl, E., and W. Koner. The Life of the Greeks and Romans.

Hemans, C. I. Historic and monumental Rome.

Henzen, G. Acta Fratrum Arvalium.

Jordan, H. Forma urbis Romæ regionum XIIII.
Lange, L. Römische Alterthümer. 3 vols.
Lewis, G. C. On the Credibility of early Roman history. 2 vols.
Liddell, H. G. A History of Rome.
Livius, T. The History of Rome; translated by D. Spillan and C. Edmunds. 4 vols. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
——— The same; translated by G. Baker. 5 vols. (Classical Library.)
——— La Storia Romana; recata in Italiana da J. Nardi. 7 vols.
Long, G. The Decline of the Roman empire. 4 vols.
Lynam, R. The History of the Roman emperors. 2 vols.
Marquardt, J., and T. Mommsen. Handbuch der römischen Alterthümer. Vols. 1, 2, and 4.
Merimee, P. Etudes sur l'histoire romaine.
Merivale, C. History of the Romans. 7 vols.
Michelet, J. History of the Roman republic.
Mommsen, T. Römische Geschichte. 3 vols. in 2.
——— The History of Rome. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1868.
——— The same. Vols. 2, 3, and 4. 12mo. New York, 1870.
Montesquieu, Baron de. La Grandeur et la Décadence des Romains. Vol. 1.
Niebuhr, B. G. The History of Rome. 2 vols.
——— Lectures on Roman history. 3 vols.
Northcote, J. S., and Brownlow, W. R. Roma Sotterranea.
Orosius Paulus. Historiarum libri vii.; Anglo-Saxon version by Alfred the Great; English by Dr. Bosworth.
Overbeck, J. Pompeii.
Parker, J. H. The Archæology of Rome. 7 parts in 4 vols., and 1 vol. of plates.
Pompeii. (Library of Entertaining Knowledge.) 2 vols.
Ramsay, W. A Manual of Roman antiquities.
Reumont, A. von. Geschichte der Stadt Rom. 3 vols. in 5.
Rich, A. Dictionary of Roman and Greek antiquities.
Ritschl, F. Priscæ latinitatis Monumenta epigraphica.
Rome, The History of. 2 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)

Sallustius Crispus, C. History of Catiline's conspiracy, and of the Jugurthine war; translated by W. Rose. (Classical Library.)

——— Florus, and V. Paterculus; translated by J. S. Watson. (Harper's Classical Library.)

Schmitz, Dr. L. A History of Rome.

Schwegler, A. Römische Geschichte. 3 vols.

Stoll, H. W. Bilder aus dem altrömischen Leben.

Strickland, J. M. Rome, regal and republican.

Tacitus, C. C. Works; Oxford translation. 2 vols. (Bohn's Classical Library.)

——— The same. 2 vols. (Harper's Classical Library.)

——— Opere; tradotte da B. Davanzati. 3 vols.

Theis, A. de. Voyage de Polyclète; ou, Lettres romaines. 3 vols.

Vivian, G. Views from the gardens of Rome and Albano.

Wickham, Henry L., and J. A. Cramer. A Dissertation on the passage of Hannibal over the Alps.

Wilcocks, J. Roman Conversations. 2 vols.

3. Modern.

a. General.

Alison, A. History of Europe. 1st series, 4 vols. 2d series, 2 vols.

——— The same; from 1789–1815. 12 vols.; with index volume and atlas.

——— The same; from 1815–52. 8 vols.

——— The same; abridged.

Arnold, T. Lectures on modern history; edited by H. Reed.

Bury, Viscount, M. P. Exodus of the western nations.

Capefigue, J. B. H. R. L'Europe pendant le consulat et l'empire de Napoléon. 3 vols.

Castelar, E. La Civilizacion en los cinco primeros siglos del Cristianismo. 4 vols.

Condillac, E. B. de. Histoire moderne. 6 vols. (Œuvres.)

Cox, G. W. The Crusades.

Draper, J. W. Intellectual Development of Europe.

Duruy, V. Histoire du moyen age.

Duruy, V. Histoire des temps modernes.
Dyer, T. H. The History of modern Europe. 4 vols.
Europe during the middle ages. 4 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
Froissart, Sir John. Chronicles of England, France, Spain, and the adjoining countries; translated from the French by T. Johnes. 2 vols.
Gervinus, G. G. Geschichte des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. 6 vols.
Greene, G. W. History of the middle ages.
Guizot, F. P. G. History of the origin of representative government in Europe; translated by A. R. Scable. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Heeren, A. H. L. Europe and its Colonies.
——— History of Europe. 2 vols.
Herbert, W. Attila and his predecessors: an historical treatise. (Works, vol. 3.)
Jager, O. Geschichte der neuesten Zeit. 1815–71. 3 vols.
Joinville, J. de. Chronicles of the Crusades. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Jones, W. See W. Russell.
Kemble, J. M. State Papers and Correspondence.
Kingsley, C. The Roman and the Teuton.
——— The ancient Régime on the continent of Europe before 1789.
Koch, C. W. History of the revolutions in Europe, from the fall of the Roman Empire to 1813. 3 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Koeppen, A. L. History of the middle ages. 2 vols.
Lacroix, Paul. Military and religious Life in the middle ages.
——— Manners, Customs, and Dress during the middle ages.
Lecky, W. E. H. History of European morals. 2 vols.
Lord, J. Modern History.
Michaud, J. F. History of the Crusades. 3 vols.
Michelet, J. Modern History. (Family Library.)
Neil, S. Student's Hand-book of modern history.
Notes and Queries. 1870–76. 13 vols.
Proctor, G. History of the Crusades.
Raynal, G. T. History of the Indies. 8 vols.
Register of politics and literature, General.

Revue des deux Mondes. 51 vols.
Russell, W., and W. Jones. The History of modern Europe. 3 vols.
Schiller, F. Kleine Schriften vermischten Inhalts. (Werke, vol. 9.)
Schlegel, F. Lectures on modern history.
Schlosser, F. C. History of the eighteenth century. 8 vols.
Seebohm, F. Era of the Protestant revolution.
Smyth, W. Lectures on modern history.
——— The same. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
State Policy of modern Europe. 2 vols.
Times, The, Annual Summaries from. 1851–75.
Ungewitter, F. H. Europe, past and present.
Villemain, A. F. Études d'histoire moderne.
Wright, T. Essays on archæology. 2 vols.
Wyatt, M.D. The industrial Arts of the nineteenth century. 2 vols.

b. ITALY.

Abbott, J. S. C. History of Italy.
Botta, C. History of Italy. 2 vols.
Butt, I. The History of Italy. 2 vols.
Colletta, P. History of Naples; translated by S. Horner. 2 vols.
Denina, C. Delle Revoluzioni d'Italia. 6 vols.
Dyer, T. H. History of the city of Rome.
Eaton, C. A. Rome in the nineteenth century. 3 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols. (Bohn's Illustrated Library.)
Galibert, L. Histoire de la république de Venise.
Greene, N. A compendious History of Italy. (Family Library.)
Gregorovius, F. Geschichte der Stadt Rom im Mittelalter. 8 vols.
Guicciardini, F. The History of Italy; translated by A. P. Goddard. 10 vols.
Hazlitt, W. C. History of the republic of Venice. 2 vols.
Hillebrand, Karl. Italia. 3 vols.
Hilton, D. Brigandage in South Italy. 2 vols.
Hunt, W. History of Italy; edited by E. A. Freeman.
Machiavelli, N. The History of Florence. (Works.)

Machiavelli, N. The History of Florence. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Napier, H. E. Florentine History. 6 vols.
Pemberton, H. The History of Monaco.
Perceval, G. History of Italy. 2 vols.
Platen-Hallermunde, A. von. Geschichte des Königreichs Neapel. (Werke, vol. 5.)
Ranke, L. The History of the Popes; translated by E. Foster. 3 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Reumont, A. von. The Carafas of Maddaloni: Naples under Spanish dominion. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— Geschichte der Stadt Rom. 3 vols. in five.
Sismondi, J. C. L. de. Fall of the Roman empire. 2 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
——— Histoire des républiques italiennes. 10 vols.
——— A History of the Italian republics.
——— The same. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
Smedley, E. Sketches from Venetian history. Vol. 1. (Family Library.)
Spalding, W. Italy and the Italian Islands. 3 vols.
——— The same. 3 vols. (Family Library.)
Symonds, J. A. The Renaissance in Italy. 3 vols.
Trollope, T. A. History of the commonwealth of Florence. 4 vols.
Venetian History, Sketches from. 2 vols. (Family Library.)
Whiteside, J. Italy in the nineteenth century. 3 vols.
Zeller, J. Les Tribuns et les Révolutions en Italie.

c. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

Alcantara, M. L. Historia de Granada. 2 vols.
Ascargorta. Compendio de la historia de España. 1838.
——— The same. 1861.
Bona, F. de. Historia de Cuba, Santo Domingo, y Puerto Rico.
——— Movimiento de la poblacion de España.
Bouchot, A. Histoire du Portugal et de ses colonies.
Busk, M. M. The History of Spain and Portugal. (Library of Useful Knowledge.)
Carvajal, L. del Marmol. Rebelion de los Moriscos de Granada. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 21.)
Conde, J. A. Historia de la dominacion de los Arabes en España.

Conde, J. A. History of the Arabs in Spain. 3 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)

Cortes, Fernando. Cartas de relacion. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 22.)

Decker, Paul. Der Spanische Successions Krieg. (56 plates with descriptive text.)

De Los Santos, Fray Francisco. Descripcion del real monasterio de San Lorenzo.

Del Rio, A. F. Examen historico-crítico del reinado de Don Pedro de Castilla. 1851.

——— The same. 1863.

De Trueba y Cosio, T. History of the conquest of Peru by the Spaniards. (Constable's Miscellany.)

Diaz del Castillo, Bernal. Conquista de Nueva-España. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 26.)

Echeverria, Juan de. Paseos por Granada. 2 vols. in 1.

Florian, J. P. C. de. History of the Moors of Spain. (Fam. Lib.)

Ford, R. The Spaniards and their Country.

Gayangos, P. de. Cartas y Relaciones de H. Cortés.

Gomara, Francisco Lopez de. Historia general de las Indias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 22.)

——— Conquista de Méjico. (The same, vol. 22.)

Hardman, F. The Spanish Campaign in Morocco.

——— History of Spain and Portugal. 5 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)

Historiadores de sucesos particulares. (Bibl. de Aut. Esp., vols. 21, 28.)

Illescas, Gonzalo de. Jornada de Carlos V. á Túnes. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 21.)

Irving, T. The Conquest of Florida.

Irving, W. The Alhambra. (Works, vol. 15.)

——— Chronicle of the conquest of Granada. (Works, vol. 14.)

Isla, J. F. de. Historia de Gerundio de Campazas. 4 vols.

Jerez, F. de. Conquista del Peru. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 26.)

Mahon, P. H. S. History of the war of the succession in Spain.

Mariana, J. de. Historiæ de rebus Hispaniæ libri triginta. 4 books in 2.

——— Historia de España. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vols. 20, 31.)

——— Obras. (Bibl. de Aut. Esp., vols. 30, 31.)

Masden, J. F. de. Historia crítica de España. 20 vols.
Mejia, Pero. Las Comunidades de Castilla. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 21.)
Melo, F. M. de. Guerra de Cataluña. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 21.)
——— Historia de los movimientos, separacion, y guerra de Cataluña. (Tes. de Hist. Españ.)
Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de. Guerra de Granada. (Tes. de Hist. Españ.)
——— The same. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 21.)
Merimee, P. Histoire de Don Pedro I.
Mignet, F. M. A. Antonio Perez et Philippe II.
Moncada, F. de. Espedicion de Catalanes y Aragoneses contra Turcos y Griegos. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 21.)
——— The same. (Tes. de Hist. Españ.)
Navarrete, M. F. de. Viages y Descubrimientos, que hicieron por mar los Españoles. 5 vols.
——— Biblioteca maritima Española.
Nunez Cabeza de Voca, Aloar. Naufrágios. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 22.)
Prescott, W. H. Ferdinand and Isabella. 3 vols.
——— Philip the Second. 3 vols.
——— History of the conquest of Mexico. 3 vols.
——— History of the conquest of Peru. 2 vols.
Robertson, W. History of Charles V.
——— The same. (Family Library.)
——— History of Charles V., with an account of the emperor's life after his abdication ; by W. H. Prescott. 3 vols.
Salvandy, N. A. de. Don Alonzo ; ou, l'Espagne. 2 vols.
Solis, Antonio de. Conquista de Méjico. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 28.)
Southey, R. Chronicle of the Cid.
Spanische Successions Krieg, Der. 66 plates, with descriptive text.
Tapia, E. de. Historia de la civilizacion Española. 4 vols.
Toreno, El Conde de. Historia de la guerra de España. 3 vols.
Ultramar, La gran Conquista de. (Vols. 44–45 of Biblioteca de Aut. Españoles.)
Zuniga, Francesillo. Crónica. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 36.)

d. FRANCE.

ABBOTT, J. S. C. The French Revolution of 1789.
ALMANACH royal, année 1787 ; par L. d'Houry.
ANQUETIL, L. P. Histoire de France. 13 vols.
——— Annuaire des deux mondes. 1858–60. 2 vols.
BAINES, E. The French Revolution. 2 vols.
BARANTE, A. G. P. B. de. Histoire des ducs de Bourgogne. 8 vols.
BELLOQUET, R. B. de. Ethnogénie Gauloise. 4 vols.
BLANC, L. Histoire de dix ans. 5 vols.
——— Histoire de la révolution française. 11 vols.
——— History of ten years ; or, France under Louis Philippe. 2 vols. 1844.
——— The same ; translated by Walter K. Kelly. 1848. 2 vols.
BORBSTAEDT, A., and Dwyer, F. The Franco-German War.
BOSSUET, J. B. Histoire de France. (Œuvres, vol. 24.)
BULWER, H. S. France, social, literary, political. 2 vols.
CAPEFIGUE, J. B. H. R. Les cent Jours. 2 vols.
CARLYLE, T. The French Revolution. 2 vols.
——— The same. 3 vols. (Works, vols. 2–4.)
CHERUEL, A. Institutions, Mœurs, et Coutumes de la France. 2 vols.
CORKRAN, J. E. History of the National Constituent Assembly.
COUSIN, V. La Société française au 17ème siècle. 2 vols.
CROWE, E. E. The History of France. 5 vols.
——— The same. 3 vols.
DAHLMANN, F. C. Geschichte der franzosischen Revolution.
DAVENPORT, R. A. The History of the Bastile. (Family Library.)
DE FER, N. Histoire des rois de France.
DE LA HODDE, L. History of the secret societies in France.
DE TOCQUEVILLE, A. The old Régime and the Revolution ; translated by J. Bonner.
DEPPING, G. B. Histoire des expeditions maritimes des Normands.
DURUY, V. Histoire de France. 2 vols.
FAURIEL, C. C. Histoire de la Gaule méridionale. 4 vols in 2.
GODWIN, P. The History of France. Vol. 1.
GUIZOT, F. P. J. France under Louis Philippe.
——— L'Histoire de France. 5 vols.

Guizot, F. P. J. The History of civilization in France. 2 vols.
Heine, H. Allemands et Français.
——— De la France.
——— Lutèce: vue de la vie politique sociable et artistique de la France.
Histoire de la Restauration. 4 vols.
Jomini, H. de. Histoire critique et militaire des guerres de la Révolution. 15 vols., et atlas, 4 vols.
——— Atlas pour le traité des grandes opérations militaires.
Kirk, J. F. History of Charles, the Bold. 2 vols.
Lacretelle, C. Dix années d'épreuves pendant la Revolution.
——— Histoire du consulat et de l'empire. 6 vols.
——— Histoire de France, pendant les guerres de religion. 4 vols.
——— Histoire de France, pendant le XVIII^e^ siècle. 14 vols.
——— Histoire de France depuis la Restauration. 4 vols.
Lacroix, P. The Eighteenth Century: France.
Lamartine, A. de. Histoire des Girondins. 8 vols.
——— History of the Girondists. 3 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— The same. 3 vols. Vol. 3 m.
——— History of the French Revolution of 1848. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— Restoration of monarchy in France. 2 vols.
——— The same. 4 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Lavallee, T. Histoire des Français. 4 vols.
——— Frontières de la France.
Markham, Mrs. History of France.
Marsh, A. C. History of the Huguenots. 2 vols.
Martin, H. Histoire de France. 17 vols.
——— History of France: Age of Louis XIV.; 2 vols. Decline of the monarchy; 2 vols. Translated by M. L. Booth.
Michelet, J. Historical View of the French Revolution. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— History of France. 2 vols.
Mignet, F. M. A. The French Revolution.
——— Mémoires historiques.
Nodier, C. Souvenirs de la Révolution et de l'Empire. 2 vols. in 1.

O'Callaghan, J. C. History of the Irish Brigades in the service of France.

Pardoe, Miss J. Episodes of French history.

——— Francis the First. 2 vols.

——— Marie de Medices. 3 vols.

——— Louis XIV. and the court of France. 3 vols. 8vo, London, 1847.

——— The same. 2 vols. 12mo, New York, 1851.

——— Paris and its historical Scenes. 2 vols. (Library of Entertaining Knowledge.)

Patria : la France ancienne et moderne. 2 vols.

Perry, W. C. The Franks.

Phipps, C. H. A Year of revolution. 2 vols.

Pithoeus, F., and P. Petavius. Gesta Dei per Francos.

Pulsky, F. The Tricolor on the Atlas ; or, Algeria and the French conquest.

Rabutin, De Bussi. Histoire amoureuse des Gaules. Vols. 3, 4, and 5.

Raffy, C. Lectures d'histoire moderne. 3 vols.

——— Lectures d'histoire contemporaine. 1815 à nos jours.

Ranke, L. Civil Wars and Monarchy in France ; translated by M. A. Garvey.

Rowan, F. M. History of the French Revolution. 2 vols. in 1.

Rush, R. Occasional Productions : a glance at the court and government of Louis Philippe, and the revolution of 1848.

Segur, P. de. History of the expedition to Russia. 2 vols.

——— The same. 2 vols. (Family Library.)

——— The same. 2 vols. (Harper's Family Library.)

Siborne, W. The War in France and Belgium in 1815. 2 vols. and plates.

Sismondi, J. C. L. S. de. Histoire des Français. 31 vols.

Smedley, E. The History of France.

Smiles, S. The Huguenots in France after the revocation.

Smyth, W. Lectures on the French Revolution. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)

Stephen, J. Lectures on the history of France.

Suchet, Marshal L. G. Memoirs of the war in Spain. 2 vols.

Taine, H. A. Les Origines de la France contemporaine. Vol. 1.

——— The ancient Régime.

Ténot, E. Paris in December, 1851.
Thierry, A. Histoire des Gaulois. 3 vols.
Thiers, A. Histoire du consulat et de l'empire. 21 vols. and atlas.
——— Histoire de la Révolution française. 10 vols.
Voltaire, S. M. Arouet de. Histoire du parlement de Paris. (Œuvres, vol. 26.)
——— Siècle de Louis XIV. et de XV. (Œuvres, vols. 20–22.)
Wallon, H. Jeanne d'Arc.
White, J. History of France.
Wright, T. The History of France. 3 vols.

e. GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND.

Abbott, J. S. C. The Empire of Austria.
Ascham, R. Report on Germany. (Works, vol. 3.)
——— Report and Discourse of the affairs and state of Germany.
Avila y Zuñiga, Luis de. Comentario de la guerra de Alemania. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 21.)
Baumstark, D. A. Urdeutsche Staatsalterthümer.
Borbstaedt, A., and F. Dwyer. The Franco-German War.
Carlyle, T. History of Friedrich II. of Prussia, called Frederick the Great. 10 vols. (Works, vols. 21–30.)
Coxe, W. History of the house of Austria, 4 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Dora d'Istria, La Comtesse. Switzerland, the pioneer of the Reformation. 2 vols.
Dunham, S. A. History of the Germanic empire. 3 vols.
——— The same. 3 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
Freytag, G. Bilder aus der deutschen Vergangenheit. 5 vols.
——— Pictures of German life. 2 vols.
Gardiner, S. R. The Thirty Years' War.
Giesebrecht, W. V. Geschichte der deutschen Kaiserzeit. Vol. 1.
Grimm, J. Weisthümer. 6 vols.
Haeusser, L. Deutsche Geschichte. 4 vols.
——— History of the court of Berlin. 2 vols.
——— History of Switzerland. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
Holtzmann, A. Germanische Alterthümer.
Hozier, H. M. The seven weeks' War. 2 vols.
Kapp, F. Der Soldaten-Handel deutscher Fürsten nach America.
Kohl, J. G. Austria.

Kohlrausch, F. History of Germany; translated by J. D. Haas.
Menzel, W. History of Germany. 3 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Möser, J. Osnabrückische Geschichte. (Werke, vols. 6, 7, 8.)
Pallmann, R. Die Cimbern und Teutonen.
——— Die Geschichte der Völkerwanderung.
Raumer, F. von. Geschichte der Hohenstaufen. 6 vols.
——— German Universities.
——— Vom deutschen Geiste. 3 vols. in 1.
Russell, W. H. The last great War.
Sartorius, G. F. Geschichte der deutschen Hanse; edited by J. M. Lappenberg. 2 vols.
Scherr, J. Deutsche Kultur und Sittengeschichte.
——— Germania. Folio.
Schiller, F. History of the Thirty Years' War.
——— History of the Thirty Years' War, and of the Revolt of the Netherlands. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— Geschichte des dreissigzährigen Kriegs. (Werke, vol. 8.)
——— Historical Works. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Sime, J. History of Germany; edited by E. A. Freeman.
S., E. O. Hungary and its Revolutions.
Taylor, B. History of Germany.
Vehse, Dr. E. Memoirs of the court of Austria; translated by F. Demmler. 2 vols.
Voltaire, S. M. Arouet de. Histoire de l'Allemagne. (Œuvres, vol. 25.)
Waitz, G. Das alte Recht der Salischen Franken.
——— Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte. Vols. 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7.
Wirth, J. G. A. Die Geschichte der Deutschen. 4 vols.
Wyatt, W. J. History of the Hanoverian and Italian War; with maps and plans.
Zschokke, H. Des Schweizerlands Geschichte.

f. THE NETHERLANDS.

Coloma, Carlos. Las Guerras de los Estados-bajos. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 28.)
Mendoza, Bernardino de. Las Guerras de los Paises-bajos. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 28.)
Motley, J. L. History of the United Netherlands. 4 vols.

Motley, J. L. The Rise of the Dutch republic. 3 vols.
Schiller, F. Geschichte des Abfalls der vereinigten Niederlande. (Werke, vol. 7.)
——— History of the revolt of the Netherlands.
——— Process und Hinrichtung der Grafen von Egmont und von Hoorn. (Sämmtl. Werke, vol. 7.)
Temple, Sir W. Observations upon the United Provinces of the Netherlands. (Works, vol. 1.)
Wagenaar, J. Amsterdam. 3 vols.

g. DENMARK, SWEDEN, AND NORWAY.

Carlyle, T. The early Kings of Norway.
Chapman, B. The History of Gustavus Adolphus and of the Thirty Years' war.
Crantz, D. History of Greenland. 2 vols.
Crichton, A., and H. Wheaton. History of Denmark, Sweden, and Norway. 2 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols. (Family Library.)
Dunham, S. A. History of Denmark, Sweden and Norway. 3 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
Gallenga, A. The Invasion in Denmark in 1864. 2 vols.
Geffroy, A. Histoire des états Scandinaves.
Iceland, Greenland, and the Faroe Islands. (Family Lib.)
——— (Edinburgh Cab. Cyclo.)
Keyser, R. The private life of the old Northmen; translated by M. R. Barnard.
Mallet, P. H. Northern Antiquities. (Bohn's Antiquarian Library.)
Otte, E. C. Scandinavian History.
Saxo Grammaticas. Danske Kronicke oversat af a Sorensen Vedel.
Sinding, P. C. History of Scandinavia.
Wegener, C. F. Historiste Efterretninger om unders Sorensen Vedel. (Bound with Saxo Grammaticus.)

h. RUSSIA AND POLAND.

Abbott, J. S. C. The Empire of Russia.
Clausewitz, Carl von. The Russian Campaign in 1812.
Edwards, S. Polish Captivity. 2 vols.

Ferrand, A. de. Histoire des trois démembremens de la Pologne. 3 vols.
Haxthausen, A. von. The Russian empire. 2 vols.
History of Poland. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
History of Russia. 3 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
Kelly, W. K. History of Russia. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Kohl, J. G. Russia.
Mérimée, P. Épisode de l'histoire de Russie.
——— Les Cosaques d'autrefois.
Michell, J. and R. The Russians in central Asia.
Mikhailofsky-Danilefsky, A. The Russian Campaign in France.
Milner, T. History of Russia.
Ralston, W. R. S. Early Russian History.
Ravenstein, E. G. The Russians on the Amur.
Rulhière, C. C. Histoire de l'anarchie de Pologne. 4 vols.
Saxton, L. C. The Fall of Poland. 2 vols.
Ségur, P. de. History of Russia and of Peter the Great.
Seume, J. G. Vorfälle in Polen im Jahre 1794.
——— Ueber das Leben und den Character der Kaiserin von Russland, Katharine II. (Werke, vol. 5.)
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Histoire de Russie. (Œuvres, vol. 24.)

i. TURKEY, GREECE, AND THE EAST.

Farley, J. L. Turkey.
Finlay, G. History of the Byzantine empire. 716–1057.
——— The Byzantine and Greek empires. 1057–1453.
——— Mediæval Greece and Trebizond. 1204–1461.
——— History of the Greek revolution. 2 vols.
Irving, W. Mahomet and his Successors. (Works, vols. 12 and 13.)
Jacob, S., Col. Procter, J. E. Riddle, and J. McConechy. History of the Ottoman empire. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)
Keightley, T. History of the war in Greece. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Kitto, J. Scripture Lands.
Knolles, R. General History of the Turks.
Lavallée, T. Histoire de la Turquie. 2 vols.

Madden, R. R. The Turkish Empire. 2 vols.
Malcolm, J. History of Persia. 2 vols.
Neale, F. A. Islamism, its rise and its progress. 2 vols.
Ockley, S. History of the Saracens.
Ranke, L. Servia, Bosnia, and the Slave Provinces. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Russell, M. History of the Barbary States.
——— The same. (Family Library.)
Schwarz, J. Descriptive and historical Sketch of Palestine; translated by I. Leeser.
Slade, A. Turkey and the Crimean War.
Upham, E. History of the Ottoman empire. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Ville-Hardouin, G. de. Histoire de la conquête de Constantinople; translated into modern French by N. De Wailly.

k. British Empire.

1. *General.*

Akerman, J. Y. British Archæology.
Bacon, F. Tracts relating to Scotland, Ireland, Spain, and England. (Works, vol. 5.)
Bernard, M. Neutrality of Great Britain during the American civil war.
British Costume, History of. (Lib. of Entertaining Knowledge.)
British Empire, biographical, historical, and geographical, The.
Brodie, G. Constitutional History of the British empire. 3 vols.
Camden, W. Britannia.
Chambers, R. and W. History and present State of the British empire.
Dryden, J. History of Britain. (Works, vols. 3–8.)
Henry, R. History of Great Britain. 12 vols.
Osborn, S. British Relations in China.
Poste, B. Britannic Researches.
Smith, G. The Empire.
Thomson, R. Illustrations of British history. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Thuanus, J. A. Historia Britanniæ. 7 vols.
Wright, T. The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon.

2. *England.*

I. GENERAL HISTORY.

Akerman, J. Y. Remains of pagan Saxondom.
Annals of England. 3 vols.
Blount, T. Fragmenta antiquitatis.
Browne, M. Chaucer's England. 2 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols.
Bruce, J. C. The Roman Wall of the north of England.
Buckle, H. T. History of civilization in England. 2 vols.
Bulwer, Sir E. L. England and the English. 2 vols.
Burn, J. S. The Star Chamber.
——— History of parish registers.
Burnet, G. History of his own time.
Carrel, A., C. J. Fox, and J. Lonsdale. History of the counter-revolution in England. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Chronicles, Six old English; edited by J. A. Giles. (Bohn's Antiq. Library.)
Clarendon, Earl of (Edward Hyde). History of the rebellion and civil wars in England. 6 vols.
Cooke, G. W. The History of party. 3 vols.
Creasy, E. S. The Rise and Progress of the English constitution.
Dahlmann, F. C. Geschichte der englischen Revolution.
De Lolme, J. L. The Constitution of England.
——— The same; with an historical and legal introduction by A. J. Stephens. 2 vols.
Eccleston, J. An Introduction to English antiquities.
Ellis, H. Letters illustrative of English history. 4 vols. in 1.
Fischel, E. The English Constitution; translated by R. J. Shee.
Fleury, J. A. Abrégé de l'histoire d'Angleterre.
Fox, C. J. History of the early part of the reign of James the Second.
Freeman, E. A. History of the Norman Conquest of England. 5 vols.
——— Old English History for children.
Froude, J. A. History of England. 12 vols.
Green, J. R. A short History of the English people.

Guizot, F. P. J. History of the English revolution. (Bohn's European Library.)
Hallam, H. Constitutional History of England.
History of England, The new school.
History of England. 2 vols. (Library of Useful Knowledge.)
Hopkins, S. The Puritans and Queen Elizabeth. 3 vols.
Hoveden, Roger de, The Annals of; translated by H. T. Riley. 2 vols. (Bohn's Antiquarian Library.)
Hughes, T. S. History of England. 7 vols.
Hume, D. History of England. 6 vols.
Huntingdon, Henry of, The Chronicle of; translated by T. Forrester. (Bohn's Antiquarian Library.)
Ingraham, J. The Saxon Chronicle, with an English translation.
Jardine, D. The Gunpowder Plot.
Keightley, T. History of England. 5 vols. (Family Library.)
Kingsley, C. Sir Walter Raleigh and his Time.
Knight, C. Pictorial History of England. 8 vols.
Lingard, J. History of England. 13 vols.
Longman, W. The Life and Times of Edward III. 2 vols.
Macaulay, T. B. History of England. 4 vols.
Mackintosh, J. History of England. 10 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
——— The same. 10 vols.
Mahon, P. H. S., Lord. History of England. 2 vols.
Malmesbury, William of. Chronicle of the kings of England; edited by J. A. Giles. (Bohn's Antiquarian Library.)
Manchester, W. D. M. Court and Society from Elizabeth to Anne. 2 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols.
Martineau, Harriet. History of England. 2 vols.
Massey, W. History of England. 4 vols.
May, T. E. Constitutional History of England. Vol. 1.
Molesworth, W. N. History of the Reform Bill.
Neal, D. History of the Puritans. 2 vols.
Oliphant, Mrs. Historical Sketches of the reign of George II.
Palgrave, F. History of England. 1st vol.
Paris, M. English History; translated by J. A. Giles. 3 vols. (Bohn's Antiquarian Library.)

Parliamentary, or constitutional History of England. 24 vols.
Pichot, A. Histoire de Charles-Édouard. 2 vols.
Pike, L. O. The English and their Origin.
Protests from 1641 to 1737.
Ranke, L. von. History of England. 6 vols.
Rapin de Thoyras. History of England. 21 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols.
Russell, John, Earl. The English Government and Constitution.
Smith, P. V. History of English institutions.
Stanhope, Charles Mahon, Earl. History of England. 2 vols.
St. John, J. A. History of the four conquests of England. 2 vols.
Strutt, J. The Sports and Pastimes of the people of England.
Stubbs, W. The constitutional History of England. 2 vols.
Temple, Sir W. An Account of the transactions in Christendom from 1665 to 1680. (Works, vols. 1, 2, and 4.)
Thierry, A. Histoire de la conquête de l'Angleterre. 4 vols. and atlas.
——— History of the conquest of England. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Thompson, E. History of England.
Thompson, J. An Essay on English municipal history.
Turner, S. History of England. 12 vols.
Vaughan, R. Revolutions in English history. Vol. 1.
Verstegan, R. Restitution of decayed intelligence in antiquities.
Wendover, Roger of. Flowers of history; translated by J. A. Giles. 2 vols. (Bohn's Antiquarian Library.)
Wilton, Earl. The Sports and Pursuits of the English.
Yonge, C. M. Cameos from English history.

II. MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Allen, J. Battles of the Bristish navy. 2 vols. (Bohn's Illustrated Library.)
Brackenbury, H. The Ashanti War. 2 vols.
British Army, Operations of, in the reduction of the Canadas in 1759–60, under Major-General Wolfe, Amherst, etc.
Campbell, J. Naval History. 8 vols.
Chesney, C. C. Waterloo Lectures.
Clinton, Sir H., Narrative of, in the campaign of 1781 in America.

Drinkwater, J. History of the late siege of Gibraltar.
Earp, G. B. Napier's Campaign in the Baltic.
Elphinstone, H. C. Siege of Sebastopol.—Engineers' Operations, winter of 1854–55. 1 vol. and maps.
Hay, A. L. The Peninsular War.
History of the mutiny at Spithead and the Nore. (Family Library.)
James, W. Military Occurrences of the war of 1812. 2 vols.
Naval history. 6 vols.
Naval Occurrences of the war of 1812.
Jomini, H. Campaign of Waterloo ; translated by S. V. Benet.
Jones, H. D. Siege of Sebastopol.—Engineer's Operations from February to September, 1855. 1 vol. and map.
Kinglake, A. W. The Invasion of the Crimea. 3 vols.
Maxwell, W. H. The Victories of Wellington and the British armies.
Memorials of the late war. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Napier, Sir W. F. P. The Peninsular War, 1851.
——— The same. 6 vols. 1860.
Nicolas, W. H. History of the navy. 2 vols.
Peard, G. S. The Campaign in the Crimea.
Pictorial History of the Russian war.
Reilly, W. E. M. Siege of Sebastopol.—Artillery Operations.
Russell, W. H. The British Expedition to the Crimea.
Siborne, W. The War in France and Belgium in 1815. 2 vols.
Simcoe, J. G. Military Journal of campaigns in the American revolution.
Southey, R. Naval History of England. 5 vols.
——— The Peninsular War. 6 vols.
Soyer, A. Soyer's culinary Campaign, being historical reminiscences of the late war.
Tyrrell, H. The History of the war with Russia. 6 vols.
Vane, C. W. Story of the Peninsular war.
Wilson, A. History of the Chinese campaign, and the Tai-Ping rebellion.
Yonge, C. D. The History of the British navy. 2 vols.

III. LOCAL.

Allen, T. History of Yorkshire. 6 vols.
Archer, J. W. Vestiges of old London.

Bayley, J. History and Antiquities of the Tower of London. 2 vols.
Brooke, R. Ancient Liverpool.
Burritt, E. Walks in the Black Country and its green borderland.
Carpenter, J., and R. Whitington. Liber Albus: the White Book of the city of London, A.D. 1419.
Chronicles of London Bridge, by an antiquary.
Colquhoun, P. On the Police of the metropolis.
De Foe, D. A Journal of the plague year.
——— History of the plague in London. (Works, vol. 9.)
History of the boroughs of Great Britain. 2 vols.
Knight, C. London. 6 vols. in 3.
Lord Mayor's Pageants; edited by F. W. Fairholt. 2 vols.
Mayhew, H. London Labour and the London Poor. 4 vols.
——— and J. Binny. The criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of prison life.
Milman, H. H. Annals of St. Paul's Cathedral.
Nall, J. G. Chapters on the East Anglian coast.
Pictorial Hand-book of London. (Bohn's Illustrated Library.)
Riley, H. T. Memorials of London and London life in the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.
Saunders, F. London: its literary and historical curiosities.
——— Memoirs of the great metropolis.
Scott, G. G. Gleanings from Westminster Abbey.
Stanley, A. P. Memorials of Westminster Abbey.
Thornbury, W. Haunted London.
Timbs, J. The Romance of London. 3 vols.
——— Walks and Talks about London.
Train, J. Isle of Man. 2 vols.
Whitaker, J. History of Manchester. 2 vols.
Woodward, B. B. History of Wales. 2 vols.

3. *Scotland.*

Anderson, J. History of Edinburgh.
——— The Orkneyinga Saga.
Burton, J. H. History of Scotland. 8 vols. and index.
——— History of Scotland (1689–1748). 2 vols.
——— The Scot abroad. 2 vols.

Chambers, R. Rebellions in Scotland from 1638 till 1660. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)

——— Rebellions in Scotland in 1689 and 1715. (Constable's Miscellany.)

——— Rebellion in Scotland 1745–46. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)

——— Rebellion of 1745-46 and Traditions of Edinburgh. (Works, vols. 5 and 6.)

Leslie, F. The early Races of Scotland. 2 vols.

Macarthur, M. History of Scotland. (Freeman's Historical Course.)

Robertson, W. History of Scotland and India.

Scott, Sir W. History of Scotland. 2 vols.

——— The same. 2 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)

——— Tales of a grandfather. 4 vols.

Stewart, D. Sketches of the Highlanders. 2 vols.

Tytler, P. F. History of Scotland. 4 vols. in 2.

Wright, T. History of Scotland. 6 vols.

4. *Ireland.*

Field, H. M. The Irish Confederates and the rebellion of 1798.

Froude, J. A. History of Ireland. 3 vols.

Mooney, T. History of Ireland. 2 vols.

Moore, T. History of Ireland. 4 vols.

——— The same.

O'Brien, H. The Round Towers of Ireland.

O'Curry, E. Manners and Customs of the ancient Irish. 3 vols.

Smith, G. Irish History and Irish Character.

Spenser, E. History of Ireland.

Taylor, W. C. Civil Wars in Ireland. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)

——— History of Ireland. 2 vols.

5. *India.*

Allen, D. O. India, ancient and modern.

Baillie, J. Rivers in the desert.

Ball, C. The Indian Mutiny.

Beatson, A. The War with the Tippoo Sultaun.

Corner, J. India, pictorial, descriptive, and historical.

Elliott, H. M. History of India. 6 vols.
Gleig, G. R. History of India. 4 vols. 1835.
——— The same. 1830.
Hindoos, The. 2 vols. (Library of Entertaining Knowledge.
History of British India. 3 vols. (Family Library.)
——— The same. 3 vols.
Lawrence, G. Forty years' Service in India.
Martin, R. M. Eastern India. 3 vols.
——— The Indian empire. 2 vols.
Mill, James. History of British India. 9 vols. and index.
Raynal, G. T. Histoire philosophique des deux Indes. 5 vols.
Russell, W. H. My Diary in India. 2 vols.
Ward, F. de W. India and the Hindoos.
Wheeler, J. T. History of India. Vols. 1, 2, 3, and 4, Part 1.

6. *Other Colonies.*

Bonnycastle, R. H. Newfoundland in 1842. 2 vols.
Canada and the Canadians. 2 vols.
Charlevoix, F. X. de. Histoire de la Nouvelle France. 2 vols.
Edwards, B. History of the West Indies. 5 vols.
Howitt, W. History of discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. 2 vols.
Martin, R. M. The British colonial Library. 10 vols.
——— History of Australia.
Murray, H. British America. 2 vols.
——— The same. 3 vols.
Parkman, F. The Old Régime in Canada.
——— The Jesuits in North America.
Russell, M. Polynesia.
——— The same. Third edition. 1845.
Warburton, G. Conquest of Canada. 2 vols.

i. UNITED STATES.

1. *General History.*

Adams, J. Q. Duplicate Letters.
Bancroft, G. History of the United States. 10 vols.
Bryant, W. C., and S. H. Gay. Popular History of the United States. Vol. 1.

Chalmers, G. History of the American colonies. 2 vols. in 1.
Discovery of the Great West, The.
Force, P. American Archives: a documentary history of the English colonies in North America. Vol. 6, fourth series; vols. 1 and 2, fifth series.
Gibbs, G. Administrations of Washington and Adams. 2 vols.
Grahame, J. Colonial History of the United States. 2 vols. (2d vol. m.)
Hale, Salma. History of the United States. 2 vols.
Hamilton, J. C. History of the republic of the United States. 5 vols.
Hildreth, R. History of the United States. 6 vols.
Hinton, J. H. History of the United States. 2 vols.
Howitt, M. History of America. 2 vols.
Jones, G. History of ancient America.
Kohl, J. G. History of the discovery of America. 2 vols. in 1.
Lossing, B. J., and E. Williams. National History of the United States. 2 vols.
Macgregor, J. Progress of America. 2 vols.
Monette, J. W. History of the discovery and settlement of the valley of the Mississippi. 2 vols.
Murray, H. Pictorial History of the United States.
——— The United States. 3 vols.
Neumann, K. F. Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten. 3 vols.
Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world.
Patton, J. H. History of the United States of America.
Pitkin, T. History of the United States. 2 vols.
Poussin, Guillaume Tell. De la Puissance Américaine. 2 vols.
——— The United States: its power and progress; translated by E. L. du Barry.
Priest, J. American Antiquities and Discoveries in the west.
Republic of the United States of America, The.
Robertson, W. The History of the discovery and settlement of America.
——— The same. (Harper's Family Library.)
Sherman, H. History of the United States.
Spencer, J. A. History of the United States. 4 vols.
Taylor, C. B. Pictorial History of the United States.

Thomson, J. L. Pictorial History of the wars of the United States. 2 vols. in 1.

Tucker, G. History of the United States. 4 vols.

Tytler, P. F. Discovery on the north coasts of America.

United States and England: a reply to the criticism on Inchiquin's letters, contained in the Quarterly Review, January, 1814.

Von Holst, H. The constitutional and political History of the United States.

Western World, The.—The United States. 2 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)

Willard, E. History of the United States.

——— Historia de los Estados Unidos.

Winterbotham, W. View of the United States of America and of European settlements in America and the West Indies. 4 vols.

2. *History of the American Revolution and of the War of* 1812.

Botta, C. History of the War of Independence; translated by G. A. Otis. 2 vols.

Carrington, Henry B. Battles of the American Revolution, 1775–81: historical and military criticism, with topographical illustrations.

Chalmers, G. Political Annals of the present United Colonies.

Clinton, Sir Henry, The Narrative of, relating to the campaign of 1781.

Eddis, W. Letters from America, historical and descriptive; comprising occurrences from 1769–77.

Ellet, Mrs. E. F. Domestic History of the American revolution.

Gibbes, R. W. Documentary History of the American revolution.

Headley, J. T. The second War with England. 2 vols. (1st vol. missing.)

Ingersoll, C. J. History of the war of 1812. 3 vols. (2d and 3d m.)

James, W. Military Occurrences of the war of 1812. 2 vols.

——— Naval Occurrences of the war of 1812.

Lossing, B. J. Pictorial Field-book of the revolution. 2 vols.

——— Field-book of the war of 1812.

Moore, F. Diary of the American revolution. 2 vols.

Moore, G. H. Treason of major-general Charles Lee.
Niles, H. Principles and Acts of the American revolution.
Peterson, C. J. The military Heroes of the revolution, with a narrative of the war of independence.
Shepherd, Rev. Dr. History of the American revolution.
Simcoe, J. G. Military Journal of campaigns in the American revolution.
Trescot, W. H. Diplomacy of the revolution.
Watson, H. C. Camp-fires of the revolution.
Williams, J. S. The Invasion and Capture of Washington.

3. *History of the Civil War.*

Barnard, J. G. The C. S. A. and the Battle of Bull Run.
Bernard, M. Neutrality of Great Britain during the American civil war.
Buchanan's Administration on the eve of the rebellion.
Cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter. 2 vols. in 1.
Draper, J. W. History of the American civil war. 3 vols.
Hamlin, A. C. Martyria ; or, Andersonville prison.
Laugel, A. The United States during the war.
Lecompte, F. Guerre de la sécession. 3 vols.
Lossing, B. J. The civil War in America. 3 vols.
Moore, T. Rebellion Record. 6 vols. and supplement.
Nichols, G. W. The Story of the great march.
Paris, Comte de. Histoire de la guerre civile en Amérique. 4 vols.
——— History of the civil war in America. Vol. 1.
Parton, J. General Butler in New Orleans.
Tharin, R. S. Arbitrary Arrests in the South.
Van Horne, T. B. History of the army of the Cumberland. 2 vols. and atlas.
Victor, O. J. History of the Southern rebellion. 2 vols.
Warder, T. B., and J. M. Catlett. Battle of Young's Branch, or Manassas Plain.

4. *History of the Indians of the United States.*

Bancroft, H. H. The native Races of the Pacific States. 5 vols.

Catlin, G. North American Indians. 2 vols.
Church, T. Indian Wars from 1675 to 1704.
Colden, C. Indian Nations.
Drake, S. G. Indians of North America.
Heard, I. V. D. The Sioux War and Massacres of 1862 and 1863.
McIntosh, J. Origin of the North American Indians.
Myrtle, M. The Iroquois.
Parkman, F. History of the conspiracy of Pontiac.
Schoolcraft, H. R. History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States. 6 vols.
Smith, W. Bouquet's Expedition against the Ohio Indians.
Sprague, J. T. History of the Florida war.
Stone, W. L. American border Wars. 2 vols.

5. *Documents relating to the History of the United States.*

Acts and Resolutions, 39th Congress, 1st session, 1865.
Alabama Claims, The. Case of the United States.
American State Papers. 21 vols.
Andrews, I. D. Report on colonial and lake trade, with maps. 2 vols.
Army and navy Chronicle. 1836–44. 6 vols.
Benton, T. H. Abridgment of the debates of Congress, 1789–1850. 16 vols.
——— Thirty Years in the United States Senate. 2 vols.
Census of the United States for 1820–70. 14 vols.
Congress, Annals of the 1st to 15th, 1789–1819. 33 vols.
Congressional Globe : 1854–1866. 23 vols.
Congressional Record, 49th Congress, 1875–76. 8 vols.
Convention, Secret proceedings and debates of the Federal, held in 1787.
Court of Claims, Report from the ; 34th Congress. 3 vols.
Credit Mobilier and Pacific Railroad, Report of the Wilson Committee on the.
Credit Mobilier, Report of the Poland Committee on the.
Diplomatic Correspondence, 1861–64, and 1868. 12 vols.
Elliot, J. Debates on the federal constitution, with supplement, vols. 2, 3, 4, and 5.

Executive Documents, 22d to 34th Congress. 26 vols.
Finance Report, 1853–75. 13 vols. 8vo. Washington.
House Journal, 34th Congress. 3 vols.
House miscellaneous Documents, 34th Congress. 3 vols.
Indian Commissioners, Third annual Report of the board of.
Interior and Post-office Departments, Messages and Documents of, 1865–66.
Interior Department, Messages and Documents of, 1873–76. 5 vols.
Land Office Report, 1869–70. 2 vols.
Message and Documents, 37–39th Congress. 30 vols.
Navy and Post-office Departments, Messages and Documents of, 1870–71. 2 vols.
Navy Department, Messages and Documents of, 1873–74.
Navy, Post-office, and Justice Departments, Messages and Documents of, 1874–76. 3 vols.
Patent Office Report, 1847–73. 36 vols.
Reconstruction, Report from the Joint Committee on.
Register of debates, 23d Congress, 1833–34. Vol. 1.
Register of the department of justice and judicial officers, 1871–72. 2 vols.
Reports of committees, 22d and 34th Congress. 11 vols.
Report of the commissioner of the General Land Office for the year 1866.
Report of the commissioner of education, 1870–76. 7 vols.
Report on commerce and navigation, 1853–54 and 1863–64. 4 vols.
Report on the commercial relations of the United States with foreign countries. 1863–65. 3 vols.
Report on the conduct of the war. 3 vols.
Report on the organization of the army of the Potomac.
Report of the select committee on the Mississippi election of 1875. 2 vols.
Report of the operations of the life-saving service, ending June, 1876.
Report of the superintendent of the United States coast survey. 1851–73. 22 vols., with maps.
Reports of the Secretary of the Treasury. Vol. 1.
Senate Reports, 34th Congress, 1855–57. 3 vols.

Senate Documents, 22d and 23d and 34th Congress. 54 vols.
Senate Journal. 34th Congress. 2 vols. 44th Congress, 1st session. 1 vol.
Senate miscellaneous Documents, 34th Congress. 2 vols.
Sketch of the Adjutant-general's department, from 1775 to 1875.
State Department, Messages and Documents of the, 1864–65. 4 vols. 1870–77. 9 vols.
Statistics of the foreign and domestic commerce of the United States. 1863.
War Department, Messages and Documents relating to the, 1863–66. 5 vols. 1873–76. 17 vols.
Wines, E. C., and T. W. Dwight. Report on the prisons and reformatories of the United States and Canada.

6. *Local Histories.*

a. CONNECTICUT.

Andrews, A. Genealogy and ecclesiastical History of New Britain.
Barber, J. W. Connecticut historical Collections relating to the history and antiquities of every town in Connecticut.
Dwight, T. History of Connecticut.
Hinman, R. R. Letters from Charles II., James II., William and Mary, Anne, etc., to the governors of Connecticut.
Huntington, E. B. History of Stamford, Connecticut.
Stiles, H. R. History and Genealogies of ancient Windsor, Conn.

b. MARYLAND.

Alsop, G. A Character of the province of Maryland.
Banvard, J. Tragic Scenes in the history of Maryland.
Bozman, J. L. The History of Maryland to the restoration in 1660.
Griffith, T. W. Sketches of the early history of Maryland.
Ridgely, D. Annals of Annapolis.

c. MASSACHUSETTS.

Banvard, J. Plymouth and the Pilgrims.
Bradford, W. History of Plymouth Plantation.
Carpenter, W. H. History of Massachusetts.

Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. 4 series. 34 vols.

Cowley, C. History of Lowell.

Drake, S. G. History and Antiquities of Boston. 2 vols.

Felt, J. B. History of Ipswich, Essex, and Hamilton.

Frothingham, R. History of the siege of Boston.

Ricketson, D. The History of New Bedford, Mass.

Sumner, W. H. History of East Boston.

Thornton, J. W. The Landing at Cape Anne.

Winsor, J. History of the town of Duxbury, Mass.; with genealogical registers.

d. NEW YORK.

Adjutant General, Annual Report of the. 3 vols. (N. Y. State Doc.)

Agricultural Society, Transactions of the New York state, 1856 and 1858. 2 vols. (N. Y. State Doc.)

American Institute of New York city, Transactions of the. 1842–43, 1845–48, 1854–60. 12 vols.

Baird, C. W. History of Rye, New York.

Barber, J. W. Historical Collections of the state of New York.

Benedict, F. N. Report on a survey of the waters of the upper Hudson and Raquette rivers.

Board of Commissioners of Central Park, Annual Report of the, for 1859, 1861, 1863 to 1867 to 1870. 8 vols. (N. Y. City Doc.)

Board of Commissioners of the Department of Public Parks, Report of the, from 1871–73. 3 vols. (N. Y. City Doc.)

Brodhead, J. R. History of the state of New York.

——— Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 10 vols. and index.

Campbell, W. W. Border Warfare of New York.

——— The same; with an appendix.

Carpenter, W. H., and T. S. Arthur. History of New York.

Charities and Correction of New York, Ninth annual Report of the Commissioners of, 1868.

Collections of the New York Historical Society. 9 vols.

Comptroller of the city of New York, Communication from the, to the commissioners of the sinking fund, 1860.

Comptroller's annual City Report for 1864.
Comptroller's annual County Report for 1864.
Convention of the state of New York, Documents of the, 1867–68. 5 vols.
——— Journal.
——— Proceedings and debates. 5 vols. (State Doc.)
Croton Aqueduct, Memoir of the construction of the.
Denton, D. Description of New York in 1670.
Disturnell, J. New York as it was and as it is.
Dunlap, W. History of New York. 2 vols.
French, J. H. Gazetteer of the state of New York.
Furman, G. Antiquities of Long Island.
Greatorex, E., and M. Despard. Old New York from the Battery to Bloomingdale.
Hammond, J. D. Political History of New York. 3 vols.
Hoffman, J. T., Public Papers of. (N. Y. State Doc.)
Hough, F. B. Constitution of the state of New York, adopted in 1846. (N. Y. State Doc.)
——— History of Jefferson county, N. Y.
——— A History of St. Lawrence and Franklin counties, N. Y.
Lamb, Martha J. History of the city of New York.
Manual of the corporation of the city of New York, 1841–64, and 1868. 23 vols.
Manual of the state of New York, 1822, 1867, 1869, 1870, and 1871. 5 vols. (N. Y. State Doc.)
Memoirs of the Long Island Historical Society. 2 vols.
New York City during the American revolution.
New York City, Annual Reports of the board of commissioners of Central Park for 1859, 1861–63, 1867 to 1873. 11 vols.
New York City, Annual Reports of the police justices of, 1876.
New York county volunteer committee, Report of the.
Normal College, Dedication of the New York.
O'Callaghan, E. B. Documentary History of the State of New York. 4 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols.
——— History of New Netherland. 2 vols.
——— Register of New Netherland.
Opdyke, G., Mayoralty of, 1862–63.

O'Reilly, H. Sketches of Rochester; with incidental notices of Western New York.

Prime, N. S. History of Long Island.

Proceedings of the New York Historical Society. 7 vols.

Randall, S. S. History of New York.

Reports of the Commissioners of Emigration of New York, 1847–60, and 1873. 2 vols.

Report of the Metropolitan Board of Health, New York city, 1866, 1869–73. 6 vols.

Report on the boundaries of the state of New York. Vol. 1. (N. Y. State Doc.)

Seward, W. H. Notes on New York.—State papers, etc. (Works, vol. 2.)

Squier, E. G. Antiquities of the state of New York.

Supervisors of the county of New York, Documents of the board of, 1865–66. 4 vols.

Supervisors of the county of New York, Proceedings of the board of, 1861, 1865–67. 7 vols.

Thompson, B. F. History of Long Island. 2 vols.

University, Annual Report of the regents of the, 1852, 1854–64, 1867–76. 22 vols.

University Convocation, Proceedings of the, 1870–72. 3 vols. (N. Y. State Doc.)

Valentine, D. T. History of the city of New York.

Waldron, W. W. The Huguenots of Westchester and the parish of Fordham.

Watson, J. F. Annals of New York.

Williams, E. New York Annual Register for 1831 and 1835. 2 vols.

Wooley, C. A two years' Journal in New York.

e. OTHER STATES.

Acrelius, I. History of New Sweden.

Arnold, S. G. History of Rhode Island. 2 vols.

Arthur, T. S., and W. H. Carpenter. History of Kentucky.

——— and W. H. Carpenter. History of Georgia.

——— and W. H. Carpenter. History of Virginia.

Bangor, The centennial Celebration of the settlement of.

Bouton, N. The History of Concord, with a history of the ancient Penacooks.
Brown, H. History of Illinois.
Bunner, E. History of Louisiana.
Cardozo, J. N. Reminiscences of Charleston.
Carpenter, W. H. History of Tennessee.
——— and T. S. Arthur. History of New Jersey.
——— History of Vermont.
Cist, Charles. Cincinnati in 1841.
Curley, Edwin A. Nebraska.
Elliott, C. W. The New England History. 2 vols.
Farmer, J., and J. B. Moore. Collections; topographical, historical, and biographical, relating chiefly to New Hampshire. 3 vols.
Ferris, B. G. Utah and the Mormons.
Frost, J. History of California.
Gibbes, R. W. Documentary History of South Carolina.
Hale, E. E. Kansas and Nebraska.
Hanson, J. W. History of Gardiner, Pittston, and West Gardiner.
Hawks, F. L. History of North Carolina. 2 vols.
Howe, H. Historical Collections of Virginia.
Irving, T. History of the conquest of Florida.
Jefferson, T. Notes on Virginia.
Lanman, J. H. History of Michigan.
Lossing, B. J. Mount Vernon and its Associations.
New Hampshire Historical Society, Collections of the. 6 vols.
New Jersey Historical Society, Collections of the. 5 vols. (2d vol. missing.)
Palfrey, J. G. History of New England. 2 vols.
Pennsylvania, The Minutes of the convention that formed the present constitution of.
Potter, C. E. The History of Manchester, New Hampshire.
Proud, R. The History of Pennsylvania.
Rhode Island Historical Society, Collections of the. 4 vols.
Simms, W. G. History of South Carolina.
Soule, F., J. H. Gihon, and J. Nisbet. Annals of San Francisco.
Staples, W. R. Annals of the town of Providence.
Stevens, W. B. History of Georgia. 2 vols.
Thompson, Z. History of Vermont.

Watson, J. F. Annals of Philadelphia. 2 vols.
Wheeler, George A. History of Castine, Penobscot, and Brooksville, Maine.
White, G. Historical Collections of Georgia.
Whitehead, W. A. Contributions to New Jersey history.
Whittlesey, Charles. Early History of Cleveland, Ohio.
Wisconsin historical Collections. Vol. 5, parts 2 and 3. Vol. 6.

7. *Miscellaneous.*

American Almanac, The. 1830–56, and '57–61. 31 vols.
American Annual Register, 1825–32. 7 vols.
American Courage and Enterprise. 2 vols. (Family Library.)
American Register; or, Summary review of history, politics, and literature. 2 vols.
Annual Register, The. 104 vols. in 105, and index for 1758–1819.
Banvard, J. Novelties of the New World.
——— Romance of American history.
Bonney, Mrs. C. V. R. Legacy of historical gleanings. 2 vols.
Burnet, J. Notes on the North West territory.
Cooper, J. F. History of the United States navy.
Dawson, H. B. Battles of the United States by sea and land. 2 vols.
Everett, A. H. Survey of America.
Foote, A. H. Africa and the American Flag.
Franklin, B. Essays, historical and political. (Works, vols. 3, 4, and 5.
Historical Magazine, The. First series, 10 vols.; Second series, 9 vols.
Hotten, J. C. Lists of emigrants to America. 1600–1700.
New England historical and genealogical register, 1872–74. 3 vols.
Peterson, C. J. History of the United States navy.
Sears, R. Pictorial Description of the United States.
Smith, J. J., and J. F. Watson. American historical and literary Curiosities. 2 vols.
Soley, J. R. Historical Sketch of the United States naval academy.

m. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Bona, F. de. Historia de Cuba, Santo Domingo, y Puerto Rico.
Brazil at the universal exhibition of 1876 in Philadelphia.
Cieza de Leon, Pedro de. La Crónica del Perú. (Bibl. de Aut., Españ., vol. 26.)
Cortes, Fernando. Cartas de relacion. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 22.)
De Trueba y Cosio, T. History of the conquest of Peru by the Spaniards.
Diaz del Castillo, B. Conquista de Nueva España. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 26.)
Gayangos, P. de. Cartas y Relaciones de H. Cortés.
Gomara, Francisco Lopez de. Historia general de las Indias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 22.)
——— Conquista de Méjico. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 22.)
Helps, A. The Spanish conquest in America. 4 vols.
——— The same. 4 vols.
Humboldt, A. von. New Spain; translated by J. Black. 4 vols.
Hutchinson, T. J. The Parana.
Jerez, F. de. Conquista del Perú. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 26.)
Mayer, B. Mexico.
Mexico in 1842, with a sketch of its history.
Oviedo, F. de. Historia de las Indias. 4 vols.
Prescott, W. H. Conquest of Mexico. 3 vols.
——— Conquest of Peru. 2 vols.
Rivero, M. E. de, and J. D. De Tchudi. Antigüedades Peruanas, 1 vol. and atlas.
——— Peruvian Antiquities; translated by F. L. Hawks.
Solis, Antonio de. Conquista de Méjico. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 28.)
Ultramar, La gran Conquista de. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 44–45.)
Wilson, R. A. New History of the conquest of Mexico.
Zarate, A. de. Historia del Perú. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 26.)

n. China and Japan, etc.

Adams, F. O. History of Japan. 2 vols.

Allom, T., and G. N. Wright. The Chinese Empire illustrated. 3 vols.

Griffis, William E. The Mikado's Empire.

Howorth, H. H. History of the Mongols, from the ninth to the nineteenth century. Pt. I.

Lin-le. Ti-ping Tien Kwoh; or, the History of the Ti-ping revolution. 2 vols.

MacFarlane, C. Japan.

Murray, H. China. 3 vols.

Psalmanaazaar, G. Description of Formosa.

Raffles, T. S. History of Java. 2 vols. (and illustrations).

Silver, J. M. W. Japanese Manners and Customs illustrated.

Wright, G. N., and T. Allom. The Chinese Empire illustrated. 3 vols.

4. Miscellaneous History.

Anton, K. G. Geschichte des Tempelherrenordens.

Arvine, K. Cyclopædia of anecdotes.

Bacon, F. Moral and historical Works. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)

Bancroft, G. Literary and historical Miscellany.

Berkeley, G. F. Anecdotes of the upper ten thousand. 2 vols.

British Almanac and Companion for 1866, The.

Byerly, T., and J. C. Robertson. The Percy Anecdotes.

Carlyle, T. On Heroes, Hero-worship, and the Heroic in history. (Works, vol. 12.)

Chambers, R. Historical Sketches. (Works, vol. 4.)

Creasy, E. S. The fifteen decisive Battles of the world.

Davenport, R. A. Narratives of peril and suffering. 2 vols.

——— Perilous Adventures. (F. L.)

Delepierre, O. Historical Difficulties and contested Events.

Douglas, J. Sketches of general history.

Draper, J. W. The Conflict between religion and science.

Evans, D. M. Facts, Failures, and Frauds.

Figuier, L. Histoire du merveilleux. 4 vols.

Galitzin, N. S. Kriegsgeschichte des Alterthums und der Neuzeit. 4 vols.

Great Events by great historians; collected and in part translated by F. Lieber.

Greene, G. W. Historical Studies.

Hampson, R. T. Origines patriciæ.
Headley, J. T. Miscellanies.
Hehn, V. Kulturpflanzen und Hausthiere.
Historical Magazine, The. 1st series, 10 vols. 2d series, 9 vols.
Historical Parallels. 2 vols.
Historical Register, The. 1812–1814. 4 vols.
History of playing cards; edited by E. S. Taylor.
Hoes and Way. Anecdotes, literary, moral, and religious.
Howard, J. Works, 2 vols.
James, G. P. R. History of chivalry.
James, J. J. History of the Sandwich Islands.
Larwood, J., and J. C. Hotten. History of sign boards.
Lawson, J. P. Remarkable Conspiracies. 2 vols.
Mackay, C. Popular Delusions. 2 vols.
Mangnall, R. Historical and miscellaneous Questions.
Martin, F. The statesman's Year book (1866).
Newman, John H. Historical Sketches. 3 vols.
Porter, W. History of the Knights of Malta. 2 vols.
Ritt, O. Histoire de l'isthme de Suez.
Rule, W. H. History of the Inquisition.
Sabine, L. Notes on duels and duelling.
Sainte-Palaye, De la Curne de. Memoires sur la chevalerie. 3 vols.
Secret Societies of the middle ages.
Sketches of imposture, deception and credulity.
Smith, C. J. Historical and literary Curiosities.
Smith, H. Festivals, Games, and Amusements, ancient and modern.
Spence, J. Anecdotes.
Stebbing, H. History of chivalry. 2 vols.
Steinmetz, A. The Romance of duelling. 2 vols.
Sutherland, A. The Achievements of the Knights of Malta. 2 vols.
Taaffe, J. History of the Knights of Malta. 4 vols. in 2.
Timbs, J. A Century of anecdote, from 1760–1860. 2 vols.
——— The year Book of facts, 1867.
Treitschke, H. von. Historische und politische Aufsätze. 3 vols.
Wilson, J. L. Western Africa; its history and prospects.

BIOGRAPHY.

I. Miscellaneous.

Abbott, J. S. C. Kings and Queens.
Appleton's Cyclopædia of biography ; edited by F. L. Hawks.
Arago, F. Biographies of distinguished scientific men.
Brewster, Sir D. Martyrs of science.
Biographie universelle. 83 vols.
Chalmers, Alexander. Biographical Dictionary. 32 vols.
Clayton, E. C. Memoirs of celebrated queens of song and female vocalists.
Crichton, A. Lives of converts from infidelity. 2 vols.
Crowe, E. E., and C. P. R. James. Eminent foreign Statesmen. 5 vols.
De Quincey, T. Biographical Essays. (Collected works.)
Distinguished Men of modern times. 4 vols.
——— Same. 2 vols. (H. F. L.)
Emerson, R. W. Representative Men.
Godwin, W. Lives of the necromancers.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Fine Stories from biography.
Haydn, Joseph. Universal Index of biography.
Hewlett, Henry G. Biographical Outlines of European history.
Jameson, Mrs. A. Loves of the poets. 2 vols.
——— Celebrated female Sovereigns. 2 vols.
Jamieson, R. Cyclopædia of religious biography.
Lamartine, A. Memoirs of celebrated characters. 3 vols.
Lives of eminent persons. (Library of Useful Knowledge.)
Macgillivray, W. Lives of eminent zoologists.
Men of the Time ; or, Sketches of living notables.
Mitchell, J. Biographies of eminent soldiers.
Pratt, A. Drawings of genius.
Rich, E. Cyclopædia of universal biography.
Rose, J. H. Biographical Dictionary. 12 vols.
Russell, W. Extraordinary Men.
Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made Men.
Stahr, A. Kleine Schriften zur Litteratur und Kunst. Vol. 1.
St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travelers. 3 vols.
Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing Dictionary of biography and mythology.
Thornbury, G. W. History of the buccaneers.

Tuckerman, H. F. America and her Commentators.
Vasari, G. Lives of the most eminent painters, sculptors, and architects. 5 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Whipple, E. P. Character and characteristic Men.
Wilson, H. Wonderful Characters.
Wood, E. J. Giants and Dwarfs.

II. Ancient.

Agrippina, die Mutter Nero's, von A. Stahr.
Alexander the Great, History of; by J. Abbott.
——— Life of; by J. Williams. (Fam. Lib.)
Anthon, C. Classical Dictionary.
Attic Orators, from Antiphon to Isaeos; by R. C. Jebb. 2 vols.
Cæsar, Julius, History of; by J. Abbott.
——— The same; by Napoleon III.
Cicero, M. T., History of the life of; by C. Middleton. 2 vols. with atlas.
——— Life and Letters of; by C. Middleton.
——— Life of; by W. Forsyth.
——— Life of; by T. F. Hollings.
Cleopatra, History of; by J. Abbott.
——— Von A. Stahr.
Cyrus the Great, History of; by J. Abbott.
Darius the Great, History of; by J. Abbott.
Diogenes, Laertius. Lives and Opinions of eminent philosophers. (Bohn's Class Lib.)
Hannibal, History of; by J. Abbott.
Herbert, H. W. Captains of the old world.
Herodotus, Life and Travels of; by J. T. Wheeler. 2 vols.
Josephus, F., Life of. (Works.)
Nero, History of; by J. Abbott.
Philosophers, Lives of ancient; by J. Cormack.
——— The same; by F. De La Motte Fénélon.
Plutarch, Life of; by J. Dryden. (Dryden's collected works, vol. xvii.)
Plutarch's Lives; edited by J. and W. Langhorne. 4 vols.
——— The same. 17 vols.
Plutarco. Le Vite degli uomini illuetri; versione Italiana di Girolamo Pompei. 17 vols.

Pyrrhus, History of; by J. Abbott.
Romische Kaiserfrauen, von A. Stahr.
Romulus, History of; by J. Abbott.
Seneca, L. A. Lettere; tradotte da A. Caro.
Smith, W. Classical Dictionary; revised by C. Anthon.
Tiberius, von A. Stahr.
Xerxes the Great, History of; by J. Abbott.

III. Modern Biography.

1. Italy.

Americus Vespucius, Life and Voyage of; by O. E. Lester and A. Foster.
Borgia, Lucretia, Life of; by F. Gregovius.
Castracani, Castruccio, Life of; by N. Machiavel.
Cellini, Benvenuto, Memoirs of; by W. Roscoe. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Columbus, Christoper, Life of; by A. Goodrich.
——— The same; by W. Irving.
Columbus and his Companions; by W. Irving. (Works, vols. 3, 4 and 5.)
Correggio, Antonio Allegri da. Life and Works of; by Dr. J. Meyer. Edited by Mrs. C. Heaton.
Dante: Vita Nuova; translated by T. Martin.
Garibaldi, Giuseppe, Life of.
Julian, Cardinal; by R. C. Jenkins.
Leo X., Life and Pontificate of; by W. Roscoe. 2 vols. (Bohn's Scientific Library.)
Literary and scientific Men of Italy. 3 vols.
Medici, Lorenzo de; von A. von Reumont. 2 vols.
——— Life of; by T. Roscoe. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Mezzofanti, Life of Cardinal; by C. W. Russell.
Nicolo, A. Ten Years in the dungeons of Naples.
Popes, Recollections of the last four; by Cardinal Wiseman.
Rafael von Urbino und sein Vater Giovanni Santi; von J. D. Passavant.
Salvator Rosa, Life and Times of; by Lady Morgan. 2 vols.
Sixtus, the Fifth, Life and Times of; by Baron Hübner. 2 vols.
Tasso, Life of; by R. Milman. 2 vols.
Titian, Life and Times of; by J. A. Crowe and G. B. Cavalcaselle. 2 vols.

Vanini, Lucilio, La Vie et les Sentimens de ; par D. Durand.
Vinci, Leonardo da, and his Works ; by Mrs. C. W. Heaton.
Vite ed Elogé d'illustri Italiani ; per Galeani Napione. 2 vols.
Vittoria Colonna, Life and Poems of ; by Mrs. H. Roscoe.

2. Spain and Portugal.

Balboa, V. N. de, H. Cortez, and F. Pizarro, Lives of.
Balmes, J., Cartas. (Obras.)
Castro, Guillen de, Life of ; see Vega, Lope de.
Cervantes, Life and Writings of ; by T. Roscoe.
Charles-Quint ; by M. Mignet.
Charles V., Cloister Life of ; by W. Stirling.
Cortez, Hernando, Life of ; by J. S. C. Abbott.
——— Life of ; by T. de Trueba y Cosio.
Diaz, N. P., and F. de Cardenas. Galeria de Españoles célebres. 8 vols.
Elizabeth de Valois ; by M. W. Freer. 2 vols.
Epistolario Español. Cartas de Españoles ilustres. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 13.)
Francis Xavier, St., Life of ; by J. Dryden. (Dryden's Collected Works, vol. 16.)
George, A. Annals of the queens of Spain. 2 vols.
Henry, Prince, of Portugal, Life of ; by R. H. Major.
Niño, Don Pedro ; por J. de Vargas y Ponce.
Pombal, Memoirs of the Marquis of ; by J. Smith. 2 vols.
Quintana, M. J. Vidas de Españoles célebres.
Vega, Lope de, and Guillen de Castro, Lives of ; by H. R., Lord Holland.
Vogel, Theodore. A Century of discovery ; biographical sketches of the Portuguese and Spanish navigators.

3. France.

Abeillard and Heloisa, Lives of ; by J. Berington.
Bayard, Chevalier, Life of ; by W. G. Simms.
Beaumarchais and his Times ; by L. De Loménie. 4 vols.
Beranger, P. J. de, Memoirs of ; written by himself.
Bonaparte, Napoleon, History of ; by J. S. C. Abbott. 2 vols.
——— Napoleon at St. Helena ; by J. S. C. Abbott.
——— Memoirs of his court and family ; by the Duchess d'Abrantes. 2 vols.

Bonaparte, Napoleon, History of; by L. de l'Ardeche.
——— Memoirs of; by De Bourrienne. 2 vols.
——— The same. 4 vols.
——— Memoirs of the life and exile of; by M. J. E. D. de las Casas. 4 vols.
——— Life of; by W. Hazlitt. 4 vols.
——— Napoleon from Marengo to Waterloo; or, the Imperial Guard; by J. T. Headley.
——— History of; edited by R. H. Horne. 2 vols.
——— Life of; by Baron Jomini. 4 vols. with atlas.
——— History of; by P. Lanfrey. 2 vols.
——— History of; by J. C. Lockhart. 2 vols. 2 sets.
——— Histoire de; par J. Marquet, baron de Norvins.
——— Histoire de; par Comte P. de Segur. 2 vols.
——— Napoleon Dynasty; by the Berkley Men.
——— Correspondence of. 2 vols.
——— Court and Camp of.
Bossuet, J. B., Histoire de. (Œuvres, vol. 30.)
——— Lettres de. (Œuvres, vols. 26–29.)
Brousson, Claude, the evangelist of the desert, Life of; by H. S. Baynes.
Calvin, John, Life of; by F. H. Dyer.
Campan, Madame J. L. H. G., Private Journal of.
Cary, H. French Poets.
Chateaubriand, R. F. A. de. Memoirs of his own times. 2 vols.
Chateaubriand et son Groupe littéraire; par C. A. Sainte-Beuve. 2 vols.
Chevreuse, Madame de; par Victor Cousin.
Cœur, Jacques, and his Times; by L. S. Costello.
Cormenin, Vicomte de (Timon). The Orators of France.
Cuvier, Baron G. A., Memoirs of; by Mrs. R. Lee.
Fenelon, F. de S. de la M., Essai sur la personne de; par le P. Querbeuf. (Œuvres de Fénélon, vol. 1.)
——— Lettres diverses. (Œuvres, vol. 10.)
Fontaine, J. Memoirs of a Huguenot family.
Guyon, Life and Opinions of Madame de la Mothe; by T. C. Upham. 2 vols.
Henry IV., History of; by J. S. C. Abbott.
——— Life of; by G. P. R. James. 2 vols.

Josephine, Empress, Memoirs of the ; by J. S. Memes.
Karcher, T. Écrivains militaires de la France.
Lafayette, General. Memoirs, Correspondence, etc. 3 vols.
——— Life of ; by W. Cutter.
——— Recollections of the private life of ; by J. Cloquet.
Lamartine, A. de. Confidential Disclosures.
Literary and scientific Men of France. 2 vols.
Longueville, La Jeunesse de madame de ; par Victor Cousin.
——— Madame de ; par Victor Cousin.
Louis XIV., Life and Times of ; by G. P. R. James. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— Et sa Cour ; par Saint-Simon.
Louis Philippe, Personal History of ; by Boutmy.
——— Mon Journal. 2 vols.
Marie Antoinette, History of ; by J. S. C. Abbott.
Marmontel, J. F. Memoirs. (Œuvres, vol. 1.)
Mazarin, La Jeunesse de ; par Victor Cousin.
Medici, Catherine de, Girlhood of ; by T. A. Trollope.
Merimee, Prosper. Letters to an Incognita, with recollections by Lamartine and G. Sand. (Bric-à-Brac Series.)
Montaigne, M. de : a Biography ; by B. St. John. 2 vols.
——— The same. (Vol. 4, Montaigne's Works.)
Ney, Marshal M., Memoirs of.
Notices et Portraits historiques et littéraires ; by F. M. A. Mignet. 2 vols.
Orleans, Memoir of the duchess of ; by H——.
Palissy, Bernard, Life of ; by H. Morley.
Paoli, Pascal, Memoir of, and account of Corsica ; by J. Boswell.
Pascal, B. Provincial Letters, with a Life ; edited by O. W. Wight. (Works, vol. 1.)
Proudhon, P. J. Sa Vie, et sa Correspondance ; par C. A. Sainte-Beuve.
Racine, J., Lettres de. (Œuvres, vol. 6.)
Recamier, Madame, Memoirs and Correspondence of.
Rochejaquelein, Marchioness de la, Memoirs of.
Roland, History of Madame ; by J. S. C. Abbott.
Rousseau, J. J. ; by J. Morley. 2 vols.
——— Confessions. (Œuvres, vols. 11, 12.)
——— Correspondences de. (Œuvres, vols. 14–17.)

Rousseau, J. J. Lettres de la Montagne. (Œuvres, vol. 8.)
Sable, Madame de ; par Victor Cousin.
Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Lettres à la princesse.
Saint-Simon, The Memoirs of the duke of; from the French, by Bayle St. John. 3 vols.
Sevigne, Madame de. Lettres. 12 vols.
——— Lettres de ; par Madame A. Tastie.
——— Lettres inédites à Madame de Grignan. 2 vols.
Talleyrand-Perigord, C. M., Life of. 4 vols. in 2.
Toussaint l'Ouverture, Biography of.
Voltaire, F. M. Arouet de, Lettres et Correspondences de. (Œuvres, vols. 52–69.)
——— Vie de ; par le marquis de Condorcet. (Œuvres de Voltaire, vol. 70.)
——— By J. Morley.

4. Germany, Holland, and the Norse Countries.

Agrippa, Cornelius, Life of; by H. Morley. 2 vols.
Arminius, James, Life of; by N. Bangs.
Barneveld, John of ; by J. L. Motley. 2 vols.
Beethoven, L. van. Letters ; translated by Lady Wallace. 2 vols.
Bunsen, Baron, Memoir of; by F. Baroness Bunsen. 2 vols.
Burger, G. A., Briefe von ; by A. Strodtmann. 4 vols.
Caroline Matilda, Life of ; by Sir C. F. L. Wraxall. 3 vols.
Charles XII., Histoire de ; by F. M. A. de Voltaire.
——— The same. (Œuvres de Voltaire, vol. 23.)
Durer, Albert, Life of ; by Mrs. C. Heaton.
Erasmus, Life of, with an account of his writings ; by Dr. Jortin.
——— Life and Character of ; by A. R. Pennington.
Frederick the Great ; by T. Carlyle. 2 vols.
——— History of ; by T. Carlyle. 10 vols. (Carlyle's Works, vols. 21–30.)
——— By Lord Dover. 2 vols.
——— The same. (Harper's Family Library.)
——— History of ; by T. L. Kingston. 2 vols.
Goethe, J. W. von, Autobiography of. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— Characteristics of ; by von Müller and Falk.
——— Conversations with ; by G. Eckermann.

Goethe, J. W. von, Life and Works of; by G. H. Lewes. 2 vols.

——— Mittheilungen über; by F. W. Riemer. 2 vols.

Goethe and Schiller, Correspondence between; translated by J. H. Calvert.

Grillparzer, F., Selbstbiographie von. (Werke, vol. 10.)

Gustavus Adolphus, History of, and the Thirty Years' War; by B. Chapman.

——— Life of; by J. F. Hollings. (M. F. L.)

Hauff, Wilhelm, Leben von; von G. Schwab. (Hauff's Werke, vol. 1.)

Hauser, Casper, Account of; by A. von Feuerbach.

Heine, H., Correspondance inédite de. 2 vols.

Herder, Gottfried von, Erinnerung aus dem Leben des; von Maria C. Herder. (Herder's Werke, vols. 39 and 40.)

Humboldt, Wilhelm von, Briefe von. 2 vols.

——— Letters to Varnhagen von Ense.

Leopold I., Memoirs of; by T. Juste. 2 vols.

Lessing, G. E., Leben und Werke von; von A. Stahr. 2 vols.

Moser, Justus, Leben des; von F. Nicolai. (Möser's Werke, vol. 10.)

Mozart, A., Life and Correspondence of; by E. Holmes.

Niebuhr, B. G., Life and Letters of; by Chevalier Bunsen.

——— Reminiscences of; by F. Lieber.

Richter, Jean P., Life of; translated by E. B. Lee.

Schiller's Briefwechsel mit Körner. 4 vols.

Schiller und seine Zeit; von J. Scherr.

Schiller, F. von, Life of; by T. Carlyle.

——— Life of; by T. Carlyle. (Carlyle's Works, vol. 5.)

Schiller und Goethe, Briefwechsel zwischen; by H. Hauff.

Schlegel, Friedrich von, Biographie von; von E. Feuchtersleben. (Werke, vol. 15.)

Spohr, Louis, Autobiography of.

Swedenborg, Life of; by W. White. 2 vols.

Thorvaldsen, A., Life and Works of; by E. Plon.

Varnhagen von Ense, K. A. Biographische Denkmäler. 10 vols. in 6.

Wallenstein's Geschichte; von L. von Ranke.

5. Russia and the East.

Abd-el-Kader, Life of; by Colonel Churchill.
Ali Pasha, Life of; by R. A. Davenport. (M. F. L.)
Catherine II. of Russia, Court and Reign of; by S. M. Smucker.
Confucius, Life of; by J. Legge.
Daschkaw, Princess, Memoirs of; written by herself. 2 vols.
Mahomet and his Successors; by W. Irving. (Irving's Works, vols. 12 and 13.)
Mencius, Life of; by J. Legge.
Mohammed, Das Leben und die Lehre des; by A. Sprenger. 3 vols.
——— Life of; by G. Bush. (Harper's Family Library.)
Nadir Shah, History of, and of the Moghol Emperors; by J. Fraser.
Peter, the Great, Memoir of; by J. Barrow. (Harper's Family Library.)
——— The same; by J. Barrow. (M. F. L.)
Schamyl, Life of, and Narrative of the Circassian war; etc., by J. M. Mackie.

6. British.

Abernethy, John, Memoirs of; by G. MacIlwain.
Aikin, Lucy, Memoirs, Miscellanies, and Letters of.
——— Memoirs of the court of Queen Elizabeth. 2 vols.
Alfred of England, History of; by J. S. C. Abbott.
Alfred, the Great, Life of; by R. Pauli.
Anecdotes of painters who have resided or been born in England; by E. Edwards.
Arnold, Thomas, Life and Correspondence of; by A. P. Stanley.
Ascham, R., Life and Letters of; by Dr. Giles. (Works, vols. 1 and 2.)
Auckland, Lord William, Journal and Correspondence of. 2 vols.
Aytoun, W. E., Memoir of; by T. Martin.
Babbage, C. Passages from the life of a philosopher.
Bacon, F. Letters. (Works, vol. 12.)
——— Life of; by B. Montague. (Works, vols. 16 and 17.)
——— Letters and Life of; by J. Spedding. 7 vols.
——— Personal History of; by W. H. Dixon.

Barham, R. H., W. Harness, and G. Hodder. Personal Reminiscences. (Bric-à-brac.)
Barrington, Sir J. Personal Sketches of his own time.
Beattie, J. H., Life and Miscellanies of; by J. Beattie.
Beckford, W., Memoirs of. 2 vols.
Beke, C. T. The British Captives in Abyssinia.
Bell, R. A. English Poets. 2 vols.
Bentham, Jeremy, Memoirs of; by J. Bowring.
Bewick, Thomas, A Memoir of; by himself.
Bickersteth, Edward, Memoir of; by T. R. Birks. 2 vols.
Biographia Britannica Literaria; by T. Wright. 2 vols.
Blessington, Countess of, Literary Life and Correspondence of; by R. R. Madden. 2 vols.
Bolingbroke, Lord, Memoirs of; by G. W. Cooke. 2 vols.
——— Works and Correspondence of. 5 vols.
Bolingbroke, Viscount, Life of; by T. Macknight.
Boswell, James, Letters of.
Boulton, Mathew, and James Watt, Lives of; by S. Smiles.
Bourne, H. R. F. English Merchants. 2 vols.
Brassey, T., Life and Labors of; by A. Helps.
British Empire, historical, biographical, and geographical.
British Physicians, Lives of. (M. F. L.)
Brontë, Charlotte, Life of; by E. C. Gaskell.
Brougham, Henry, Lord. Historical Sketches of statesmen of the time of George III. (Works, vol. 3–5.)
——— The same. 2 vols.
——— Lives of philosophers of the time of George III. (Works, vol. 1.)
——— Lives of men of letters.
Brown, J., Autobiography of.
Bruce, James, Life of; by F. B. Head. (M. F. L.)
Burke, Edmund, Correspondence of. (Collected Works, 6 vols.)
——— The same. (Harper's edition.) 3 vols.
Burney, Frances (Madame d'Arblay), Diary and Letters of. 4 vols.
Burns, Robert, as a poet and as a man; by S. Tyler.
——— Works, with a Life; by J. Wilson. 2 vols.
——— Life and Works of; edited by R. Chambers. 4 vols.
——— Life of; by J. G. Lockhart.
Byron, Lord, Conversations of, with the Countess of Blessington.

Campbell, Lord J. Lives of the Chief Justices. 2 vols.
——— Lives of the Lord Chancellors. 7 vols.
Campbell, John, D.D., Life and Labors of; by R. Ferguson and A. M. Brown.
Campbell, Thomas, Life and Letters of; by W. Beattie. 2 vols.
——— Literary Reminiscences and Memoirs of; by C. Redding. 2 vols.
Canning, George, Life of; by R. Bell.
——— and his Times; by A. G. Stapleton.
——— Life of; by A. G. Stapleton. 3 vols.
Carlyle, A., Autobiography of.
Cary, Rev. Henry F., Memoirs of. 2 vols.
Castlereagh, Lord, Life of; by Sir A. Alison. 3 vols.
——— Memoirs and Correspondence of. 4 vols.
Chalmers, Rev. Thomas, Memoirs of; by W. Hanna. 4 vols.
Chambers, R. Cyclopædia of English literature. 2 vols.
Charles I., History of; by J. S. C. Abbott.
——— Memoirs of the reign of. (The Fairfax Correspondence.) 2 vols.
——— Memoirs of; by L. Aikin. 2 vols.
——— Trials of, and of some of the regicides. (M. F. L.)
Charles II., History of; by J. S. C. Abbott.
Chesterfield, Earl of, Memoirs of the. (Miscell. Works, vol. 1.)
Chorley, H. F., J. R. Planché, and J. C. Young. Personal Reminiscences. (Bric-à-brac Series.)
Civil War, Memorials of the. (The Fairfax Correspondence.) 2 vols.
Clarendon, Earl of; by T. H. Lister. 3 vols.
Clive, Lord R., Life of; by Sir J. Malcolm. 3 vols.
Clough, A. H., Memoir and Correspondence of; edited by his wife. (Works, vol. 1.)
Coghlan, Mrs., Memoirs of.
Colchester, Lord, Diary and Correspondence of; by Lord C. Colchester. 3 vols.
Coleridge, Sara, Memoir and Letters of.
Coleridge, S. T., Letters, Conversations, and Recollections of.
——— and Southey, R., Reminiscences of; by J. Cottle.
Collingwood, Lord, Selections from the correspondence of; by G. L. N. Collingwood.

Constable, A., and R. P. Gillies. Personal Reminiscences. (Bric-à-brac Series.)
Cooke, George F., Life of; by W. Dunlap. 2 vols.
Cowley, Abraham. Works, with a Life; by M. Clifford.
Cowper, W., Life and Correspondence of; by R. Southey. (Cowper's Works, vols. 1–7, and 15.)
——— The same. Vols. 1–4. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Crabb, Rev. James, Memoir of; by J. Rudall.
Cranmer, Archbishop, Life of; by C. W. Le Bas. 2 vols.
Cromwell, Oliver. Letters and Speeches. 2 vols. Ed. of 1845.
——— The same. 2 vols. Ed. of 1851.
——— The same. 5 vols. (Carlyle's Works, vols. 14–18.)
——— Life of; by J. T. Headley.
——— Life of; by M. Russell. 2 vols.
——— Life of; by R. Southey.
——— A Vindication of; by J. H. M. d'Aubigné.
Cumberland, Richard, Memoirs of; edited by H. Flanders.
Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters and sculptors. 5 vols. (H. F. L.)
——— The same. 12 vols.
Curran and his Contemporaries; by C. Phillips.
Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty.
Davy, Sir Humphry, Literary and scientific Remains of; by J. Davy.
Davy, Young Humphry; by H. Mayhew.
De Foe, Daniel, Life of; by G. Chalmers. (De Foe's Works, vol. 20.)
——— Life and Times of; by W. Chadwick.
De Quincy, T. Autobiographic Sketches. (Works.)
Dickens, Charles, Life of; by J. Forster. 3 vols.
Dickens, C., and W. M. Thackeray. Anecdote Biographies; by R. H. Stoddard. (Bric-à-brac Series.)
Donne, Dr. J., Sir H. Wolton, R. Hooker, G. Herbert, and Dr. R. Sanderson, Lives of; by I. Walton.
Drake, Sir F., T. Cavendish, and W. Dampier, Lives and Voyages of.
Drew, Samuel, Life, Character, and Labors of.
Dryden, J., Life; by W. Scott. (Dryden's Works, vol. 1.)

Dryden, J. Letters and miscellaneous Papers. (Works, vol. 18.)
——— Life of; by J. Mitford. (Works, vol. 1.) 1850.
——— The same.
Dundonald, Earl of, Life of the; by J. Allen.
Eliot, Sir John, A Biography of; by J. Forster. 2 vols.
Elizabeth, History of Queen; by J. S. C. Abbott.
Eminent British Lawyers; by H. Roscoe.
Engineers, Personal Recollections of English.
Evelyn, John, Diary and Correspondence of. 4 vols. (B. H. L.)
Eyre, Ed. J., Life of; by H. Hume.
Fairfax, Life of the great lord; by C. R. Markham.
Faraday, Michael, as a discoverer; by J. Tyndall.
Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors.
Forbes, Edward, Memoir of; by G. Wilson and A. Geikie.
Forster, John, Life and Correspondence of. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— Eminent British Statesmen. 7 vols.
——— Statesmen of the commonwealth of England.
Foss, E. Judges of England. 4 vols.
Fox, George, Life of; by S. M. Janney.
Francis, G. H. Orators of the age.
Francis, Sir Philip; by J. Parkes and H. Merivale. 2 vols.
Frere, J. H. Works, with a memoir; by Sir B. Frère. 3 vols.
Gardiner, Allen F., Memoir of; by J. W. Marsh.
George III. Correspondence with Lord North; edited by W. B. Donne, 2 vols.
——— Memoirs of; by J. H. Jesse. 3 vols.
George IV., Life and Times of; by G. Croly. (Harper's Family Library.)
Georges, History of the four; by S. M. Smucker.
Georgian Era, The. 4 vols.
Gibbon, Edward, Life of; by H. H. Milman.
Gladstone, W. E.: a political review; by R. Masheder.
Gleig, G. R. Eminent British military Commanders. 3 vols.
Goldsmith, Oliver, A Biography of; by W. Irving. (Irving's Works, vol. 11.)
——— Life of; by W. Irving, 2 vols. (Harper's Family Library.)
——— Life and Times of; by J. Forster.

Granard, Memoirs of the Earls of; by J. Forbes.
Graydon, Alexander, Memoir of his own time; edited by J. S. Littell.
Greville Memoirs; by C. C. F. Greville. (Bric-à-brac Series.)
Grote, George, Life of; by Mrs. Grote.
Guthrie, T. Autobiography. 2 vols.
Hammond, Captain M. M., Memoir of; by his brother.
Hampden, John, Memorial of; by Lord Nugent.
Haydon, Benjamin R., Life of; by T. Taylor. 2 vols.
Hearne, Thomas, Remains of; by P. Bliss. 3 vols.
Henry VIII., Life of; by P. F. Tytler. (Edinburgh Cabinet Lib.)
Herschel, C., Memoirs and Correspondence of.
Hildreth, R. Lives of infamous judges.
Hogarth, William, Life of; by W. M. Thackeray, and an essay on his character and genius, by Charles Lamb. (Works.)
Holland, H. R. Foreign Reminiscences.
Hollis, Thomas, Memoirs of; by T. B. Hollis. 2 vols.
Hood, Thomas, Memorials of; edited by his children. 2 vols.
Hunt, Leigh. Autobiography. 2 vols.
Hutchinson, Colonel John, Memoirs of; by L. Hutchinson. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Jacobites, Memoirs of the; by Mrs. Thomson. 3 vols.
James, the First, The Court and Times of. 2 vols.
——— Life of; by R. Chambers.
——— Memoirs of; by L. Aikin. 2 vols.
James, the Second, king of England, Life of.
Jameson, Mrs. A. M. Memoirs of the beauties of the court of Charles II.
Jay, Rev. Wm., A Portraiture of; by T. Wallace.
Jeaffreson, J. C. Book about doctors. 2 vols.
Jeffreys, Lord George, Memoirs of the life of; by H. H. Woolrych.
Johnson, Samuel, Life of; by J. Boswell. 2 vols.
——— The same. 10 vols. in 5.
——— Life and Correspondence of; by E. E. Beardsley.
——— Life and Writings of; by W. P. Page. 2 vols. (H. F. L.)
——— Lives of the poets. 4 vols.
——— The same. (Works, vol. 2.)

Johnson, Sir Wm., Life and Times of; by W. L. Stone. 2 vols.
Keats, John, Life, Letters, and literary Remains of; by R. M. Milnes.
Kitto, John, Life of; by J. Eadie.
Knight, C. Passages of a working life. 3 vols.
Knight, C., and T. Raikes. Personal Reminiscences. (Bric-à-brac Series.)
Lamb, C., Life and Letters of; by T. N. Talfourd.
Lamb, Hazlitt, and others. Personal Recollections. (Bric-à-brac Series.)
Lancelott, F. Queens of England and their Times. 2 vols.
Laurence, E. Lives of the British historians. 2 vols.
Leslie, C. R. Autobiographical Recollections.
Literary and scientific Men of Great Britain and Ireland. 3 vols.
Liverpool, Lord (Robert Banks), Life and Administration of; by C. D. Yonge. 3 vols.
Locke, John, Life and Letters of; by Lord King. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. 8 vols. (Bohn's Illustrated Library.)
Ludlow, E., Memoirs of. 3 vols.
Macaulay, T. B., Life and Letters of; by G. O. Trevelyan. 2 vols.
——— New Biographies of illustrious men.
Macleod, N., Memoirs of; by D. Macleod. 2 vols.
Maddyn, D. O. Chiefs of parties. 2 vols.
Marlborough, Duke of, Life of the; by A. Alison.
——— Memoirs of the; by W. Coxe. 3 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— Life of John, Duke of; by C. Bucke. (M. F. L.)
——— Military Life of the; by Sir A. Alison. 2 vols.
Mary, Queen of Scots, Life of; by H. G. Bell. 2 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols. (H. F. L.)
——— And her Accusers; by J. Hosack.
——— Histoire de Marie Stuart; by F. M. A. Mignet. 2 vols.
Mayhew, H. Story of the peasant-boy philosopher.
Men of Letters of the time of George III.; by Henry, Lord Brougham. (Works, vol. 2.)
Metcalfe, Lord, Life and Correspondence of; by J. W. Kaye. 2 vols.

Military Heroes of England.
Mill, J. S. Autobiography.
Miller, Hugh, Life and Times of; by T. N. Brown.
——— My Schools and Schoolmasters.
Milton, John, Life of; by D. Masson. Vols. 1 and 3.
——— Life of; by J. Mitford. (Milton's Works, vol. 1.)
Montagu, Lady, Letters and Works of. 2 vols.
——— Memoirs of; by J. Dallaway. (Works, vol. 1.)
——— Letters. (Works, vols. 1–5.)
Montfort, Simon de, Earl of Leicester; by R. Pauli; translated by Una M. Goodwin.
Moore, T. Letters and Journal of Lord Byron. 2 vols.
——— Life of Lord Byron. 6 vols.
——— and W. Jerdan. Personal Reminiscences. (Bric-à-brac Series.)
More, Mrs. Hannah, Memoirs of; by W. Roberts. 2 vols.
More, Sir Thomas, Household of; by Miss A. Manning.
Nelson, Horatio, Dispatches and Letters of, with notes; by N. H. Nicolas. 7 vols.
——— Life of; by R. Southey. (H. F. L.)
——— The same. (M. F. L.)
Nelson, Robert, Memoirs of; by C. F. Secretan.
Newton, Sir Isaac, Life of; by D. Brewster. (M. F. L.)
——— Memoirs of; by D. Brewster. 2 vols.
O'Keefe, J., M. Kelly, and J. Taylor. Personal Reminiscences. (Bric-à-brac Series.)
Osgood, S. Studies in Christian biography.
Palmerston, Viscount, Life of; by E. Ashley. 2 vols.
Parry, Sir W. E., Memoirs of; by E. Parry.
Patmore, P. G. My Friends and Acquaintance. 3 vols.
Peel, Sir Robert, and the Duke of Wellington, Lives of; from the London Times.
Pepys, Samuel, Diary and Correspondence of. 4 vols.
Piozzi, Mrs., Autobiography of.
Pitt, William, History, Speeches, and Letters of; by F. Thackeray. 2 vols.
Porson, Richard, Life of; by J. S. Watson.
Powell, T. Living Authors of England.
Prince, J. Lives of the worthies of Devon.

Pursuit of knowledge under difficulties, The : memoirs of eminent men. 2 vols.
Ralegh, Sir Walter, Life of; by E. Edwards. 2 vols.
——— Life of; by W. Oldys. (Ralegh's Works, vol. 1.)
——— Life of; by P. F. Tytler.
Reed, Andrew, Memoirs of the life and labors of.
Reynolds, Sir Joshua, Life and Times of; by C. R. Leslie and T. Taylor. 2 vols.
Richard Cœur de Lion, Life and Times of; by G. P. R. James. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Richard, the First, History of; by J. S. C. Abbott.
——— Life and Times of; by W. E. Aytoun.
Richardson, S., Correspondence of; by A. L. Barbauld. 6 vols.
Rogers, F. Historical Gleanings. 2 vols.
Rogers, S. Recollections.
Rupert, Prince, Memoirs of; by E. Warburton. 3 vols.
Sanford, J. L., and M. Townsend. The great governing Families of England. 2 vols.
Scott, Sir Walter, Familiar Anecdotes of; by J. Hogg.
Seward, A., Letters of. 6 vols.
Shaftesbury, Life of the first earl of; by A. W. Cooke. 2 vols.
Shakespeare, William; by Karl Elze.
——— By Cardinal Wiseman.
——— Authorship of; by N. Holmes.
——— Life and Genius of; by R. G. White.
——— Memoirs of; by R. G. White.
——— Illustrations of the life of; by J. O. Halliwell. Part 1.
Shelley Memorials; by Lady Shelley.
Shenstone, W., Correspondence of. (Works, vol. 3.)
Sidney, Algernon, Life of; by G. Van Santvoord.
Sidney, Sir Philip, Life and Times of.
——— Memoir of; by H. R. F. Bourne.
——— Memoir of; by J. Crossley.
Smiles, S. Brief Biographies.
——— Lives of the engineers. 3 vols.
Smith, G. Three English Statesmen.
Smith, Rev. Sydney, Memoir of; by Lady Holland. 2 vols.
Smith, Thomas A., Reminiscences of; by J. E. Eardley-Wilmot.

Somerville, Mary. Personal Recollections.
Southey, Robert, Life and Correspondence of; by C. C. Southey.
——— and S. T. Coleridge, Reminiscences of; by J. Cottle.
Stanton, H. B. Sketches of reformers and reforms of Great Britain and Ireland.
Steele, Sir Richard, Memoirs of the life of; by H. R. Montgomery. 2 vols.
Stephenson, George, Life of; by S. Smiles.
Stephenson, Robert, Life of; by J. C. Jeaffreson. 2 vols.
Sterling, John, The Life of; by T. Carlyle. (Works, vol. 20.)
Sterne, Laurence, Life of; by P. Fitzgerald. 2 vols.
Stothard, Thomas, Life of; by Mrs. Bray.
Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of Scotland. Vols. 1, 2, 4, and 5.
——— Lives of the queens of England. 12 vols. in 6. (Vols. 8 and 9 m.)
Swift, J., Life of; by J. Forster.
——— Life of; by Thomas Roscoe. (Works, vol. 1.)
Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs.
Tayler, W. C. The modern British Plutarch.
Taylor, J. Records of my life.
Taylor Family of Ongar, Memorials of the; by I. Taylor. (Family Pen.) 2 vols.
Temple, Sir W., Life of. (Works, vol. 1.)
Thackeray, W. M., and Charles Dickens. Anecdote Biographies; by R. H. Stoddard. (Bric-à-brac Series.)
Timbs, J. School-days of eminent men.
Turner, J. M. W., Life of; by W. Thornbury. 2 vols.
Tytler, P. F., Memoir of; by J. W. Burgon.
——— Lives of Scottish worthies. 3 vols.
Vandenhoff, G. Leaves from an actor's note-book.
Wallace, Sir Wm., Life of; by J. D. Carrick.
Walpole, H. Catalogue of the royal and noble authors of England and Scotland. 5 vols.
Warburton, William, Letters of.
Watts, Isaac, Life and choice Works of; by J. F. Harsha.
Watt, James, and M. Boulton, Lives of; by S. Smiles.
Wedgwood, Josiah, Life and Works of; by E. Meteyard. 2 vols.

Wellington, Duke of, Life, military and civil, of the. (Bohn's Illustrated Library.)

——— and Sir R. Peel, Lives of; from the London Times.

Wesley, John, Life of; by R. Southey. 2 vols.

Wharton, G. and P. The Wits and Beaux of society.

Whately, Richard, Life and Correspondence of; by E. J. Whately.

Wilberforce, William; his friends and his times; by J. C. Colquhoun.

William the Conqueror, History of; by J. S. C. Abbott.

William, the Fourth, King, Correspondence of, with Earl Grey. 2 vols.

Willmott, R. A. Lives of sacred poets. 2 vols.

Willoughby, Lady, Diary of. 2 vols.

Wilson, Daniel, Life of; by J. Bateman. 2 vols.

Wilson, George, Memoirs of; by J. A. Wilson.

Wilson, John (Christopher North), Memoirs of; by Mrs. Gordon.

Wolfe, James, Life of; by R. Wright.

Wolton, Sir H. See Donne, Dr. J.

Worcester, Marquis of, Life, Times, and Labors of the second; by H. Dircks.

Wordsworth, William, A Biography of; by E. P. Hood.

Young, E., Life of. (Works, vol. 1.)

7. American.

Adams, John. Works, with a life; by C. F. Adams. 10 vols.

Adams, John Q., Life and public Services of; by Wm. H. Seward.

——— Memoir of the life of; by J. Quincy.

Alexander, Archibald, Life of; by J. W. Alexander.

Alexander, William (Lord Stirling), Life of; by W. A. Duer.

Allen, Ethan, Life of; by J. Sparks. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

American Biography; by J. Belknap. 3 vols. (H. F. L.)

Ames, Fisher, Life and Correspondence of; edited by Seth Ames. (Works, vol. 1.)

——— Life. (Works.)

Arnold, Benedict, Life of; by J. Sparks. Vol. 3. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Audubon, J. J., the naturalist, Life of; edited by his widow.

Bacon, Nathaniel, Life of; by W. Ware. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Baldwin, J. G. Party Leaders.

Barnard, H. Memoirs of teachers, educators, etc.
Barney, Commodore Joshua, Memoir of; by M. Barney.
Barrett, W. The old Merchants of New York. 5 vols.
Bartlett, D. W. Modern Agitators.
Bayard, Geo. D., Life of; by S. J. Bayard.
Belknap, Jeremy, Life of; by his granddaughter.
Blennerhassett, Harman, Life of; by W. H. Safford.
Blennerhassett Papers, The, and a Memoir of H. Blennerhassett; by W. H. Safford.
Boone, Daniel, Life of; by J. M. Peck. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
——— The Adventures of; by W. H. Bogart.
Booth, Junius Brutus, Incidents in the life of; by his daughter.
Brainard, David, Life of; by W. B. O. Peabody. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Brant-Thayendanegea, Joseph, Life of; by W. L. Stone. 2 vols.
Bridgman, T. The Pilgrims of Boston and their Descendants.
Brown, Charles B., Life of; by W. H. Prescott. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Brown, C. B., Life of; by W. Dunlap. 2 vols.
Buckingham, J. T. Specimens of newspaper literature, with personal memoirs and reminiscences.
——— Personal Memoirs. 2 vols.
Burr, Aaron, Memoirs of; by M. L. Davis. 2 vols.
——— Private Journal of; by M. L. Davis. 2 vols.
Cabot, Sebastian, Life of; by C. Hayward. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Calvert, Leonard, Life of; by G. W. Burnap. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Clay, Henry, Life and Times of; by C. Colton. 2 vols.
——— Last seven Years of; by C. Colton.
Clinton, De Witt; by W. W. Campbell.
——— Life of; by J. Renwick. (H. F. L.)
Congar, Capt. O., Autobiography and Memorials of; by H. T. Cheever.
Cooper, J. F., Memorial of.
Cornelius, Elias, Memoir of; by B. B. Edwards.
Curwen, Samuel, Journal and Letters of; by G. A. Ward.
Custer, George A., Life of; by F. Whittaker.
Davidson, Lucretia M., Life of; by Miss C. M. Sedgwick. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Davidson, M. M., Biography and poetical Remains of; by W. Irving.

Davie, William Richardson, Life of; by M. F. Hubbard. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Decatur, Stephen, Life of; by A. S. Mackenzie. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Duyckinck, E. A., and G. L. Cyclopædia of American literature. 2 vols.

Dwight, N. Signers of the Declaration of Independence.

Dwight, Timothy, Life of; by W. B. Sprague. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Eaton, William, Life of; by C. C. Felton. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Eddy, Thomas, Life of; by S. L. Knapp.

Edwards, Jonathan, Life of; by S. Miller. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Eliot, John, Life of; by C. Francis. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Ellery, William T., Life of; by E. T. Channing. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Ellet, E. F. Women of the American Revolution. 3 vols.

Ferry, Orris S., Memorial Addresses on the life and character of, delivered in the Senate and House of Representatives. (U. S. Doc.)

Field, D. D. Brief Memoirs of the members of the class of 1802, Yale.

Fisk, Wilbur, Life of; by J. Holdich.

Fitch, John, Life of; by C. Whittlesey. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Foot, Andrew Hull, Life of; by J. M. Hoppin.

Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography; edited by J. Bigelow.

——— The same. 2 vols. (Harper's Family Library.)

——— The same; edited by H. H. Weld.

——— Life of; by J. Sparks. (Works.)

Fulton, Robert, Life of; by C. D. Colden.

——— Life of; by J. Renwick. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Girard College and its Founder; by H. W. Arey.

Goodrich, S. G. Recollections of a lifetime.

——— Lives of benefactors.

——— Lives of famous American Indians.

Gorton, Samuel, Life of; by J. M. Mackie. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Graydon, Alexander. Memoirs of his own times.

Greene, Nathaniel, Life of; by G. W. Green. 3 vols.

Greene, Nathaniel. The same ; by G. W. Green. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

——— The same ; edited by W. G. Simms.

Grellet, Stephen, Life and gospel Labors of ; by B. C. Grellet.

Hamilton, Alexander. Works ; edited by J. C. Hamilton. 7 vols.

——— and his Contemporaries ; by C. J. Riethmüller.

Hamlin, Mrs. Henrietta A. L., Memorials of ; or, Light on the dark river ; by M. W. Lawrence.

Hawthorne, N., Biographical Sketch of ; by H. A. Page.

——— English Note-books. 2 vols.

——— American Note-books. 2 vols in 1.

——— French and Italian Journals. 2 vols.

Haynes, L. Sketches of the life and character of ; by T. M. Cooley.

Henry, Patrick, Life of ; by A. H. Everett. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Hewes, George R. T., Memoirs of ; by a Bostonian.

Howe, H. Eminent American Mechanics.

Hudson, Henry, Historical Inquiry concerning ; by J. M. Read, Jr.

——— Life of ; by H. R. Cleveland. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Hull, Gen. William, Revolutionary Services and civil Life of ; by M. Campbell.

Hunt, F. Lives of American merchants. 2 vols.

Hutchinson, Anne, Life of ; by G. E. Ellis. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Irving, Washington, Life and Letters of ; by P. M. Irving. 4 vols.

Jackson, Andrew, Life of ; by W. Cobbett.

——— The same ; by J. Parton. 3 vols.

Jay, John, Life of ; by Wm. Jay. 2 vols.

Jay, John, and Alex. Hamilton, Lives of. (H. F. L.)

Jefferson, Thomas, Life of ; by H. S. Randall. 3 vols.

——— Autobiography and Correspondence of ; edited by H. A. Washington. (Works, vols. 1–5.)

Jenkins, J. S. Governors of the state of New York.

——— Lives of distinguished American generals.

Jones, Paul, Life of ; by A. S. Mackenzie. Vol. 2.

Judson, Adoniram, Life of ; by R. T. Middleditch.

Kearny, Philip, History of ; by J. W. De Peyster.

Kirkland, Samuel, Life of ; by S. K. Lothrop. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)

Lamb, John, Memoir of the life and times of; by J. Q. Leake.
Lanman, O. Dictionary of the congress of the United States.
Larned, S., Life and Eloquence of; by R. Gurley.
Lawrence, Amos, Diary and Correspondence of; edited by W. R. Lawrence.
Ledyard, John, Life of; by J. Sparks. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Lee, Charles, Life of; by J. Sparks. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Lee, Major-Gen. Charles, Life and Memoirs of.
Legare, H. S., Life and Correspondence of; edited by his sister. (Writings, vol. 1.)
Leisler, Jacob, Life of; by C. F. Hoffman. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Lincoln, Abraham, Life and Administration of; compiled by G. W. Bacon.
Lincoln, Benj., Life of; by F. Bowen. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Livingston, Wm., Life of; by T. Sedgwick.
Loring, J. S. Hundred Boston Orators.
Loyalists of the American revolution; by L. Sabine. 2 vols.
Madison, James, Letters and Writings of. 4 vols.
——— Life and Times of; by W. C. Rives. 3 vols.
Magoon, E. L. Living Orators in America.
Marquette, Father, Life of; by J. Sparks. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Mason, John, Life of; by G. E. Ellis. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Mason, John M., Memoirs of; by J. Van Vechten.
Mather, Cotton, Life of; by W. B. O. Peabody. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Matthias and his Impostures; by W. L. Stone.
Memoirs and Recollections of editorial life; by J. T. Buckingham. 2 vols.
Memoirs of an American lady; by Mrs. Grant. 2 vols. in 1.
Montgomery, Robert, Life of; by J. Armstrong. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Montgomery, General Richard, Biographical Notes concerning; by Mrs. Montgomery.
Moore, Archy: memoir of a fugitive; by R. Hildreth.
Morgan, Gen. Daniel, Life of; by J. Graham.
Morse, Samuel F. B., Memorial of, including appropriate ceremonies of respect at the national Capitol and elsewhere.
National Portrait Gallery.—Distinguished Americans. 5 vols.
Nesbitt, Alexander. In Memoriam.

Ogletthorpe, James, Life of; by W. B. O. Peabody. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
——— Memoir of; by R. Wright.
Ossoli, Margaret Fuller, Memoir of. 2 vols.
Otis, James, Life of; by F. Bowen. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Owen, J. J. In Memoriam.
Paine, Robert Troup, Memoir of; by his parents.
Palfrey, William, Life of; by J. G. Palfrey. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Parker, Theodore, Life and Correspondence of; by J. Weiss. Vol. 2.
Parsons, Theophilus, Memoir of; by his son.
Pedro II., Don, Empereur du Bresil; notice biographique par Aufriso Fialho.
Penn, William, an historical biography; by W. H. Dixon.
——— Life of; by G. E. Ellis. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
——— Memoirs of the life of; by T. Clarkson.
Penns and Penningtons of the seventeenth century, The; by M. Webb.
Perry, Commodore O. H., Life of; by A. S. Mackenzie. 2 vols. (Harper's Fam. Lib.)
Peterson, C. J. Military Heroes of the revolution.
——— Military Heroes of the war of 1812.
Philip, King, History of; by J. S. C. Abbott.
Phipps, Sir William, Life of; by F. Bowen. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Pike, Zebulon M., Life of; by H. Whiting. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Pinkney, William, Life of; by H. Wheaton. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Pioneer Women of the West; by E. F. Ellet.
Posey, Thomas, Life of, by J. Hall. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Powell, T. Living Authors of America.
Preble, Edward, Life of; by L. Sabine. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Prentiss, S. S., Memoirs of; edited by his brother. 2 vols.
Proudfit, Alexander, Memoir of; by J. Forsyth.
Pulaski, Count, Life of; by J. Sparks. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Putnam, Israel, Life of; by O. W. B. Peabody. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
——— Life of; by W. Cutter.
——— Life of; by Increase N. Tarbox.
Rale, Sebastian, Life of; by C. Francis. (Spark's Am. Biog.)
Randolph, John, Life of; by W. A. Garland. 2 vols.

Red-Jacket (Sa-go-ye-wat-ha), Life and Times of; by W. L. Stone.
Reed, Joseph, Life of; by H. Reed. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Ribault, John, Life of; by J. Sparks. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Rittenhouse, David, Life of; by J. Renwick. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
——— Memoirs of; by W. Barton.
Rumford, Count, Life of; by J. Renwick. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Salle, R. de la, Life of; by J. Sparks. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Sanderson, J., Signers of the Declaration of Independence. 9 vols.
Schuyler, Philip, Life and Times of; by B. G. Lossing. 2 vols., 1873.
——— The same. First vol., 1860.
Scott, Lieut.-Gen. Winfield, Memoirs of; by himself. 2 vols.
——— and Andrew Jackson, Lives of; by J. T. Headley.
Semmes, R. Service afloat and ashore.
Seward, W. H., Biographical Memoir and Correspondence of. (Collected Works, vols. 1 and 2.)
——— Life of; edited by Geo. E. Baker.
Sherman, W. T., Memoirs of. 2 vols.
Smith, Capt. John, Life of; by G. S. Hillard. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Smith, John C., Correspondence of.—Eulogy, by W. W. Andrews.
Smith, Joseph M., Eulogium on; by W. C. Roberts.
Sparks, Jared. American Biography. First series, 10 vols.; second series, 15 vols.
Stark, John, Life of; by E. Everett. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Steuben, Baron, Life of; by F. Bowen. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Stiles, Ezra, Life of; by J. L. Kingsley. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Stoddard, D. T., Memoir of; by J. P. Thompson.
Sullivan, John, Life of; by O. W. B. Peabody. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Summers, T. O. Lives of eminent itinerant ministers.
Sumner, Charles, Life and public Services of; by C. E. Lester.
——— Life of; by D. A. Harsha.
Taylor, Zachary, Life of; by J. Frost.
Thatcher, B. B. Indian Biography. (Harper's Family Library.) 2 vols.
Ticknor, George, Life, Letters, and Journals of. 2 vols.
Trumbull, Jonathan, Life of; by J. W. Suart.
Tuckerman, H. T. Sketches of American painters.

Vane, Sir Henry, Life of; by C. W. Upham. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Van Santfoord, G. Lives of the Chief Justices of the United States.
Von Steuben, Frederick Wm., Life of; by F. Kapp.
Ward, Samuel, Life of; by W. Gammell. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Warren, Joseph, Life of; by A. H. Everett. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Washington, George; by W. Irving. 5 vols.
——— Life of; by E. Everett.
——— Life of; by J. Marshall. 2 vols.
——— The same. 1 vol. 1857.
——— Life of; by J. K. Paulding. 2 vols. (H. F. L.)
——— Life and Times of; by C. R. Edmonds. 2 vols. (M. F. L.)
——— Memoirs of; by C. M. Kirkland.
——— New Chapter in the life of; by J. Pickell.
——— Pictorial Life of; by J. Frost.
——— Recollections of; by G. W. P. Custis.
——— Life of; edited by J. Sparks. (Writings, vol. 1.)
——— and his Generals; by J. T. Headley. 2d vol.
Washingtonii, Vita; by F. Glass.
Watson, E. Men and Times of the revolution.
Wayne, Anthony, Life of; by J. Armstrong. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Webster Daniel, Illustrations of the life of; by J. Banvard.
——— Life of; by G. T. Curtis. 2 vols.
——— Private Correspondence of; edited by F. Webster. 2 vols.
——— Private Life of; by C. Lanman.
——— and his Master-pieces; by B. F. Tefft. 2 vols.
Wheeler, H. G. Biographical and political History of Congress. 2 vols.
Wilkinson, James. Memoirs of my own times. Vols. 2 and 3.
Wilkinson, Jemima, History of; by D. Hudson.
Williams, Roger, Life of; by W. Gammell. (Sparks' Am. Biog.)
Willis, N. P. Out-doors at Idlewild; or, the Shaping of a home on the banks of the Hudson.
Wilson, Alexander, Life of; by W. B. Peabody.
Winthrop, John. Life and Letters of; by R. C. Winthrop.
Wirt, William, Life of; by J. P. Kennedy. 2 vols.
Wright, Silas, Life of; by J. S. Jenkins.
Watt, T. American Generals and Commodores.
Wynne J. Literary and scientific Americans.

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

I. Collected and Miscellaneous.

Browne, J. R. Etchings of a whaling voyage.
Chamisso, A. von. Reise um die Welt, mit der Romanzoffischen Entdeckungs-expedition. (Werke, vol. 1.)
Charton, E. Le Tour du monde. Vol. 1.
Circumnavigation of the globe. (Family Library.)
——— The same. (Edinburgh Cab. Lib.)
Coggeshall, G. Voyages to various parts of the world. 2 vols.
Conder, J. The modern Traveler. 30 vols.
Cook, J. First Voyage around the world. 3 vols.
——— Second Voyage around the world. 2 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols.
——— and J. King. Cook's Third Voyage. 3 vols.
Cooley, W. D. History of maritime and inland discovery. 3 vols. (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.)
Cox, S. S. A Buckeye abroad.
Dana, R. H. Life before the mast. (Family Library.)
Dickens, C. The World here and there; or, Notes of travelers.
Dilke, C. W. Greater Britain. 3 vols.
Du Couret, L. Life in the desert: travels in Asia and Africa.
Durbin, J. P. Observations in the East; in Egypt, Palestine, and Asia Minor. 2 vols.
Forster, G. Cook's second Voyage around the world. 2 vols.
Goodrich, F. F. Man upon the sea.
Habersham, A. W. The North Pacific exploring Expedition.
Hawkesworth, J. Voyages round the world by Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. 3 vols.
Heine, H. Reisebilder: tableaux de voyage. 2 vols.
Howitt, W. Visits to remarkable places.
Kerr, R. Collection of voyages and travels, arranged in systematic order. 18 vols.
Le Brun, C. Voyages par la Moscovie, en Perse, et aux Indes Orientales. 2 vols.
Lynch, W. F. Naval Life.
Maundevile, J., The Voiage and Travaile of.
Mayer, B. Captain Canot; or, Twenty years of an African slaver.

Minturn, R. B. New York to Delhi.
Morrell, B. Four Voyages to the South Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean, etc.
Mott, V. Travels in Europe and the East.
Murray, H. Adventures of British seamen.
Navarete, M. F. de. Coleccion de los viages y descubrimientos de los Españoles desde el siglo XV. 5 vols.
Owen, W. F. W. Voyages to explore the shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar. 2 vols.
Palmer, J. W. The New and the Old; or, California and India in their romantic aspects.
Perils and Captivity.
Pfeiffer, I. A Lady's Voyage round the world.
——— A second Journey round the world.
——— The last Travels of.
Redding, C. Disasters at sea. 2 vols.
Reid, M. Odd People.
Scherzer, K. The Voyage of the Novara. 3 vols.
Schroeder, F. Shores of the Mediterranean. 2 vols.
Seward, O. R. William H. Seward's Travels around the world.
Simpson, G. Journey round the world in 1841–42. 2 vols.
Taylor, B. Cyclopædia of modern travel.
Thackeray, W. M. From Cornhill to Cairo.
Voyages round the world from the death of Captain Cook to the present time. (Family Library.)
——— The same.
Ward, M. F. Letters from three continents.
Warren, T. R. Dust and Foam.
Whitecar, W. B. Four Years aboard the whaleship.
Wilkes, C. Voyage round the world.
Wise, H. A. (Harry Gringo.) Scampavias from Gibel Tarek to Stamboul.

II. Asia.

1. China, Japan, and Farther India.

Alcock, R. The Capital of the Tycoon. 2 vols.
Anderson, J. From Mandalay to Momien; or, Two expeditions to Western China.
Baillie, J. Rivers in the desert; or, Mission scenes in Burmah.

Barrow, Sir George. Ceylon, past and present.
Blakiston, T. W. Five Months on the Yang Tsze.
Browne, J. R. Yusef; or, the Journey of the Frangi.
Conder, J. The modern Traveler.—Persia and China. 2 vols.
——— The same.—Birmah and Siam.
David, A. Voyage d'exploration dans l'empire Chinois. 2 vols.
Golownin, Capt. My Captivity in Japan. 2 vols.
Gonger, H. The Prisoner in Burmah.
Hackländer, F. W. Reise in den Orient. (Werke, vol. 9.)
Hall, B. Voyage to Loo Choo and other places in the Eastern seas. 3 vols.
Hawks, F. L., and G. Jones. Expedition of the American squadron under Com. M. C. Perry, to the China seas and Japan. 3 vols.
Huc, M. l'abbé. Journey through the Chinese empire. 2 vols.
——— Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China. 2 vols.
Humbert, A. Le Japon illustré. 2 vols.
Lockhart, W. The medical Missionary in China.
Moges, Marquis de. Baron Gros's Embassy to China and Japan.
Monhot, H. Travels in Indo-China. 2 vols.
Oliphant, L. Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan.
——— A Cruise in Japanese waters.
Palmer, J. W. Up and down the Irrawaddy.
Perry, M. C. Narrative of the expedition to Japan and China.
Rennie, D. F. Peking and the Pekingese. 2 vols.
Roberts, E. Embassy to the courts of Cochin-China, Siam, and Muscat.
Siebold, P. von. Manners and Customs of the Japanese. (Family Library.)
Smith, G. Researches in China.
Smith, W. L. G. Observations on China and the Chinese.
Symes, M. Embassy to Ava in 1795. 2 vols.
——— Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava. 2 vols.
Tronson, J. M. Voyage to Japan.

2. British India.

Campbell, W. My Indian Journal.
Conder, J. The modern Traveler.—India. 4 vols.
Cotton, S. Nine Years on the north-west frontier of India.

Heber, R. Journey through India from Calcutta to Bombay. 3 vols.
Hodson, W. S. R. Twelve Years in a soldier's life in India.
Murray's Hand-book of India. 2 vols.
Raikes, C. The Englishman in India.
Rousselet, L. India and its native Princes.
Shakespeare, H. The wild Sports of India.
Wallace-Dunlop, M. and R. A. Timely Retreat; or, a Year in Bengal before the mutinies.

3. Central Asia and Siberia.

Atkinson, T. W. Oriental and Western Siberia.
——— Travels in the regions of the upper and lower Amoor.
Burnes, A. Travels in Bokhara. 3 vols.
D'Auteroche, C. Voyage en Sibérie. 3 vols.
Drew, F. The Jummoo and Kashmir Territories.
Dunlop, R. H. W. Hunting in the Himalaya.
Erman, A. Travels in Siberia; translated by W. D. Cooley. 2 vols.
Humboldt, A. von. Travels and Researches in equinoctial America and Asiatic Russia; edited by W. McGillivray.
Mac Gahan, J. A. Campaigning on the Oxus and the Fall of Khiva.
Michell, J. and R. The Russians in Central Asia.
Michie, A. The Siberian overland Route.
Oliphant, L. Journey to Katmander.
Polo, M. Travels. (Bohn's Family Library.)
——— The same; edited by T. Wright.
——— The same; edited by H. Murray.
Prejevalsky, N. Mongolia, the Tangut Country, and the Solitudes of Tibet. 2 vols.
Ravenstein, E. G. The Russians on the Amur.
Schuyler, E. Turkistan: notes of a journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja.
Wolff, J. Mission to Bokhara.

4. Persia, Turkey in Asia except Palestine.

Anadol; the last home of the faithful.
Beaufort, F. Karamania; or, a Brief description of the south coast of Asia Minor.

Bellew, H. W. From the Indus to the Tigris.
Binning, R. B. M. Two years' Travel in Persia, etc. 2 vols.
Burckhardt, J. L. Travels in Arabia. 2 vols.
——— Travels in Syria.
Burton, R. F. Pilgrimage to El Medinah and Meccah. 2 vols.
Carnarvon, Lord. Recollection of the Druses.
Chesney, F. R. Narrative of the Euphrates expedition.
Conder, J. The modern Traveler.—Arabia.
——— The same.—Persia and China. 2 vols.
——— The same.—Syria and Asia Minor. 2 vols.
Curtis, G. W. The Howadji in Syria.
Curzon, R. Armenia.
——— A Visit to the monasteries of the Levant.
Dumas, Alexandre. Impressions de voyage: quinze jours au Sinai.
Duncan, C. A Campaign with the Turks in Asia. 2 vols.
Fellows, C. Asia Minor.
——— Lycia.
Fitzgerald, W. F. V. The Suez Canal.
Hamilton, W. J. Asia Minor. 2 vols.
Hill, S. S. Egypt and Syria.
Le Brun, C. Voyage au Levant.
Loftus, W. K. Travels in Chaldea and Susiana.
Lowth, G. T. The Wanderer in Arabia. 2 vols.
Palgrave, W. G. Central and Eastern Arabia. 2 vols.
Parrot, F. Journey to Ararat.
Porter, J. L. Five Years in Damascus. 2 vols.
Shepherd, W. A. Bombay to Bushire and Bussora.
Smith, Geo. Assyrian Discoveries.
Thielmann, M. von. Caucasus, Persia, and Turkey. 2 vols.
Urquhart, D. The Lebanon. 2 vols.
Ussher, J. A Journey from London to Persepolis.
Volney, M. C. F. Travels through Syria and Egypt. 2 vols.
Warburton, E. The Crescent and the Cross.
Woman and her Saviour in Persia.

5. Holy Land.

Barclay, J. T. The City of the great king.
Bartlett, W. H. Walks about Jerusalem.

Bartlett, W. Purser, and T. Allom. Syria, the Holy Land, and Asia Minor illustrated; descriptions by J. Carne. 3 vols.
Bausman, B. Sinai and Zion.
Carne, J. Syria, the Holy Land, and Asia Minor, illustrated. 3 vols.
Conder, J. The modern Traveler.—Palestine.
Headley, J. T. The Sacred Mountains.
Howe, F. Oriental and sacred Scenes.
Kinglake, A. W. Eöthen; or, Traces of travel brought home from the East.
Lynch, W. F. The U. S. Expedition to explore the Dead Sea.
Murray's Hand-book for Syria and Palestine. 2 vols.
Olin, S. Travels in the East. 2 vols.
Osborn, H. S. Palestine, past and present.
Pierotti, E. Jerusalem explored; translated by T. G. Bonney. 2 vols.
Richards, M. T. Life in Judea.
Roberts, D. The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, etc.; edited by G. Croly. 6 vols.
Robinson, E. Biblical Researches in Palestine. 3 vols. and map.
Schwarz, J. Descriptive and historical Sketch of Palestine; translated by I. Leeser.
Shrines of the Holy Land.
Stephens, J. L. Egypt, Arabia Petræa, and the Holy Land. 2 vols.
Thomson, W. M. The Land and the Book. 2 vols.
Turner, W. M. El-Khuds, the Holy.
Wright, T. Early Travels in Palestine.

III. Africa.

1. Egypt, Nubia, and Abyssinia.

Baker, S. W. The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia.
Bartlett, W. H. The Nile Boat; or, Glimpses of the land of Egypt.
Baedeker: Lower Egypt.
Belzoni, G. Discoveries in Egypt and Nubia.
Burckhardt, J. L. Travels in Nubia.
Burton, R. F. The Nile Basin.
Clark, E. L. Daleth; or, the Homestead of the nations.
Conder, J. The modern Traveler.—Egypt, Nubia, etc. 2 vols.
Cooley, J. E. The American in Egypt.

Curtis, G. W. Nile Notes of a Howadji.
Fairholt, F. W. Up the Nile.
Hawks, F. L. Monuments of Egypt.
Hill, S. S. Egypt and Syria.
Lane, E. W. Manners and Customs of the modern Egyptians. 2 vols. (Library of Entertaining Knowledge.)
Lott, E. Harem Life in Egypt and Turkey. 2 vols.
Mott, V. Travels in Europe and the East.
Murray's Hand-book for Egypt.
Parkyns, M. Life in Abyssinia.
Plowden, W. C. Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla country; edited by T. C. Plowden.
Prime, W. C. Boat Life in Egypt and Nubia.
Smith, A. C. Attractions of the Nile. 2 vols.
Smith, C. P. Life and Work at the great pyramid.
Smith, J. V. C. A Pilgrimage to Egypt.
Volney, M. C. F. Travels through Syria and Egypt. 2 vols.
Warburton, E. The Crescent and the Cross.
Yates, W. H. Egypt. 2 vols.

2. The Barbary States and the Sahara.

Blackburn, H. Artists and Arabs.
Boucher de Perthes, J. Voyage en Espagne et en Algérie.
Daumas, Général, et Chancel, A. de. Le grand Désert.
Davies, E. W. L. Algiers in 1857.
Davis, N. Carthage and her Remains.
Ditson, G. L. Adventures on the north coast of Africa.
Du Couret, L. Life in the desert.
Edwards, M. B. A Winter with the swallows. (Algeria.)
Ormsby, J. Autumn Rambles in North Africa.
Pulsky, F. The Tricolor on the Atlas; or, Algeria and the French Conquest.
Richardson, J. Travels in the great desert of Sahara. 2 vols.
Roger, G. A. A Winter in Algeria.
Sala, G. A. A Trip to Barbary.
Wingfield, L. Under the Palms. 2 vols.

3. Central Africa, etc.

Andersson, C. J. Lake Ngami.
Baker, Sir S. W. The Albert N'Yanza. 2 vols. London, 1866.

Baker, Sir S. W. The same. 2 vols. London, 1867.
Baker, S. W. Ismailia : an expedition to Central Africa.
Baldwin, W. C. African Hunting.
Barth, H. Discoveries in North and Central Africa. 3 vols.
Beaton, P. Creoles and Coolies ; or, Five years in Mauritius.
Burton, R. F. Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains. 2 vols.
——— Central Africa. 2 vols.
——— First Footsteps in East Africa.
——— The Lake Regions of Central Africa.
Caillé, R. Travels through Central Africa to Timbuctoo. 2 vols.
Cameron, V. S. Across Africa. 2 vols.
Clapperton, H., and Major Denham. Travels in Northern and Central Africa.
Compiègne, Marquis de. L'Afrique équatoriale. 2 vols.
Conder, J. The Modern Traveler.—Africa. 3 vols.
Cumming, R. G. Five Years in the far interior of South Africa. 2 vols.
——— A hunter's Life in South Africa.
Diamond Fields of South Africa.
Du Chaillu, P. B. A Journey to Ashango land.
Frost, J. Book of travels in Africa.
Jameson, R., J. Wilson, and H. Murray. Adventures in Africa. (Harper's Family Library.)
——— The same. (Ed. Cab. Libr.)
Krapf, J. L. Travels in Eastern Africa.
Laing, A. G. Travels in the Timannee, Kuranko, and Soolima countries of Western Africa.
Lander, R. and J. Journal of an expedition to explore the course and termination of the Niger. 2 vols. (Harper's Family Library.)
Livingstone, D. Travels in South Africa.
——— and C. The Zambesi and its Tributaries.
——— The last Journals of; edited by H. Waller.
Murray, H. The African Continent.
Owen, W. F. W. Voyages to explore the shores of Africa and Madagascar. 2 vols.
Park, M. Travels in Africa. 2 vols.
Petherick, J. Egypt, the Soudan, and Central Africa.
Schweinfurth, G. The Heart of Africa. 2 vols.

Schweinfurth, G. Artes Africanæ.
Speke, J. H. Journal of the discovery of the source of the Nile.
Swayne, G. C. Lake Victoria.
Taylor, B. A Journey to Central Africa.
Thomas, C. W. Adventures and Observations on the west coast of Africa.

IV. Europe.

1. Miscellaneous.

Bartol, C. A. Pictures of Europe framed in ideas.
Bellows, H. W. The Old World in its new face. 1867–1868. 2 vols.
Channing, W. A physician's Vacation ; or, a Summer in Europe.
Choules, J. O. Cruise of the North Star.
Clemens, S. L. (Mark Twain.) Innocents Abroad.
Colton, W. Ship and Shore in Madeira, Lisbon, and the Mediterranean.
Conder, J. The Modern Traveler.—Europe. 6 vols.
Corson, J. W. Loiterings in Europe.
De Forest, J. W. European Acquaintance ; or, Sketches of people in Europe.
Durbin, J. P. Observations in Europe. 2 vols.
Edwards, J. E. Random Sketches and Notes of European travel.
Field, H. M. Summer Pictures from Copenhagen to Venice.
Fisk, W. Travels in Europe.
Humphrey, H. Great Britain, France, and Belgium. 2 vols.
James, H., Jr. Transatlantic Sketches.
Keysler, J. G. Travels in Europe. 4 vols.
Kirkland, Mrs. C. M. Holidays abroad ; or, Europe from the West. 2 vols.
Laing, S. Notes of a traveler.
Mitchell, Donald G. Fresh Gleanings ; or, a New sheaf from the old fields of continental Europe.
Mott, V. Travels in Europe and the East.
Murray, N. (Kirwan.) Men and Things in Europe.
Ossoli, M. F. At Home and Abroad.
Rockwell, J. E. Scenes and Impressions abroad.
Schroeder, F. Shores of the Mediterranean. 2 vols.
Sedgwick, C. M. Letters from abroad to kindred at home. 2 vols.

Shah of Persia, The Diary of H. M. the, during his tour through Europe in 1873 ; translated by J. W. Redhouse.
Tappan, H. P. A Step from the New World to the Old. 2 vols.
Taylor, J. B. Views a-foot in Europe.
Ware, W. Sketches of European capitals.
Willis, N. P. Pencillings by the way.

2. Italy.

Addison, J. Remarks on the several parts of Italy in 1701, 1702, 1703. (Works, vol. 3.)
Beckford, W. Italy, Spain, and Portugal. 2 vols.
Bennett, J. H. Winter in the south of Europe.
Braun, E. Hand-book for the ruins and museums of Rome.
Bremer, F. Two Years in Switzerland and Italy. 2 vols.
Conder, J. The modern Traveler.—Italy. 3 vols.
Crawford, M. S. Life in Tuscany.
Dumas, A. Impressions de voyage—La Villa Palmieri.
——— Une Année à Florence.
Dupaty, Abbé. Travels through Italy, in a series of letters.
Eustace, J. C. A Classical Tour through Italy. 3 vols. (L. F. L.)
——— The same. 4 vols.
Flagg, E. Venice : the city of the sea. 2 vols.
Forester, F. Rambles in Corsica and Sardinia.
Göthe, J. W. Italiänishe Reise. (Werke, vol. 19.)
Gould, W. M. Zephyrs from Italy and Sicily.
Hall, N. The Land of the Forum and the Vatican.
Hare, A. J. C. Cities of Italy. 3 vols.
——— Walks in Rome.
Hawthorne, N. Notes in England and Italy.
Headley, J. T. Letters from Italy, the Alps, and the Rhine.
Honan, M. B. Personal Adventures in Italy.
Horner, S. and J. Walks in Florence. 2 vols.
Jarves, J. J. Italian Lights and papal Principles.
Knapsack Guide.—Italy.
Letters from the North of Italy. 2 vols.
Levati, A. Viaggi di Francesco Petrarca in Francia, in Germania, ed in Italia.
Lowell, J. R. Fireside Travels.
Murray's Hand-books.—Corsica and Sardinia.

Murray's Hand-books.—Rome.
——— Sicily.
——— South Italy and Naples.
——— Switzerland, Savoy, and Piedmont.
Sinclair, J. D. An Autumn in Italy. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Stahr, A. Ein Jahr in Italien. 3 vols. and supplement.
St. John, B. The Subalpine Kingdom ; or, Experiences and studies in Savoy, Piedmont, and Genoa. 2 vols.
Taine, H. Italy—Florence and Venice.
——— Italy—Rome and Naples.
Töpffer, R. Premiers Voyages en zigzag.
——— Nouveaux Voyages en zigzag.
Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. Italy from the Alps to Mount Etna. Illustrated.
Tuckerman, H. T. Sicily : a pilgrimage.
Turnbull, R. Italy and the Italians.
Wey, Francis. Rome, with an introduction by W. W. Story. Illustrated.

3. Spain and Portugal.

Beckford, W. Italy, Spain, and Portugal. 2 vols.
Boucher de Perthes, J. Voyage en Espagne et en Algérie.
Bryant, W. C. Letters from Spain.
Conder, J. The Modern Traveler.—Spain and Portugal. 2 vols.
Eyre, M. Over the Pyrenees into Spain.
Gautier, T. Voyage en Espagne.
Herbert, M. E. Impressions of Spain in 1866.
Latouche, J. Travels in Portugal.
Mackenzie, A. S. Spain revisited. 2 vols.
March, C. W. Madeira, Portugal, and the Andalusias of Spain.
Murray, E. Sixteen Years of an artist's life in Morocco, Spain, and the Canary Islands. 2 vols.
Murray's Hand-books.—Portugal.
——— Spain. 2 vols.
Taine, H. A. A Tour through the Pyrenees.
Thornbury, W. Life in Spain, past and present.
Urquhart, D. The Pillars of Hercules ; or, Travels in Spain and Morocco. 2 vols.
Wallis, S. T. Glimpses of Spain.
Warren, J. E. Vagamundo ; or, the Attaché in Spain.

4. France.

Beach, A. B. Claret and Olives from the Garonne to the Rhone.
Blackburn, H. The Pyrenees.
Boswell, J. An Account of Corsica, and Memoir of Pascal Paoli.
Cass, L. France ; its king, court, and government.
Conway, D. Switzerland and France. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Dumas, A. Impressions de Voyage—De Paris à Cadix. 2 vols. in 1.
——— Impressions de Voyage—Le Midi de la France. 2 vols. in 1.
Jarves, J. J. Parisian Sketches and French Principles. 2d series.
Jephson, J. M. A walking Tour in Brittany.
Levati, A. Viaggi di Francesco Petrarca in Francia, in Germania, ed in Italia. 5 vols.
Lowth, G. T. The Wanderer in western France.
Morford, H. Paris in '67 ; or, the Great exposition.
Murray's Hand-books.—France.
Piatt, S. M. B. Belle Smith abroad.
Porchat, J. J. Three Months under the snow : the journal of a young inhabitant of the Jura.
Scott, J., and Boissière, M. P. B. Picturesque Views of the city of Paris and its environs. 2 vols.
St. John, J. A. Journal of a residence in Normandy. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Taine, H. A. Voyage aux Pyrénées.
Thümmel, A. M. Reise in die mittäglichen Provinzen von Frankreich. (Werke, vols. 1-7.)
Trollope, F. Paris and the Parisians in 1835.

5. Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Scandinavia, etc.

Baring-Gould, S. Iceland : its scenes and sagas.
Barnard, M. R. Sport in Norway, and where to find it.
Berlepsch, H. The Alps.
Boner, C. Chamois Hunting in the mountains of Bavaria and in the Tyrol.
——— Transylvania : its products and its people.
Bonney, T. G. The Alpine regions of Switzerland and the neighboring countries.

Boucher de Perthes, J. Voyage en Danemarck.
Brace, C. L. The Norse-folk.
Bremer, F. Two Years in Switzerland and Italy. 2 vols.
Cheever, G. B. Wanderings of a pilgrim in the shadow of Mont Blanc.
Conway, D. Journey through Norway, Sweden, etc. (Constable's Miscellany.)
——— Switzerland and France. 2 vols.
De Bury, B. Germany as it is. 2 vols.
De Staël-Holstein, Mme. Germany. 2 vols.
Dumas, A. Impressions de Voyage—Les Bords du Rhin. 2 vols. in 1.
Forbes, C. S. Iceland: its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers.
Havard, H. The dead Cities of the Zuyder Zee.
Head, Sir Francis B. Bubbles from some Brunnens of Germany.
Headley, J. T. Letters from Italy, the Alps, and the Rhine.
Hood, T. Up the Rhine. 2 vols.
Howitt, W. Life in Germany.
Hurst, John F. Life and Literature in the Fatherland.
Johnson, A. C. The Cottages of the Alps.
——— Peasant Life in Germany.
Knapsack Guide to Norway.
——— Switzerland.
——— Tyrol.
Legaré H. S. Brussels and the Rhine. (Works, vol. 1.)
Levati, A. Viaggi di Francesco Petrarca in Francia, in Germania, ed in Italia. 5 vols.
Mayhew, H. German Life and Manners. 2 vols.
Montaigne, M. de. Diary of a journey through Switzerland and Germany into Italy.
Murray's Hand-books.—Northern Germany.
——— Southern Germany.
——— Switzerland, Savoy, and Piedmont.
Nerval, G. de. Souvenirs d'Allemagne—Loreley.
Paijkull, C. W. A Summer in Iceland.
Paton, A. A. Researches on the Danube and Adriatic. 2 vols.
Pfeiffer, I. Journey to Iceland; translated by C. F. Cooper.
Price, E. Norway and its Scenery; edited by T. Forester.
Prime, S. I. Letters from Switzerland.

Russell, J. Tour in Germany. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Tour through South Holland. (M. F. L.)
Töpffer, R. Premiers Voyages en zigzag.
——— Nouveaux Voyages en zigzag.
Tyndall, J. The Glaciers of the Alps.
X. and Y. Long vacation Rambles in Norway and Sweden.

6. Great Britain and Ireland.

Abbott, J. A Summer in Scotland.
Blanc, L. Letters on England. 1st series, 2 vols.; 2d series, 2 vols. Translated by J. Hutton and L. J. Trotter.
Colquhoun, J. The Moor and the Loch.
Colton, C. Four Years in Great Britain.
Excursions through England; Essex, 2 vols.; Norfolk, 2 vols.; Surrey, 1 vol.; Sussex, 1 vol.; Kent, 1 vol.
Hall, S. C., Mr. and Mrs. South Wales, the Wye, and the Coast.
Hawthorne, N. Notes on England and Italy.
Johnson, S. Journey to the Western Islands of Scotland. (Works, vol 2.)
Kohl, J. G. Ireland, Scotland, and England.
Mackenzie, A. S. The American in England. 2 vols.
Miller, H. First Impressions of England and its people.
Murray's Hand-books.—Berks, Bucks, and Oxfordshire.
——— Derby, Notts, Leicester, and Stafford.
——— Devon and Cornwall.
——— Durham and Northumberland.
——— Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford.
——— Kent and Sussex.
——— The Lakes, Westmoreland and Cumberland.
——— Modern London.
——— North Wales.
——— South Wales.
——— Surrey, Hants, and the Isle of Wight.
——— Wilts, Dorset, and Somerset.
——— Yorkshire.
——— Scotland.
——— Ireland.
Olmstead, F. L. Walks and Talks of an American farmer in Europe.

Parkes, H. Australian Views of England.
Roscoe, T. Wanderings in North Wales.
Rye, W. B. England as seen by foreigners in the days of Elizabeth and James the First.
Sigourney, L. H. Pleasant Memories of pleasant lands.
——— Sunny Memories of foreign lands. 2 vols.
Walking Tour round Ireland, in 1865, by an Englishman.
Weld, C. R. Vacations in Ireland.

7. Russia, Greece, Turkey, etc.

About, E. La Grèce.
Ansted, D. T. The Ionian Islands in the year 1863.
Baird, H. M. Modern Greece.
Boucher de Perthes, J. Voyage à Constantinople. 2 vols.
——— Voyage en Russie.
Bourne, R. S. St. Petersburg and Moscow. 2 vols.
Cochrane, J. D. Russia and Siberian Tartary. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Cole, J. W. Russia and the Russians.
Colton, W. Land and Lee in the Bosphorus and Ægean.
Conder, J. The modern Traveler.—Greece. 2 vols.
——— The modern Traveler.—Russia.
——— The modern Traveler.—Turkey.
Custine, A. de. The Empire of the Czar. 3 vols.
Fallmerayer, J. P. Gesammelte Werke. 3 vols.
Gautier, T. Voyage en Russie. 2 vols.
Hackländer, F. W. Reise in den Orient. (Werke, vol. 8.)
Hughes, T. S. Travels in Greece and Albania. 2 vols.
Kinglake, A. W. Eöthen.
Koch, C. The Crimea and Odessa.
Leake, W. M. Travels in the Morea. 3 vols.
Lott, E. Harem Life in Egypt and Turkey. 2 vols.
Maximilian, Emperor. On the Wing.
Maxwell, J. S. The Czar, his court and people.
Murray's Hand-books.—Russia, Poland, and Finland.
Newton, C. T. Travels and Discoveries in the Levant. 2 vols.
Oscanyan, C. The Sultan and his people.
Pallas, P. S. Travels through the southern provinces of the Russian empire. 2 vols.

Pashley, R. Travels in Crete. 2 vols.
Skinner, J. E. H. Roughing it in Crete in 1867.
Smyth, C. P. Three Cities in Russia. 2 vols.
Soterópoulos, S. The Brigands of the Morea ; translated by J. O. Bagdon. 2 vols.
Stark, K. B. Nach dem griechischen Orient.
Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia, and Poland. 2 vols.
Thornbury, W. Turkish Life and Character. 2 vols.

V. America.

1. North America in General.

Colton, W. Deck and Port.
Conder, J. The modern Traveler—North America. 2 vols.
Lyell, C. Travels in North America. 4 vols.
Marryat, Frank. Mountains and Mole-hills.
Murray, A. M. Letters from the United States, Cuba, and Canada.
Parkman, F. Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life.
Révoil, B. H. Shooting and Fishing in North America. 2 vols.
Richards, T. A. Appleton's illustrated Hand-book of American travel.
Weld, I. Travels in North America. 4to.
——— Travels in North America. 2 vols. 8vo.

2. British America.

Backwoods of Canada, The. (Library of Entertaining Knowledge.)
Charlevoix, P. de. Journal d'un voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale.
Hearne, S. A Journey in British America.
Hind, H. Y. The Canadian Red River exploring Expedition of 1857. 2 vols.
——— Explorations in the interior of the Labrador peninsula. 2 vols.
Jameson, Mrs. A. Winter Studies and summer Rambles in Canada. 2 vols.
Kohl, J. G. Travels in Canada, New York, and Pennsylvania. 2 vols.
Macfie, M. Vancouver Island and British Columbia.

Mackenzie, A. Voyages from Montreal to the Frozen and the Pacific oceans.

Moodie, S. Roughing it in the bush ; or, Life in Canada. 2 vols.

Strickland, S. Twenty-seven Years in Canada West. Vol. 1.

Woods, N. A. The Prince of Wales in Canada and the United States.

3. The United States.

Adams, N. South-side View of slavery ; or, Three months at the South.

Allen, P. Lewis and Clarke's Expedition. 2 vols.

Bartlett, J. R. Personal Narrative of explorations in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua. 2 vols.

Bartram, W. Travels through the Southern States in 1792.

Beauvallet, L. Rachel and the New World.

Bond, J. W. Minnesota and its Resources.

Bradford, W. J. A. Notes on the Northwest ; or, Valley of the Upper Mississippi.

Bremer, F. The Homes of the New World. 2 vols.

Brewerton, G. D. The War in Kansas.

Buckingham, J. S. Travels in America. 2 vols.

Curtis, G. W. Lotus-eating : a summer book.

Dall, W. H. Alaska and its Resources.

Davis, W. W. H. El Gringo ; or, New Mexico and her people.

Delano, A. Life on the plains and among the diggings.

Dodge, Richard T. The Plains of the Great West and their inhabitants.

Domenech, E. Seven years' Residence in North America. 2 vols.

Dunraven, Earl of. The Great Divide.

Dwight, T. Travels in New England and New York. 4 vols.

Ellicott, A. Journal in the Southern States.

Emory, W. H. Reconnoissance in New Mexico and California.

Englishwoman in America, The.

Farnham, E. W. Life in Prairie Land.

Far West, The ; by E. F. 2 vols.

Ferris, B. G. The Mormons at home.

Fremantle, Lieut.-Col. Three Months in the Southern states.

Geer, J. J. Beyond the lines ; or, a Yankee prisoner loose in Dixie.

Hamilton, T. Men and Manners in America.
Hammond, S. H. Hunting Adventures in the northern wilds.
Jones, W. A. Northwestern Wyoming, including Yellowstone National Park.
Joutel, S. de. Journal historique du dernier voyage que feu M. de la Sale fit dans le Golfe de Mexique.
Kendall, G. W. Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé expedition. 2 vols.
Kinzie, J. H. Wau-bun, the "Early Day" in the northwest.
Kirke, E. Among the Pines; or, South in secession times.
Kohl, J. G. Kitchi-gami: wanderings round Lake Superior.
——— Travels in Canada, New York, and Pennsylvania. 2 vols.
Lefebvre, R. Paris in America; translated by M. L. Booth.
Lowell, J. R. Fireside Travels.
Ludlow, F. H. The Heart of the continent.
Ludlow, Wm. Report of a reconnoissance of the Black Hills of Dakota, made in 1874. (U. S. Doc.)
——— Reconnoissance from Carroll, Montana Territory, to the Yellowstone National Park, in 1875.
Mackay, C. Life and Liberty in America.
Mackinnon, Capt. Atlantic and Transatlantic.
Macomb, J. N. Exploring Expedition from Santa Fé to the Grand and Green rivers.
Marcy, R. B. Exploration of the Red river of Louisiana. 1 vol. and atlas.
Marryat, F. Mountains and Molehills; or, Life in California.
Navarrete, Don M. Fernandez de. Viages y Descubrimientos, que hicieron por mar los Españoles.
Olmstead, F. L. The seaboard slave States.
——— A Journey in the back country.
——— A Journey through Texas.
Ossoli, M. F. At Home and Abroad.
Palmer, J. W. The New and the Old.
Penciller, H. Rural Life in America.
Raymond, C. W. Reconnoissance of the Yukon river, with map.
Raynolds, W. F. Exploration of the Yellowstone river.
Rodenbough, T. F. From Everglade to Cañon.
Ruffner, E. H. Report of a reconnoissance in the Uté country, in 1873.
Ruxton, G. F. Life in the Far West.

Saxon, I. Five Years within the Golden Gate.
Seymour, E. S. Sketches of Minnesota.
Sigourney, L. H. Scenes in my native land.
Simpson, J. H. Explorations across the great basin of the territory of Utah in 1859.
Street, A. B. Woods and Waters; or, the Saranacs and Racket.
Strother, D. H. (Porte Crayon.) Virginia illustrated.
Swan, J. G. The Northwest Coast; or, Three years' residence in Washington territory.
Taylor, B. Eldorado; or, Adventures in the path of empire.
Thoreau, H. D. The Maine Woods.
Thornton, J. Q. Oregon and California in 1848. 2 vols.
Todd, J. The Sunset Land; or, the Great Pacific slope.
Tranchepain, St. A. de. Relation du voyage des Ursulines à la Nouvelle Orléans.
Volney, C. F. America.
Watson, H. C. Nights in a blockhouse.
Webb, J. W. Altowan; or, Life and adventure in the Rocky Mountains. 2 vols.
Whitehead, C. E. Wild Sports in the South.
Whymper, F. Travels in Alaska and on the Yukon.
Wortley, E. S. Travels in the United States.
Zender, J. D. L. Guide des États-Unis.
Zincke, F. B. Last Winter in the United States.

4. Central America.

Bidwell, C. T. The Isthmus of Panama.
Bullock, W. H. Across Mexico in 1864–65.
Carpenter, W. W. Travels and Adventures in Mexico.
Coleridge, H. N. Six Months in the West Indies in 1825.
Conder, J. The modern Traveler.—Mexico, etc. 2 vols.
Dana, R. H. To Cuba and back.
Froebel, J. Seven Years in Central America.
Green, T. J. Journal of the Texian Expedition against Mier.
Howe, J. W. A Trip to Cuba.
Humboldt, A. von. The Island of Cuba.
——— Political Essay on the kingdom of New Spain. 4 vols. and atlas; translated by J. Black.
——— American Researches. 8 vols.

Latrobe, C. J. The Rambler in Mexico.
Lorne, Marquis of. A Trip to the tropics.
Madden, R. R. Twelve months' Residence in the West Indies. 2 vols.
Navarrete, Don M. Fernandez de. Viages y Descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los Españoles.
Philalethes Demoticus. Yankee Travels through the island of Cuba.
Roberts, O. W. Voyages and Excursions in Central America. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Ruxton, G. F. Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains.
Scherzer, C. Travels in the free states of Central America. Vol. 1.
Shufeldt, Robert H. Reports of explorations and surveys for ship canal by way of the Tehuantepec. 8vo. Washington, 1872.
Squier, E. G. Nicaragua—people, scenery, monuments, etc. 2 vols.
——— Notes on Central America.
Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. 2 vols.
——— Incidents of travel in Yucatan. 2 vols.
Trollope, A. The West Indies and the Spanish Main.
Von Tempsky, G. F. Mitla; or, a Journey in Mexico, Guatemala, and Salvador; edited by J. S. Bell.
Wells, W. V. Explorations and Adventures in Honduras.
Wilson, R. A. Mexico and its Religion, with incidents of travel in 1851–4.

5. South America.

Bourne, B. F. The Captive in Patagonia.
Brett, W. H. The Indian Tribes in Guiana.
Colton, W. Deck and Port.
Conder, J. The modern Traveler.—Brazil. 2 vols.
——— The modern Traveler.—Columbia.
——— The modern Traveler.—Peru and Chili.
Darwin, C. Voyage of a naturalist. 2 vols.
Eastwick, E. B. Venezuela.
Ewbank, T. Life in Brazil.

Herndon, W. L., and L. Gibbon. Exploration of the valley of the Amazon. 2 vols. and atlas.

Holton, I. F. New Granada: twenty months in the Andes.

Humboldt, A. de. American Researches; translated by H. M. Williams. 6 vols.

——— The equinoctial Regions of America; translated by T. Ross. 3 vols.

——— The same. 3 vols.

——— Travels and Researches in equinoctial America and Asiatic Russia.

Johnson, H. C. R. A long Vacation in the Argentine Alps.

Kidder, D. P., and Fletcher, J. C. Brazil and the Brazilians.

Mansfield, C. B. Paraguay, Brazil, and the Plate.

Marcoy, P. Travels in South America. 2 vols.

Navarrete, D. M. F. de. Coleccion de los viages y descubrimientos, que hicieron por mar los Españoles. 5 vols.

Page, T. J. La Plata: the Argentine confederation and Paraguay.

Parish, W. Buenos Ayres and the Provinces of the Rio de la Plata.

Payne, A. R. M. The Geral-milco; or, Notes of a residence in a Brazilian valley.

Scully, W. Brazil, its cities and provinces.

Smith, E. R. The Araucanians; or, Notes of a tour in southern Chili.

Tschudi, J. J. von. Travels in Peru; translated by T. Ross.

Wallace, A. R. Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro.

Warren, J. E. Para; or, Scenes and adventures on the banks of the Amazon.

Wise, H. A. (Harry Gringo.) Los Gringos; or, an Inside view of Mexico and California, with wanderings in Peru, Chili, and Polynesia.

VI. Polynesia.

1. Australia.

Australia in 1866.

Davis, J. Tracks of McKinlay across Australia.

Howitt, W. History of discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. 2 vols.

Jameson, R. G. Australia and her gold Mines.

Mereweather, J. D. Diary of a clergyman in Australia.
Mitchell, T. L. Eastern Australia. 2 vols.
Mundy, G. C. Our Antipodes.
Peck, G. W. Melbourne and the Chincha Islands.
Sidney, S. The Colonies of Australia.
Westgarth, W. The Colony of Victoria.

2. Other Islands in the Pacific Ocean.

Bickmore, A. S. Travels in the East Indian Archipelago.
Cheever, H. T. The Sandwich Islands.
De la Gironière, P. P. Twenty Years in the Philippine Islands.
Ellis, W. Polynesian Researches. 4 vols.
Hopkins, M. Hawaii.
Jacobs, T. J. Scenes in the Pacific Ocean.
Keppel, H. Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. Dido for the suppression of piracy.
Martin, J. Mariner's Tonga Islands. 2 vols. (Constable's Miscellany.)
Melville, H. Typee; or, Four months in the Marquesas.
Milner, J., and O. W. Brierly. Cruise of H.M.S. Galatea.
Moresby, J. Discoveries in New Guinea.
New Zealanders, The. (Library of Entertaining Knowledge.)
Rowe, G. S. Fiji and the Fijians.
Smythe, Mrs. Ten Months in the Fiji Islands.

VII. Arctic and Antarctic Explorations.

Belcher, E. Arctic Voyages. 2 vols.
Barrow, J. Voyages in the Arctic Regions.
Franklin, Sir John. A Journey to the Polar sea in 1819–22.
——— A second Expedition to the Polar sea in 1825–27.
Hall, C. F. Arctic Researches and Life among the Esquimaux.
Hayes, I. I. An Arctic boat Journey.
——— The Land of desolation.
Kane, E. K. Arctic Explorations. 2 vols.
——— The United States Grinnell Expedition.
Lamont, J. Seasons with the sea-horses.
Leslie, J., R. Jameson, and H. Murray. Polar Seas and Regions. (Edinburgh.)
——— The same. (New York.)

M'Clintock, F. L. The Fate of Sir John Franklin discovered.
Osborn, S. An Arctic Journal.
Parry, Sir W. E. Three Voyages for the discovery of a Northwest passage. 2 vols. (Family Library.)
Payer, Julius. New Lands within the Arctic circle, 1872–74. 2 vols. 8vo.
Richardson, J. Arctic searching Expedition. 2 vols.
——— The Polar Regions.
Ross, Sir John. Voyage of discovery made for exploring Baffin's Bay.
——— Second Voyage of discovery. 1 vol. and appendix.
Scoresby, W. Account of the Arctic regions and the northern whale fishery. 2 vols.
Wrangell, F. Siberian and Polar Expedition.

LITERATURE.

I. Oriental.

1. Hebrew, Sanskrit, etc., Literature.

Benfey, T. Handbuch der Sanskritsprache. Vol. 1. Chrestomathie aus Sanskritwerken.
Biblia Hebraica. See Theology.

2. History of Hebrew, Sanskrit, etc., Literature.

Gilfillian, G. Bards of the Bible.
Mackay, R. W. Progress of the intellect, as exemplified in the religious development of the Greeks and Hebrews. 2 vols.
Weber, A. Indische Literaturgeschichte.

II. Greek.

1. Greek Classics.

Achilles, Tatius. De Clitophontis et Leucippes Amoribus ; edidit G. A. Hirschig. (Didot.)
——— De Leucippes et Clitophontis Amoribus ; recognovit R. Hercher. (Teubner's Script. Erot.) Vol. 1.
Ælianus, Claudius. De natura animalium varia Historia.
——— Epistolæ et Fragmenta ; edidit R. Hercher. (Didot.)
——— Opera ; recognovit R. Hercher. 2 vols. (Teubner.)
Æschines. Orationes ; edidit F. Franke. (Teubner.)

ÆSCHINES. Reliquiæ; edidit C. Müller. (Didot's Oratores Attici. Vols. 1 and 2.)

——— See Demosthenes and Æschines.

ÆSCHYLUS. Tragediæ et Fragmenta; recensuit C. G. Schütz. 5 vols.

——— Opera; ex recognitione G. Dindorf. (In Poetæ Scenici Græci.)

——— Tragœdiæ septem et Fragmenta; edidit E. A. I. Ahrens. (Didot.)

——— Tragœdiæ; recognovit G. Dindorf. (Teubner.)

——— Tragœdiæ. (Folio.)

——— Tragedies; edited by F. A. Paley. (Bibl. Class.)

ÆSOPUS. Fabulæ Æsopicæ; cura F. de Furia.

——— Fabulæ Æsopicæ; ex recognitione C. Halmii. (Teubner.)

AMMONIUS. Vita Aristotelis; edidit A. Westermann. (Didot.)

ANACREON. Odaria; cura E. Forster.

——— Carminum Reliquias; edidit Th. Bergk.

——— Opera; curavit T. Bergk. (Teubner's Anthologia Lyrica.)

——— Odes; traduites en vers sur le texte de Brunck par J. B. de Saint Victor.

——— First twenty-eight Odes in Greek and English; by J. B. Roche.

——— *Συμποσιακὰ ἡμιάμβια*; edidit V. Rose. (Teubner.)

ANDOCIDES. Opera; edidit C. Müller. (Didot's Oratores Attici. Vol. 1.)

——— Orationes; edidit F. Blass. (Teubner.)

ANTHOLOGIA Græca; ex recensione Brunckii; indices et commentarium adjecit F. Jacobs. 13 vols.

ANTHOLOGIA lyrica, continens Theognim, Babrium, Anacreontea cum ceterorum poetarum reliquiis selectis; curavit T. Bergk. (Teubner.)

ANTHOLOGIA Palatina Epigrammatum; edidit F. Dübner. (Didot.)

ANTIPHON. Orationes; edidit C. Müller; in Oratores Attici, vol. 1. (Didot.)

——— Orationes; adjunctis Gorgiae, Antisthenis, et Alcidamantis declamationibus; edidit F. Blass. (Teubner.)

ANTONIUS Diogenes. De Incredibilibus quæ ultra Thulem insulam sunt; edidit G. A. Hirschig. (Didot.)

ANTONIUS Diogenes. The same; recognovit R. Hercher. (Teubner's Script. Erot., vol. 1.)
APOLLODORUS. Bibliotheca; ex recognitione J. Bekker. (Teubner.)
APOLLONIUS Rhodius. Argonautica; recensuit A. Wellauer. 2 vols.
——— The same; recensuit R. Merkel. (Teubner.)
——— The same; edidit F. S. Lehrs. (Didot.)
APPIANUS. Historia Romana; recognovit J. Bekker. 2 vols. (Teubner.)
——— Romanorum Historiarum, quæ supersunt. (Didot.)
ARATUS. Phænomena et Prognostica; curavit F. C. Matthiæ.
——— The same; recensuit A. Koechly. (Didot's Poetæ Bucolici Græci.)
ARCHIMEDES. Opera omnia; ex recensione J. Torelli.
ARETÆUS. Extant Works; edited and translated by F. Adams. (Syd. Soc. Publ.)
ARISTOPHANES. Comediæ; recensuit J. Bekker. 5 vols.
——— Comediæ; edidit T. Bergk. 2 vols. in one. (Teubner.)
——— Comediæ et Fragmenta; ex recensione G. Dindorfii. (Didot.)
——— Opera; ex recognitione G. Dindorf. (In Poetæ Scenici Græci.)
ARISTOTELES. Opera omnia. 4 vols. (Didot.)
——— Opera omnia; ex recensione J. Bekkeri. 4 vols.
——— Opera; recognovit B. Langkavel. 2 vols. (Teubner.)
——— Ethics; illustrated with essays and notes by Sir A. Grant. 3 vols.
——— Rhetoric; with notes, etc., by F. J. Parsons.
——— Rhetorica; edidit L. Spengel. (Teubner's Rhetores Græci, vol. 1.)
ARRIANUS. Anabasis et Indica; edidit F. Dübner. Reliqua Arriani et scriptorum de rebus Alexandri M. fragmenta collegit C. Müller. (Didot.)
——— Scripta minora; recognovit R. Hercher. (Teubner.)
——— De Expeditione Alexandri; recognovit R. Geier. (Teubner.)
ATHENÆUS. Deipnosophistæ; ex recognitione A. Meineke. vols. (Teubner.)
BABRIUS. Fabulæ Æsopicæ; edidit F. G. Schneidewin. (Teubner.)

Babrius. Opera; curavit T. Bergk. (In Teubner's Anthologia Lyrica.)

Bion. Opera; recognovit C. F. Ameis. (Didot's Poetæ Bucolici.)

——— Reliquiæ; edidit H. L. Ahrens. (Teubner's Bucolici Græci.)

——— et Moschus. Reliquiæ; edidit F. Jacobs.

Callimachus. Hymni, Epigrammata, et Fragmenta; recensuit Aug. Ernesti. 2 vols.

Callisthenes, Pseudo. Historia fabulosa; edidit C. Müller. (Didot.)

Callistratus. Opera; recognovit A. Westermann. (Didot.)

Cebes. Tabula; recognovit F. Drosihn. (Teubner.)

Chariton Aphrodisiensis. De Chærea et Callirrhoe; edidit G. A. Hirschig. (Didot.)

——— The same; recognovit R. Hercher. (Teubner's Script. Erot., vol. 2.)

Cleanthes. Gesang auf den hoechsten Gott; griechisch und deutsch; von H. H. Cludius.

Coluthus. Raptus Helenæ; edidit F. S. Lehrs. (Didot.)

Comici Poetæ Græci. Fragmenta; recognovit F. H. Bothe. (Didot.)

Ctesias Cnidius. Fragmenta edidit C. Müller. (Didot.)

Damascius. Vita Isidori; edidit A. Westermann. (Didot.)

Demades. Reliquiæ; edidit C. Müller. (Didot's Oratores Attici, vol. 1.)

Demosthenes. Opera; edidit J. T. Vœmelius. (Didot.)

——— Orationes; ex recensione G. Dindorfii. 3 vols. (Teubner.)

——— With an English commentary by Robert Whiston. 2 vols. (Bibl. Class.)

——— De Corona; with notes by A. Holmes.

——— Select Orationes; with notes by J. T. Champlin.

——— et Æschines. Quæ exstant omnia; illustravit G. S. Dobson. 10 vols.

——— Orations on the Crown; with notes by G. S. Simcox and W. H. Simcox.

Dinarchus. Orationes; edidit F. Blass. (Teubner.)

——— Reliquiæ; edidit C. Müller. (Didot's Attici, vols. 1 and 2.)

Dio Cassius. Historia Romana; cum annotationibus L. Dindorfii. 5 vols. (Teubner.)

Dio Chrysostomus. Orationes; recognovit L. Dindorf. 2 vols. in 1. (Teubner.)

Diodorus Siculus. Bibliotheca historica; ex recognitione J. Bekkeri. 5 vols. in 4. (Teubner.)

——— The same; ex recensione L. Dindorfii. 5 vols.

——— The same. 2 vols. (Didot.)

——— Vitæ philosophorum; edidit C. G. Cobet. (Didot.)

Dionysius Halicarnassensis. Antiquitatum Romanorum quæ supersunt; recensuit A. Kiessling. 3 vols. (Teubner.)

——— Opera omnia; Græce et Latine; cum annotationibus variorum. 6 vols. (Didot.)

Dionysius. Periegesis; curavit F. C. Matthiæ. (With Aratus.)

Epictetus. Dissertationes. (Didot's Theophrastus.)

——— Encheiridion; ex editione J. Upton.

Eratosthenes. Catasterismi; curavit F. C. Matthiæ. (With Aratus.)

Euclides. Les Œuvres d'Euclide en Grec, en Latin, et en Français; par F. Peyrard. 3 vols.

Eumathius. De Hysmines et Hysminiæ Amoribus; ex recensione P. H. Lebas. (Didot's Script. Erot. Græc.)

Eunapius. Vitæ sophistarum; edidit J. F. Boissonade. (Didot.)

Euripides. Opera; ex recognitione G. Dindorf. (In Poetæ Scenici Græci.)

——— Fabulæ; edidit T. Fix. (Didot.)

——— Tragœdiæ et Fragmenta; recensuit A. Matthiæ. 8 vols.

——— Tragœdiæ; ex recensione A. Nauckii. 3 vols. (Teubner.)

——— With an English commentary by F. A. Paley. 3 vols.

——— Fragmenta Euripidis et tragicorum omnium; collegit F. G. Wagner. (Didot.)

Eusebius. Opera; recognovit G. Dindorf. 4 vols. (Teubner.)

Eustathius. Commentarii in Homeri Iliadem. 4 vols.

——— Commentarii ad Homeri Odysseam. 2 vols.

——— Index ad Commentarios in Iliadem et Odysseam.

Eustathius. De Hysmines et Hysminiæ Amoribus; recognovit R. Hercher. (Teubner's Script. Erot., vol. 2.)

Flavius Josephus. Opera; recognovit G. Dindorf. 2 vols. (Didot.)

GEOGRAPHI Græci minores; recognovit C. Müller. 2 vols. (Didot.)
——— Edidit tabulasque instruxit C. Müller. 2 vols. (Didot.)
GNOMICI Græci; emendavit R. P. F. Brunck.
GORGIAS. Declamationes; edidit C. Müller. (Didot's Oratores Attici, vol. 2.)
HELIODORUS. Æthiopica; edidit G. A. Hirschig. (Didot.)
——— Æthiopica; recognovit J. Bekker. (Teubner.)
HERODES. Declamationes; edidit C. Müller. (Didot's Oratores Attici, vol. 2.)
HERODIANUS. Historia ex divi Marci excessu; recognovit J. Bekker. (Teubner.)
——— Historiarum libri ix.; curavit H. Rud. Dietsch. 2 vols. in 1. (Teubner.)
——— Historiarum libri ix.; recognovit G. Dindorf. (Didot.)
——— The same; edidit T. Gaisford. 4 vols. in 2.
——— With a commentary by J. W. Blakesley. 2 vols. (Bibl. Class.)
HESIOD. Epics; with an English commentary by F. A. Paley. (Bibl. Class.)
HESIODUS. Carmina; edidit F. S. Lehrs. (Didot.)
——— Carmina; ex recensione A. Koechly. (Teubner.)
——— Quæ exstant; curavit C. F. Loessner.
HIMERIUS. Declamationes; emendavit Fr. Dübner. (Didot.)
HIPPOCRATES. Opera omnia; edidit J. A. Van der Linden. 2 vols.
HISTORICI Græci minores; edidit L. Dindorf. 2 vols. (Teubner.)
HISTORICORUM Græcorum Fragmenta; ediderunt Car. and Theo. Müller. 5 vols. (Didot.)
HOMERICÆ Allegoriæ; cum Gesneri versione Latina; edidit N. Schow.
HOMERUS. Carmina, et Cycli epici reliquiae; ex recensione G. Dindorfii. (Didot.)
——— Opera omnia; cura J. A. Ernesti. 5 vols.
——— Ilias et Odyssea. 4 vols. in 2.
——— Ilias; edidit G. Dindorf. (Teubner.)
——— Ilias; edidit J. B. C. d'Ansse de Villoison.
——— Iliad; with English notes by F. A. Paley. 2 vols. (Bibl. Class.)
——— First six Books of the Iliad, with notes by C. Anthon.
——— Odyssea; edidit G. Dindorf. (Teubner.)

HOMERUS. The Odyssea ; with marginal references, various readings, notes, and appendices, by Henry Hayman. 2 vols.
——— Odyssey ; with notes by J. J. Owen.
——— Hymni ; ex recensione A. Baumeister. (Teubner.)
HYPERIDES. Orationes ; edidit F. Blass. (Teubner.)
——— Reliquiæ ; edidit C. Müller. (Didot's Oratores Attici, vol. 2.)
IAMBLICHUS. Drama ; edidit G. A. Hirschig. (Didot.)
——— Drama ; recognovit R. Hercher. (Teubner's Erot. Script., vol. 2.)
IAMBLICHUS Chalcidensis. De Pythagorica Vita ; edidit A. Westermann. (Didot.)
ISÆUS. Orationes ; edidit C. Scheibe. (Teubner.)
——— Quæ supersunt ; edidit C. Müller. (Didot's Oratores Attici, vol. 1.)
ISOCRATES. Opera ; edidit W. Lange.
——— Orationes ; recognovit G. E. Benseler. (Teubner.)
——— Reliquiæ ; edidit C. Müller. (Didot's Oratores Attici, vol. 1.)
JOSEPHUS, Flavius. Opera omnia ; ab J. Bekkero recognita. 6 vols. (Teubner.)
LONGINUS, Dionysius. De Sublimitate ; edidit L. Spengel. (Teubner's Rhetores Græci, vol. 1.)
——— Quæ supersunt ; Græce et Latine ; edidit J. Toupius. (Didot.)
——— De Sublimitate ; Græce et Latine ; recensuit B. Weiske.
LONGUS. Pastoralia de Daphnide et Chloe ; edidit G. A. Hirschig. (Didot.)
——— Pastoralia de Daphnide et Chloe ; recognovit R. Hercher. (Teubner's Script. Erot., vol. 2.)
LUCIANUS. Opera ; ex recensione G. Dindorfii. (Didot.)
——— Opera ; edidit C. Jacobitz. 3 vols. (Teubner.)
——— Opera ; Græce et Latine ; edidit J. T. Lehmann. 9 vols.
LYCURGUS. Oratio in Leocratem ; edidit C. Scheibe. (Teubner.)
——— Reliquiæ ; edidit C. Müller. (Didot's Oratores Attici, vols. 1 and 2.)
LYSIAS. Opera ; edidit C. Müller. (Didot's Oratores Attici, vol. 1.)
LYDUS, Joannes. De Ostentis ; edidit C. Wachsmuth. (Teubner.)

Lydus, Joannes. Orationes ; edidit C. Fœrtsch.
——— Orationes ; recensuit C. Scheibe. (Teubner.)
Manetho. Apotelesmatica ; relegit A. Koechly. (Teubner.)
Marcus Antonius. Commentarii. (Didot's Theophrasti Characteres.)
Marinus. Vita Procli ; recensuit J. F. Boissonade. (Didot.)
Maximus Tyrius. Dissertationes. (Didot's Theophrastus.)
Menander. Fragmenta. (Didot.)
Metrici Scriptores Græci ; edidit R. Westphal. Vol. 1. (Teubner.)
Metrologici Scriptores ; recensuit F. Hultsch. 2 vols. in 1. Vol. 1, Scriptores Græci. Vol. 2, Scriptores Latini. (Teubner.)
Moschus. Opera ; recognovit C. F. Ameis. (Didot's Poetæ Bucolici.)
——— Reliquiæ ; edidit H. L. Ahrens. (Teubner's Bucolici Græci.)
Musæus. De Herone et Leandro ; edidit F. S. Lehrs. (Didot.)
Nicander. Opera ; edidit F. S. Lehrs. (Didot's Poetæ Bucolici.)
Nicetas Eugenianus. Drosilla et Charicles ; ex recensione J. F. Boissonade. (Didot.)
——— The same. (Teubner's Erot. Script. Vol. 2.)
Nicomachus Gerasenus. Introductio arithmeticæ ; recensuit R. Hoche. (Teubner.)
Nonnus. Dionysiaca ; recensuit A. Koechly. 2 vols. (Teubner.)
Olympiodorus. Vita Platonis ; edidit A. Westermann. (Didot.)
Onosander. De imperatoris Officio ; recensuit A. Koechly. (Teubner.)
Oppianus. Opera ; edidit F. S. Lehrs. (Didot's Poetæ Bucolici.)
Oratores Attici. Fragmenta; edidit C. Müller. (In vol. 2.) (Didot.)
Parthenius. Erotica ; edidit G. A. Hirschig. (Didot.)
——— Erotica ; recognovit R. Hercher. (Teubner's Script. Erot., vol. 1.)
Pausanias. Descriptio Græciæ ; recognovit L. Dindorf. (Didot.)
——— The same ; recognovit J. H. C. Schubart. 2 vols. (Teubner.)
Philemon. Fragmenta. (Didot.)
Philo Byzantius. De septem orbis Spectaculis ; edidit R. Hercher. (Didot.)

PHILOSOPHORUM Græcorum Fragmenta ; collegit F. G. Mullachius. (Didot.) 2 vols.

PHILOSTRATUS, Flavius. Opera ; recognovit A. Westermann. (Didot.)

——— Opera ; accedunt Apollonii Epistolæ, Eusebius adversus Hieroclem, Philostrati junioris Imagines, Callistrati Descriptiones ; edidit C. L. Kayser. 2 vols. (Teubner.)

PINDARUS. Carmina ; accedit versio latina ; curavit C. G. Heyne. 2 vols.

——— Carmina ; iterum curavit C. G. Heyne. 3 vols.

——— Carmina ; relegit F. G. Schneider. (Teubner.)

——— Works ; with notes by A. Negris.

PLATO. Dialogi secundum Thrasylli tetralogias dispositae ; ex recognitione C. F. Hermann. 6 vols. (Teubner.)

——— Opera ; ex recensione R. B. Hirschigii et C. E. Schneideri. 2 vols. (Didot.)

——— Opera ; recognovit G. Stallbaum. 12 vols. in 6.

——— Gorgias ; with English notes by W. H. Thompson.

——— Apology and Crito ; with notes by W. S. Tyler.

PLOTINUS. Enneades ; ediderunt F. Creuzer, and G. H. Moser. (Didot.)

——— Opera ; recognovit A. Kirchhoff. (Teubner.)

PLUTARCHUS. Vitæ parallelæ ; recensuit A. Bryanus. 5 vols.

——— Vitæ ; recognovit T. Doehner. 2 vols. (Didot.)

——— Vitæ parallelæ ; iterum recognovit C. Sintenis. 5 vols. (Teubner.)

——— Scripta moralia ; emendavit F. Dübner. 2 vols. (Didot.)

——— Fragmenta et Spuria ; emendavit F. Dübner. (Didot.)

Poetæ scenici Græci ; ex recognitione G. Dindorf.

POLYÆNUS. Strategica ; recensuit E. Woelfflin. (Teubner.)

POLYBIUS. Historia ; edidit L. Dindorf. 4 vols. (Teubner.)

——— Reliquiæ. (Didot.)

PORPHYRIUS Philosophus. De Abstinentia et de Antro Nympharum ; edidit R. Hercher. (Didot.)

——— Opuscula ; edidit A. Manck. (Teubner.)

——— Pythagoræ Vita ; edidit A. Westermann. (Didot.)

——— Vita Plotini ; edidit A. Westermann. (Didot.)

PORPHYRIUS and Proclus. Institutiones ; edidit F. Dübner. (Didot.)

Quintus Smyrnæus. Posthomerica; relegit A. Koechly. (Teubner.)

——— The same; edidit F. S. Lehrs. (Didot.)

Rhetores Græci; ex recognitione L. Spengel. 3 vols. (Teubner.)

Sappho. Fragmenta; edidit C. F. Neal.

Scholia Græca in Aristophanem; edidit F. Dübner. (Didot.)

Scholia in Theocritum; edidit F. Dübner. (Didot.)

Simeon Sethus. De alimentorum Facultatibus; edidit B. Langkavel. (Teubner.)

Sophocles. Opera; ex recognitione G. Dindorf. (In Poetæ Scenici Græci.)

——— Tragœdiæ; ex recensione G. Dindorf. (Teubner.)

——— Tragœdiæ septem et Fragmenta; ex recensione G. Dindorfii. (Didot.)

——— Tragœdiæ septem; cum animadversionibus S. Musgravi. 3 vols.

——— With English notes, by F. M. Blaydes. (Bibl. Class.)

——— Œdypus Tyrannus; by H. Crosby.

——— Philoctetes; with a literal translation by D. Spillan.

Stobæus. Eclogæ; recensuit A. Meineke. (Teubner.)

——— Florilegium; recognovit A. Meineke. 4 vols. in 2. (Teubner.)

Strabo. Geographica; curaverunt C. Müller and F. Dübner. (Didot.)

——— Geographica; recognovit A. Meineke. 3 vols. (Teubner.)

——— Res geographicæ; edidit J. P. Siebenkees. 7 vols.

Syntipas. Fabulæ; Græce et Latine; edidit C. F. Matthiæ.

Themistius. Paraphrases; edidit L. Spengel. 2 vols in 1. (Teubner.)

Theocritus. Opera; recognovit C. F. Ameis. (Didot's Poetæ Bucolici.)

——— Reliquiæ; recensuit H. L. Ahrens. (Teubner's Bucolici Græci.)

——— Reliquiæ; Græce et Latine; edidit T. Kiessling.

Theodorus Prodromus. De Rhodanthe et Dosicle. (Teubner's Script. Erot., vol. 2.)

Theognis. Opera; curavit T. Bergk. (In Teubner's Anthologia Lyrica.)

Theophrastus. Characteres; emendavit F. Dübner. (Didot.)

THEOPHRASTUS. Characteres; edidit H. E. Foss. (Teubner.)
THEOPHRASTUS Erebus. Opera; recensuit F. Wimmer. (Didot.)
——— Opera; ex recognitione F. Wimmer. 3 vols. in 2.
THUCYDIDES. De Bello Peloponnesiaco; recognovit G. Boehme.
——— The same; edidit E. F. Poppo. 4 vols in 2.
——— Historia Belli Peloponnesiaci; cum translatione latina F. H. Haasii. (Didot.)
——— History of the Peloponnesian war; with notes by T. Arnold. 3 vols.
——— The same; with notes by J. J. Owen.
TRYPHIODORUS. Excidium Ilii; edidit F. S. Lehrs. (Didot.)
TTETZES. Antehomerica; edidit F. S. Lehrs. (Didot.)
TYRTÆUS. Quæ supersunt omnia; collegit C. A. Klotz.
XENOPHON. Opera omnia; edidit J. S. Amelburnus.
——— Expeditio Cyri—Historia Græca; recensuit L. Dindorf. (Teubner.)
——— Institutio Cyri.—Commentarii.—Scripta minora; recensuit L. Dindorf. (Teubner.)
——— Quæ exstant; recensuit J. G. Schneider. 6 vols. in 7.
——— Scripta. (Didot.)
——— Anabasis; with notes by C. Anthon.
——— The same; with notes, map, and lexicon; by A. Crosby.
——— Memorabilia; with notes by C. Anthon.
XENOPHON Ephesius. Ephesiaca; edidit G. A. Hirschig. (Didot.)
——— Ephesiaca; recognovit R. Hercher. (Teubner's Script. Erot., vol. 1.)
ZONARAS. Epitomæ historiarum; edidit L. Dindorf. 6 vols. (Teubner.)

2. History of Greek Literature.

BROWNE, R. W. History of Greek classical literature.
COLERIDGE, H. N. Introduction to the study of the Greek classic poets.
COLLINS, C. W. Sophocles. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
——— Plato. (Anc. Class for Eng. Read.)
COLLINS, W. L. The Iliad. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
——— Lucian. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
——— Aristophanes. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
——— The Odyssey. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)

Copleston, R. S. Æschylus. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
Davies, J. Hesiod. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
——— Theognis. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
Donaldson, J. W. Theatre of the Greeks.
Donne, W. B. Euripides. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
Eschenburg, J. J. Archæology of Greek and Roman literature and of art.
——— History of Greek and Roman literature.
Gladstone, W. E. An Enquiry into the time and place of Homer.
Grant, Sir A. Aristotle. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
——— Xenophon. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
Müller, K. O. History of the literature of ancient Greece.
——— The same. (Lib. Useful Knowledge, vol. 1.)
——— and J. W. Donaldson. History of the literature of ancient Greece. 3 vols.
Mure, W. Language and Literature of ancient Greece. 5 vols.
Neaves, Lord. The Greek Anthology. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
Pierron, A. Histoire de la littérature grecque.
Schlegel, F. von. Geschichte der epischen Dichtkunst der Griechen. (Werke, vol. 3.)
——— Studien des classischen Alterthums. (Werke, vol. 4.)
——— Ueber das Studium der griechischen Poesie. (Werke, vol. 5.)
Sears, B., B. B. Edwards, and C. C. Felton. Essays on ancient literature and art.
Swain, G. C. Herodotus. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
Symonds, John A. Studies of the Greek poets.
Talfourd, Sir T. N., and others. History of Greek literature. (Encyclop. Metrop.)
Welcker, F. G. Sappho von einem herrschenden Vorurtheil befreyt.

3. Translations of the Greek Classics.

Æschylus. Tragedies. (Murray's Family Library.)
——— Tragedies; translated by T. A. Buckley. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
——— Tragedies; containing the new readings of Hermann's edition; translated by G. Burges. (Harper's Class. Lib.)

ALCIPHRON. Epistles; translated into English prose.

ANACREON. Odes; translated into verse by Thomas Bourne. (Harper's Classical Library.)

——— Odes; translated into verse by Thomas Moore.

——— Anthology; literally translated into English prose, chiefly by G. Burges. (Bohn's Classical Library.)

ARISTOPHANES. Comedies; translated into English verse by T. Mitchell. 2 vols.

——— Comedies; literal translation into English prose by W. J. Hickie. Vol. 2.

——— Translations from; by J. H. Frere. (Works, vol. 3.)

ARISTOTLE. Metaphysics; translated by J. H. McMahon. (Bohn's Classical Library.)

——— The Organon; or, Logical treatises; translated by O. F. Owen. 2 vols. (Bohn's Classical Library.)

——— The Nicomachean Ethics; translated by R. W. Browne. (Bohn's Classical Library.)

——— Politics and Economics; translated by E. Walford. (Bohn's Classical Library.)

——— Politiques; or, Discourses of government.

——— Rhetoric and Poetic; translated by T. Buckley. (Bohn's Classical Library.)

——— Treatise on poetry; translated with notes by T. Twining. 2 vols.

ATHENÆUS. The Deipnosophists; or, Banquet of the learned; literally translated by C. D. Yonge. (Bohn's Classical Library.) 3 vols.

DEMOSTHENES. Olynthiac and other public Orations; translated by C. R. Kennedy. Vol. 1.

——— Orations; translated by T. Leland. 2 vols. (H. C. L.)

——— Orations agst. Leptines, Midias, Androtion, and Aristocrates. (Bohn's Classical Library.)

——— Orations on the Crown and on the Embassy; translated by C. R. Kennedy. (Bohn's Classical Library.) 2 vols.

DIOGENES, Laërtius. Lives and Opinions of eminent philosophers; literally translated by C. D. Yonge. (Bohn's Class. Lib.)

EURIPIDES. Tragedies; literally translated by T. A. Buckley. 2 vols. (Bohn's Classical Library.) 1850.

EURIPIDES. The same. (Harper's Classical Library.) 1857.
——— Tragedies; translated into English poetry by R. Potter. 3 vols. (Harper's Classical Library.)
GREEK Authors, Beautiful thoughts from; with English translations by C. T. Ramage.
HERODOTUS. Translated by W. Beloe. 3 vols. (H. C. L.)
——— A literal version; by H. Cary. (B. C. L.)
——— The same. (H. C. L.)
——— The History of; translated by G. Rawlinson. 4 vols.
——— Greca Istoria; tradotto dal Signor G. Cesare Becelli. 2 vols.
HESIOD. Works and Days; translated by G. Chapman. (Library of Old Authors.)
HOMER. Translated into verse by A. Pope. 3 vols. (H. C. L.)
——— The Iliad in English verse; by J. S. Blackie. (Homer and the Iliad, vols. 2 and 3.)
——— The Iliad; translated into verse by W. C. Bryant. 2 vols.
——— The Iliad; literally translated, with notes by T. A. Buckley. (Harper's Class. Library.)
——— The Iliads; done according to the Greek, by G. Chapman. 2 vols. (Library of Old Authors.) 1857.
——— The same. 2 vols. 1865.
——— The Iliad; translated into verse by W. Cowper.
——— The Iliad; translated into verse by Edward, Earl of Derby. 2 vols.
——— The Iliad; translated into verse by Sir J. F. W. Herschel.
——— The Iliad and Odyssey; translated by T. Hobbes. (Works, vol. 10.)
——— The Iliad; faithfully translated into unrhymed English metre, by F. W. Newman.
——— The Iliad; translated into verse by Ozell, Broom, and Oldisworth. 5 vols.
——— The Iliad; translated into verse by A. Pope. 6 vols.
——— The Iliad. 2 vols. Volume I. translated into verse by P. S. Worsley; volume II. translated into verse by J. Conington.
——— The Odyssey; translated into verse by W. C. Bryant. 2 vols.
——— The Odysseys; translated according to the Greek by G. Chapman. 2 vols. 1857.

HOMER. The Odyssey; translated into verse by A. Pope. 5 vols.
——— The Odyssey; translated into verse by P. S. Worsley. 2 vols.
——— Odyssey, Hymns, Epigrams, and Battle of the Frogs and Mice; literally translated (into prose) by T. A. Buckley.
——— Batrachomyomachia, Hymns and Epigrams; translated by George Chapman.
——— La Iliade; traduzione da V. Monti.
——— Ilias and Odyssee übersetzt von J. H. Voss. 4to, 1840.
——— The same. 8vo, 1870.
——— Odyssee übersetzt von W. I. Jordan.
JOSEPHUS, Flavius. Works; translated by W. Whiston. 2 vols.
——— The Jewish War; translated by R. Traill.
MUSÆUS. Hero and Leander; translated by George Chapman. (Library of Old Authors.)
PHILO Judæus. Works; translated by C. D. Yonge. 4 vols. (Bohn's Eccles. Lib.)
PINDAR. In English rhyme; by T. C. Baring.
——— Odes; translated into English prose by P. E. Laurent. 2 vols.
——— Odes; metrical version by A. Moore. (B. C. L.)
——— Odes; literally translated into English prose by D. W. Turner.
——— Odes; translated into verse by Rev. C. A. Wheelwright. (Harper's Classical Library.)
——— Le Odi; traduzione di G. Borghi.
PLATO. Dialogues; translated into English; by B. Jowett. 4 vols.
——— Works; translated by Cary, Davis, and Burges. 6 vols. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
——— Dialogues; traduit par le R. P. Jean Grou. 2 vols.
PLUTARCH. Morals; translation, edited by W. W. Goodwin. 5 vols.
SOPHOCLES. Tragedies; translated into verse by T. Franklin. (Harper's Classical Library.)
——— Tragedies; translated into English poetry by E. H. Plumptre.
——— The Philoctetes; with a literal translation by D. Spillan.
——— The Trachiniæ; with a literal translation, by D. Spillan.

Theognis, Translations from ; by J. H. Frere. (Works, vol. 3.)
Thucydides. History of the Peloponnesian War ; a literal version, by H. Dale. 2 vols. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
——— The same. (Harper's Classical Library.)
——— History of the Peloponnesian War; translated by T. Hobbes. (Works, vol. 9.)
——— History of the Peloponnesian War ; translated by W. Smith. 2 vols. (H. C. L.)
Tryphiodorus. The Destruction of Troy ; being the sequel of the Iliad ; translated from the Greek, by J. Merrick.
Xenophon ; translated by E. Spellman. Vol. 2. (H. C. L.)
——— Minor Works ; literally translated by J. S. Watson. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
——— Cyropædia ; translated by Maurice Ashley.
——— Cyropædia and the Hellenics ; literally translated by J. S. Watson, and H. Dale. (B. C. L.)

III. Latin Literature.

1. Latin Classics.

Ampelius, L. Liber memorialis. (Bound with Florus' Epitomæ.)
Anthologia Latina ; sive, Poesis Latinæ supplementum ; recensuit A. Riese. (Teubner.)
Apuleius. Opera omnia ; ex editione Oudendorpiana. (Delphin.) 7 vols.
Augustinus, Sanctus Aurelius. De Civitate Dei ; recensuit B. Dombart. 2 vols. (Teubner.)
Aurelius Victor, Sextus. Historia Romana, ex editione T. C. Harlesii. 2 vols. (Delphin.)
Ausonius. Opera omnia ; ex editione Bipontina. (Delphin.) 3 vols.
Bibliotheca Classica Latina ; appendix. (Lemaire.)
Boethius, A. M. T. S. De Consolatione philosophiæ ; ex editione Vulpiana. (Delphin.)
——— Philosophiæ Consolationes ; recensuit R. Peiper. (Teubner.
——— Opera ; edidit G. Friedlein. (Teubner.)
Cæsar, Caius Julius. Opera ; ediderunt N. L. Achaintre et N. E. Lemaire. 4 vols. (Lemaire.)

Cæsar, Caius Julius. Opera omnia ; ex editione Oberliniana. (Delphin.) 4 vols.
——— Commentarii ; recognovit F. Oehler. (Teubner.)
——— Commentarii ; curavit F. Oudendorp. 2 vols.
——— Commentarii de bello Gallico ; with notes by G. Stuart.
——— Les Commentaires de ; par M. d'Ablancourt. 2 vols.
——— Commentaries on the Gallic War ; with notes by E. A. Andrews.
Catullus, C. Valerius. Opera ; ex editione F. G. Doeringii. (Delphin.) 2 vols.
——— Opera ; ex editione F. G. Doeringii ; edidit Josephus Naudet. (Lemaire.)
——— Opera ; recognovit A. Rossbach. (Teubner.)
Celsus, A. Cornelius. De Medicina ; recensuit C. Daremberg. (Teubner.)
Censorinus. De Die natali ; recensuit F. Hultsch. (Teubner.)
Cicero, M. Tullius. Opera ; ex recensione J. A. Ernesti. 5 vols. in 6.
——— Opera omnia ; ex editione J. A. Ernesti. (Delphin.) 16 vols.
——— Opera omnia ; recognovit R. Klotz. 10 vols. (Teubner.)
——— Opera philosophica ; curavit M. N. Bouillet. 7 vols. (Lemaire.)
——— Tusculan Disputations ; with English notes by C. Anthon.
——— De Senectute, de Amicitia, Paradoxa, et Somnium Scipionis ; with notes by C. Anthon.
——— Opera Rhetorica et Oratoria ; edidit J. W. Rinn. 2 vols. (Lemaire.)
——— Orationes omnes ; curavit N. E. Lemaire. 6 vols.
——— Orationes ; with a commentary by G. Long. 4 vols. (Bib. Class.)
——— Select Orations ; with notes by C. Anthon.
——— Select Orations ; with English notes by P. Bullions.
——— Select Orations ; with notes by E. A. Johnson.
——— Epistolæ omnes ; curavit N. E. Lemaire. 3 vols.
——— Select Letters ; with notes by A. Watson.
——— Indices ; ex editione J. V. Leclerc ; recognovit N. E. Lemaire.

Clavis Ciceroniana ; edidit J. A. Ernesti.

Claudianus, Claudius. Opera omnia ; recensuit N. L. Artaud. 3 vols. (Lemaire.)

——— Opera omnia ; ex editione P. Burmanni Secundi. (Delphin.) 4 vols.

Curtius, Rufus Q. Opera omnia ; recognovit H. E. Foss. (Teubner.)

——— Opera ; edidit N. E. Lemaire. 3 vols.

——— De Rebus gestis Alexandri Magni ; ex editione F. Schneider. (Delphin.) 3 vols.

Dictys Cretensis et Dares Phrygius. De Bello Trojano ; ex editione S. Artopoei. (Delphin.)

Eutropius. Historia Romana ; curaverunt D. C. G. Baumgarten-Crusius et H. R. Dietsch. (Teubner.)

——— Historia Romana; ex editione H. Verhegk. (Delphin.)

Festus, S. Pompeius. De verborum Significatione ; ex editione Andreæ Dacerii. 2 vols. (Delphin.)

Flaccius, M. Verrius. Quæ exstant ; bound with Festus. (Delphin.)

Florus, Julius. Epitomæ de Tito Livio bellorum omnium annorum DCC libri duo ; recognovit C. Halm. (Teubner.)

Florus, L. Annæus. Epitome rerum Romanarum ; ex editione J. F. Fischeri. (Delphin.) 2 vols.

——— Epitome rerum Romanarum ; edidit N. E. Lemaire.

Frontinus, S. Julius. Opera ; recensuit A. Dederich. (Teubner.)

Gaius. Institutiones juris civilis ; recensuit Ph. E. Huschke. (Teubner.)

——— Commentaries ; translated with notes by J. T. Abdy and B. Walker.

Gellius, Aulus. Noctes Atticæ ; ex editione J. Gronovii. (Delphin.) 3 vols.

——— Noctes Atticæ ; recensuit M. Hertz. (Teubner.)

——— Noctes Atticæ ; cum accurata recensione A. Thysi et J. Oiseli.

Historia Apollonii Regis Tyri ; recensuit A. Riese. (Teubner.)

Horatius Flaccus, Q. Opera ; illustravit L. Desprez.

——— Opera omnia ; recensuit F. G. Doering. 2 vols.

——— Opera omnia ; ex recensione J. C. Jahn. (Teubner.)

Horatius Flaccus, Q. Opera; ediderunt O. Keller et A. Holder. 2 vols.
——— Opera; curavit N. E. Lemaire. 3 vols.
——— Opera omnia; with a commentary by A. Macleane.
——— Opera; ex editione H. Zeunii. (Delphin.) 4 vols.
——— Works; with English notes by C. Anthon.
——— Works; with a biographical memoir by H. Thompson.
——— Works; with English notes by J. S. Lincoln.
——— Episteln und Buch von der Dichtkunst; mit kritischen Bemerkungen von O. Ribbeck.
Jurisprudentiæ Antejustinianæ quæ supersunt; recensuit P. E. Huschke. (Teubner.)
Justinianus, Imp. Institutiones; recognovit P. E. Huschke.
Justinus. Historiæ Philippicæ; ex editione A. Gronovii. (Delphin.) 2 vols.
——— Historiæ Philippicæ; recensuit J. Jeep. (Teubner.)
——— Historiæ Philippicæ; edidit N. E. Lemaire.
Juvenalis, D. Junius. Opera; recognovit C. F. Hermannus. (Teubner.)
——— Sex decim Satiræ; edidit N. E. Lemaire. 2 vols.
——— Opera; ex editione Rupertiana. (Delphin.) 3 vols.
——— Satiræ; edidit G. A. Ruperti. 2 vols.
——— et Persius. Satiræ; commentary by A. J. Macleane. (Bibl. Class.)
Livius Patavinus, T. Opera omnia; recensuit F. G. Doering. 7 vols.
——— Opera; curavit N. E. Lemaire. 13 vols.
——— Historiæ Romanæ; ex recensione J. N. Madvigii. Vols. 2, 3, 4, parts 1 and 2.
——— Historiæ; ex editione G. A. Ruperti. (Delphin.) 22 vols.
——— Ab Urbe Condita Libri qui supersunt; erklaert von W. Weissenborn. 10 vols.
——— Opera omnia; recognovit W. Weissenborn. 6 vols. in 3. (Teubner.)
——— Selections from the first five books, together with the 21st and 22d books entire; with notes by J. L. Lincoln.
——— Historiarum liber primus et selecta quædam capita; curavit C. Folsom.
Lucanus, M. Annæus. Pharsalia; edidit P. A. Lemaire. 3 vols.

Lucanus, M. Annæus. Pharsalia ; cum notis H. Grotii et R. Bentleii.

Lucilius, C. Saturarum Reliquiæ ; emendavit L. Mueller.

Lucretius Carus, T. De rerum Natura ; recognovit J. Bernaysius. (Teubner.)

——— De rerum Natura ; edidit P. A. Lemaire. 2 vols.

——— De rerum Natura ; with notes by H. A. J. Munro.

——— De rerum Natura ; ex editione G. Wakefield. 3 vols. (Delphin.)

Macrobius, A. T. Opera ; recognovit F. Eyssenhardt. (Teubner.)

Manilius. Astronomica ; ex editione Bentleyana. 2 vols. (Delphin.)

Martialis, M. Valerius. Epigrammata ; ex editione Bipontina. 3 vols. (Delphin.)

——— Epigrammata. 3 vols. (Lemaire.)

——— Epigrammata ; edidit F. G. Schneidewin. (Teubner.)

Martianus Capella. Opera ; recensuit F. Eyssenhardt. (Teubner.)

Nepos, Cornelius. Opera ; curaverunt J. B. F. Descuret et J. V. Leclerc. (Lemaire.)

——— Opera ; recognovit R. Dietsch. (Teubner.)

——— Vitæ excellentium imperatorum ; ex editione J. F. Fischeri. 2 vols. (Delphin.)

——— Opera omnia ; edidit A. Van Haveren ; curavit G. H. Bardili. 2 vols.

——— with answered questions and imitative exercises by T. A. Arnold ; revised with notes by E. A. Johnson.

——— Life of Atticus ; with notes by C. Anthon. (Bound with Anthon's Cicero's De Senectute.)

Ovidius Naso, P. Opera ; ex editione Burmanniana. 9 vols. (Delphin.)

——— Opera ; ex recognitione R. Merkelii. 3 vols. in 1. (Teubner.)

——— Opera ; edidit J. A. Amar. 10 vols. (Lemaire.)

Panegyrici Veteres ; ex editionibus C. G. Schwartzii et Artzeniorum. 5 vols. (Delphin.)

Paterculus, C. Velleius. Historia Romana ; ex editione J. C. H. Krausii. (Delphin.)

——— Opera ; publicavit D. Ruhnkenius ; edidit N. E. Lemaire.

Paterculus, C. M. Velleius. Historia Romana; recensuit F. Haase. (Teubner.)
Persius, Flaccus A. Opera. (Juvenalis, Delphin. Vol. 3.)
——— Satiræ; edidit F. Duebner.
——— Satiræ; ex recensione C. F. Hermanni.
——— Sex Satiræ, cum Lucilii fragmentis et Satira Sulpicii; curavit A. Perreau. (Lemaire.)
——— See Juvenalis et Persius.
Phædrus. Fabulæ Æsopiæ; ex editione J. G. S. Schwabii. (Delphin.)
——— Fabulæ Æsopiæ; recognovit C. T. Dressler. (Teubner.)
——— et Romulus. Fabulæ Æsopiæ; publicavit J. G. S. Schwabe; edidit J. B. Gail. 2 vols. (Lemaire.)
Plautus, T. Maccius. Comœdiæ; ex editione J. F. Gronovii. 5 vols. (Delphin.)
——— Comœdiæ; et recognitione A. Fleckeiseni. 2 vols. in 1. (Teubner.)
——— Comœdiæ; curavit J. Naudet. 4 vols. (Lemaire.)
——— Trinummus; edidit F. Ritschl.
Plinius Secundus, C. Cæcilius. Epistolæ et Panegyricus; edidit N. E. Lemaire. 2 vols.
——— Epistolæ; recognovit H. Keil. (Teubner.)
——— Panegyricus Trajani. (Delphin, Panegyrici Veteres, vols. 1 and 2.)
Plinius Secundus, C. Naturalis Historia; ex editione G. Brotier. 13 vols. (Delphin.)
——— Historia naturalis; curaverunt C. Alexandre, F. Ansart, A. P. De La Forest, L. Desfontaines, et J. B. F. S. Ajasson de Grandsagne. 13 vols. (Lemaire.)
——— Naturalis historia; recognovit L. Janus. 6 vols. in 3. (Teubner.)
Poetæ Latini minores; edidit N. E. Lemaire. 7 vols. and index.
Pomponius Mela. De Situ orbis; ex recensione J. Gronovii.
Propertius, S. Aurelius. Opera; ex editione C. T. Kuinoelis. 2 vols. (Delphin.)
——— Elegiæ. (Lemaire.)
——— Elegiæ; recensuit S. Mueller. (Teubner.)

PRUDENTIUS Clemens. Opera; ex editione Parmensi. 3 vols. (Delphin.)

QUINTILIANUS, M. Fabius. De Institutione oratoria; edidit J. J. Dussault. 7 vols. (Lemaire.)

——— Institutio oratoria; recensuit E. Bonnell. (Teubner.)

——— De Institutione oratoria; recensuit G. L. Spalding. 6 vols.

RUTILIUS Namatianus, C. De Reditu suo; recensuit L. Mueller. (Teubner.)

SALLUSTIUS Crispus, C. Opera; curavit J. L. Burnouf. (Lemaire.)

——— Opera; ex editione G. Cortii. 2 vols. (Delphin.)

——— Opera; edidit R. Dietsch. (Teubner.)

——— Opera; recensuit F. Kritzius. 2 vols. in 1.

——— History of the war against Jugurtha and of the conspiracy of Catiline; with dictionary and notes by E. A. Andrews.

——— Jurgurthine War and Conspiracy of Catiline; with an English commentary by C. Anthon.

SCRIPTORES Historiæ Augustæ; recensuit H. Peter. 2 vols in 1. (Teubner.)

SENECA, L. Annæus. Opera; recognovit F. Haase. 3 vols. in 2. (Teubner.)

——— Opera omnia; recognovit F. E. Ruhkopf. 5 vols.

——— Opera declamatoria; edidit M. N. Bouillet. (Lemaire.)

——— Opera philosophica; edidit M. N. Bouillet. 6 vols. (Lemaire.)

——— Opera tragica; edidit J. Pierrot. 3 vols. (Lemaire.)

——— Tragœdiæ; recensuerunt R. Peiper et G. Richter. (Teubner.)

SILIUS Italicus, Caius. Punica; curavit N. E. Lemaire. 2 vols.

STATIUS, P. Papinius. Sylvæ; ediderunt J. A. Amar et N. E. Lemaire. 4 vols.

——— Opera; ex editione Bipontina. 4 vols. (Delphin.)

——— Opera; recognovit G. Queck. (Teubner.)

SUETONIUS Tranquillus C. Opera; ex editione Baumgarten-Crusii. 4 vols. (Delphin.)

——— Duodecim Cæsares et minora opera; edidit C. B. Hase. 2 vols. (Lemaire.)

——— Opera omnia; recensuit C. L. Roth. (Teubner.)

Tacitus, C. Cornelius. Opera omnia ; recognovit C. Halm.
——— Opera ; publicavit J. J. Oberlin ; edidit J. Naudet. 5 vols. and index. (Lemaire.)
——— Opera ; ex editione Oberliniana. 10 vols. (Delphin.)
——— Opera omnia ; recognovit G. A. Ruperti. 4 vols.
——— The Annals ; with a commentary by P. Frost. (Bibl. Class.)
——— Histories ; with notes by W. S. Tyler.
——— Germania and Agricola ; with English notes by C. Anthon.
——— Germania ; with ethnological dissertations and notes by R. G. Latham.
——— Germania and Agricola ; with notes by W. S. Tyler.
Terentius Afer P. Comœdiæ ; edidit F. H. Bothe.
——— Comœdiæ ; recensuit A. Fleckeisen. (Teubner.)
——— Comœdiæ ; edidit N. E. Lemaire. 3 vols.
——— Comœdiæ ; with a commentary by E. St. John Parry, (Bibl. Class.)
——— Comœdiæ Sex ; ex editione Westerhoviana. 4 vols. (Delphin.)
——— Andria ; erklaert von C. Meissner.
Tibullus, Albius. Opera ; ex editione J. G. Huschkii. (Delphin.)
——— Opera omnia ; edidit P. A. De Golbéry. (Lemaire.)
——— Opera ; recognovit A. Rossbach. (Teubner.)
Valerius Flaccus, Caius. Argonauticon Libri octo ; edidit N. E. Lemaire. 2 vols.
Valerius Maximus. Opera ; recensuit C. Halm. (Teubner.)
——— De Dictis Factisque memorabilibus ; edidit C. B. Hase. 3 vols. (Lemaire.)
——— Facta Dictaque memorabilia ; ex editione J. Kappii. 3 vols. (Delphin.)
Virgilius Maro, P. Opera ; with a commentary by J. Conington. 3 vols. (Bibl. Class.)
——— Opera ; with notes by J. G. Cooper. Edition of 1867.
——— The same. Edition of 1868.
——— Opera ; edidit P. Didot. Illustrated.
——— Opera ; edidit C. G. Heyne. 4 vols.
——— Opera ; ex editione Heyniana. 9 vols. (Delphin.)

VIRGILIUS Maro, P. Opera; publicavit C. G. Heyne; edidit N. E. Lemaire. 8 vols.
——— Opera; recognovit O. Ribbeck. (Teubner.)
——— Opera; recensuit O. Ribbeck. 5 vols.
——— Carmina; edited by Schmitz and Zumpt.
——— Eclogues and Georgics; with English notes by C. Anthon.
——— Six Books of the Æneid of; by T. Chase.
——— Æneid; with explanatory notes by H. S. Frieze.
VIRGILIANA Flora; seu, Catalogus plantarum in Virgilii operibus occurrentium; ab A. L. A. Feé. (Lemaire.)

2. Translations of the Latin Classics.

CÆSAR; translated by W. Duncan. 2 vols. (H. C. L.)
——— Commentaries; literally translated by W. A. McDevitte and W. S. Bohn.
CATULLUS, Valerius. Poems; literal prose translation, with notes by W. K. Kelly, and metrical versions by Lamb and Grainger. (Bohn's Cl. Lib.)
——— Translated into English verse by Theodore Martin.
CICERO. On the Nature of the gods, etc. (Bohn's Tr.)
——— Offices; or, On moral duties, and moral works. (Harper's Cl. Lib.)
——— The same. (Bohn's Cl. Lib.)
——— On the Orator; translated by W. Guthrie. (H. F. L.)
——— Orations; translated by C. D. Yonge. Vols. 1, 3, and 4. (Bohn's Class. Lib.)
——— Select Orations; translated by C. D. Yonge. (H. C. L.)
——— Select Orations; literally translated by C. D. Yonge. 2 vols. (Bohn's Class. Lib.)
FLORUS. See Sallust, Florus, and Paterculus.
GAIUS. Commentaries; translated with notes by J. T. Abdy and B. Walker.
HORACE; translated into English verse by Ph. Francis. Vol. 1. (Harper's Class. Lib.)
——— Odes; translated into English verse by Theodore Martin.
——— Odes and Carmen Sæculare; translated into English verse by John Conington.

Horace; Odes and Epodes; translated into verse by Lord Lytton.
——— Odes, Epodes, and Satires; translated into English verse by Theodore Martin.
——— Satires, Epistles, and Art of poetry; translated into English verse by John Conington.
——— Works; translated into English prose, together with the original Latin, by D. Watson. 2 vols.
Juvenal; Satires; translated into English verse by Charles Badham. (Harper's Class. Lib.)
——— Fifth Satire; translated by G. Chapman. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Latin Authors, Beautiful Thoughts from; with English translation by C. T. Ramage.
Livy; translated by G. Baker. 5 vols. (H. C. L.)
——— History of Rome; literally translated by D. Spillan, C. Edmonds, and W. A. McDevitte. 4 vols. (Bohn's Class. Lib.)
——— La Storia Romana; recata in Italiano da J. Nardi. 7 vols.
Lucan. Pharsalia; literally translated into English prose by H. T. Riley. (Bohn's Class. Lib.)
Lucretius Carus, T. De rerum Natura; translated by H. A. J. Munro.
——— The Nature of things; literally translated into English prose by J. S. Watson.
——— Poetical Version by J. M. Good. (Bohn's Class. Lib.)
——— Della Natura delle cose libri sei; tradotti da A. Marchetti.
Ovid; translated into verse by Dryden, Pope, Congreve, Addison, and others. 2 vols. (Harper's Class. Lib.)
——— Heroides, Amours, and minor Works; literally translated into English prose by H. T. Riley. (Bohn's Cl. Lib.)
——— Metamorphoses; literally translated into English prose by H. T. Riley. (Bohn's Class. Lib.)
——— Le Metamorfosi; ridotte da Giovanni Andrea dell' Anguillara in ottava rima. 3 vols.
——— Les Metamorphoses; traduction nouvelle par l'abbé de Bellegarde. 2 vols.
Paterculus, V. See Sallust, Florus, and V. Paterculus.
Persius Flaccus, A. Satire; traduzione da V. Monti.

Persius Flaccus, A. Translated into English verse by Sir W. Drummond. (Harper's Cl. Lib.)

Plautus. Comedies; literally translated into English prose by H. T. Riley. 2 vols. (Bohn's Class. Lib.)

Properzio, S. A. I quattri Libri delle elegie; recati in versi Italian da M. Vismara. 2 vols.

Sallust; translated by W. Rose. (H. C. L.)

——— Florus, and V. Paterculus; literally translated by J. S. Watson. (H. C. L.)

Statius, P. Papinius. La Tebáide; traducida por Juan de Arjona. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 36.)

——— La Tebaide; tradotta da S. Porpora. 2 vols.

Tacitus, C. Cornelius. Works. (Oxford translation.) (B. C. L.) 2 vols.

——— The same. (H. C. L.) 2 vols.

——— Opere; tradotte da B. Davanzati. 3 vols.

Tibullus, Albius. Poems; literal prose translation, with notes, by W. K. Kelly, and metrical versions by Lamb and Grainger. (Bohn's Class. Lib.)

——— Translations, poetical, etc., by J. Dryden. (Works, vols. 11–15.)

Virgil. Æneid; translated into English verse by C. P. Cranch.

——— Æneid; translated into English verse by John Conington.

——— The Æneids; done into English verse by William Morris.

——— Æneid; translated by Dryden. Eclogues; translated by Wrangham. 2 vols. Georgics; translated by Sotheby. (H. C. L.)

——— L'Eneide; traduzione da C. Bondi. 2 vols.

3. History of Roman Literature.

Browne, R. W. History of Roman classical literature.

Church, A., and Brodribb, W. J. Pliny's Letters. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)

Collins, W. L. Plautus and Terence. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)

——— Virgil. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)

Comparetti, D. Virgil in Mittelalter.

Donne, W. B. Tacitus. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.)
Eschenburg, J. J. Archæology of Greek and Roman literature.
——— History of Greek and Roman literature.
Martin, T. Horace. (Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.) 2 copies.
Müller, L. Leben und Werke des Gaius Lucilius.
Pierron, A. Histoire de la littérature romaine.
Ribbeck, O. Die römische Tragödie im Zeitalter der Republik.
Sellar, W. Y. The Roman Poets of the republic.
Teuffel, W. L. Geschichte der römischen Litteratur.
——— History of Roman literature; translated by W. Wagner. 2 vols.
Thompson, H., Arnold T., and others. History of Roman literature. (Encyclopædia Metropolitana.)
Trollope, A. The Commentaries of Cæsar. (Anc. Class. for English Readers.)
Walford, E. Juvenal. (Anc. Class. for English Readers.)

4. Classical Philology.

Anthon, C. Classical Dictionary.
Baird, J. S. S. Classical Manual.
Bentley, R. Works. 3 vols.
Blackie, J. S. Notes, philological and archæological, to Homer's Iliad. (Homer and the Iliad, vol. 4.)
——— Homeric Dissertations. (Homer and the Iliad, vol. 1.)
——— Horæ Hellenicæ; essays on Greek philology and antiquity.
Boeckhius, A. Corpus inscriptionum Græcarum. 7 vols.
Cicero. Lucubrationes doctissimorum virorum in orationes omnes M. T. Ciceronis.
Classical Museum, The. 7 vols.
Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum. Vols. 1, 2, 3, Pt. I. and II.; 4, 5, Pt. I.; 6, Pt. I. and VII.
Daubeny, C. Essay on the trees and shrubs of the ancients.
Dionysius Longinus, Remarks on the supposed, with an attempt to restore the Treatise on Sublimity to its original state.
Draeger, Dr. A. Ueber Syntax und Stil des Tacitus.
——— Historische Syntax der lateinischen Sprache. Vol. 1.
Ernesti, J. A. Clavis Ciceroniana.
Eustathius. Scholia Græca in Homerum.

Fée, A. L. A. Flora Virgiliana; seu, Catalogus plantarum in Virgilii operibus occurrentium. (Lemaire.)
Gaius Lucilius, Leben und Werke des: eine Skizze von L. Müller.
Gruppe, O. F. Æacus.
Harkness, A. Latin Reader.
Hermann, Prof. Elements of the doctrine of metres; translated by J. Seager.
Heyne, C. G. Excursus in Homerum.
Jacob's Greek Reader, with English notes by C. Anthon.
Jordan, W. Das Kunstgesetz Homers und die Rhapsodik.
Kammer, E. Die Einheit der Odyssee.
Lachmann, K. Betrachtungen über Homer's Ilias.
——— Zur classichen Philologie. (Vol. 2, Kleinere Schriften.)
——— In T. Lucretii Cari De Rerum Natura libros commentarius.
Madvigius, J. N. Adversaria critica ad scriptores Græcos et Latinos. 2 vols.
Malkin, B. H. Classical Disquisitions and Curiosities.
Mommsen, Th. et Studemund G. Analecta Liviana.
Owen, J. J. Greek Reader.
Pyper, G. Gradus ad Parnassum.
Rheinisches Museum für Philologie. 14 vols.
——— The same. Neue Folge. 31 vols.
Ritschl, F. Opuscula miscellanea. 3 vols.
——— Opuscula philologica.
Rossbach, A., and R. Westphal. Metrik der Griechen. 2 vols.
Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Étude sur Virgile.
Scholia Græca in Theocritum; edidit F. Dübner. (Didot.)
Scholia Græca in Aristophanen; edidit F. Dübner. (Didot.)
Smith, Wm. Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. 2 vols.
——— Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology. 3 vols.
——— New classical Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology, and geography; revised by C. Anthon.
Symonds, John A. Studies of the Greek poets.
Taine, H. Essai sur Tite Live.
Vannetti, Clementino. Osservazioni intorno ad Orazio. 3 vols.
Volkmann, R. Geschichte und Kritik der Wolf'schen Prolegomena zu Homer.

Welcker, F. G. Der epische Cyclus ; oder, die Homerischen Dichter. (Rheinisches Museum für Philologie.) 2 vols.

——— Die griechischen Tragödien. 3 vols. (Rheinisches Museum für Philologie.)

Wolfius, F. A. Prolegomena in Homerum. 3 vols.

IV. Italian Literature.

1. Poetry.

Anguillara, Giovanni Andrea dell'. Le Metamorfosi d'Ovidio in ottava rima. 3 vols.

Ariosto, L. Orlando Furioso.

Bellotti, F. Tragedie di Eschilo. 2 vols.

Bentivoglio, C. La Tebaide di P. Papinio Stazio, tradotta da Selvaggio Porpora. 2 vols.

Bondi, C. L'Eneide, tradotta in versi Italiani.

Borghi, G. Le Odi di Pindaro ; traduzione.

Dante Alighieri. La Divina Commedia. 2 vols.

Guarini, B. Il Pastor fido.

Marchetti, A. Della Natura delle cose libri sei, di T. Lucrezio Caro.

Medici, L. de. Poesie.

Monti, V. La Iliade di Omero ; traduzione. 2 vols.

——— Le Satire di A. Persio Flacco ; traduzione.

Petrarca, F. Rime. 2 vols.

Pindemonte, I. Arminio : tragedia.

——— La Odissea di Omero, tradotta. 2 vols.

Tasso, T. L'Aminta.

Vismara, M. I quattri Libri delle elegie di S. Aurelio Properzio recati in versi Italiani.

2. Prose.

Collini, L. Orazioni civili e criminali. 5 vols.

Ferri di S. Constante, G. Lo Spettatore Italiano. 4 vols.

Foscolo, U. Discorso sul testo e su le opinioni prevalenti intorno alla storia e alla emendazione della Commedia di Dante.

Galleria di Minerva, La ; overo, Notizie universali di quanto é stato scritto nelle scienze ed arte varie.

Gozzi, G. Opere. 22 vols.
Le Sage, A. R. Gil Blas; traduzione da P. C. Sanese. 4 vols.
Saccheti, F. Novelle. 3 vols.
Soave, F. Novelle morali. 2 vols.
Verri, A. Opere scelte. 2 vols.

V. Spanish Literature.

1. Collected Works.

Balmes, J. Obras.
Biblioteca de Autores Españoles. 50 vols.
Caballerías, Libros de. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 40.)
Cervantes Saavedra, M. de. Obras.
——— Obras. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 1.)
Diaz, D. N. P. Obras. 6 vols. in 3.
Figaro. See Larra.
Gutierrez, A. G. Obras escogidas.
Hartzenbusch, J. E. Obras escogidas.
Isla, J. F. de. Obras escogidas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 15.)
Jovellanos, G. M. Obras. 5 vols.
——— The same. 7 vols.
——— The same. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vols. 46, 50.)
La Rosa, Martinez de. Obras. 5 vols.
Larra, M. J. de. Obras. 2 vols.
Lope Felix de Vega Carpio, Frey. Coleccion de obras no dramáticas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 38.)
Luis de Granada, V. P. M. F. Obras. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vols. 6, 8, 11.)
Moratin, Leandro Fernandez. Obras. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 2.)
Moratin, Nicolás Fernandez. Obras. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 2.)
Navarete, M. F. de. Biblioteca marítima Española. 2 vols.
Navarete, Pedro Fernandez. Obras. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 25.)
Ochoa, E. de. Tesoro de novelistas Españoles. 3 vols.
——— Tesoro de escritores místicos Españoles. 3 vols.
Quevedo Villegas, F. de. Obras. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vols. 23, 48.)

Quintana, M. J. Obras completas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 19.)
Saavedra Fajardo, Diego de. Obras. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 25.)
Silvela, M. Obras póstumas.
Zorrilla, J. Obras. 3 vols.

2. Poetry.

Acevedo, Alonso de. La Creacion del mundo. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 29.)
Argensola, Bartolomé Leonardo de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 42.)
Argensola, Lupercio Leonardo de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 42.)
Arjóna, Juan de. La Tebáide de Estacio. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 36.)
Balbuena, B. de. El Bernardo; poema heróyco. 3 vols.
Borja, Francesco de. Napoles recuperada. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 29.)
Cairasco de Figueroa, B. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 42.)
Callecerrada, M. Diaz. Endímion. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 29.)
Castillanos, Juan de. Elegías de varones illustres de Indias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 4.)
Castillejo, C. de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 32.)
Cetina, Gutierre de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 32.)
Ercilla y Zuñiga, Alonzo. La Araucana. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 17.)
Espinosa, P. Flores de poetas ilustres. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 42.)
Espronceda, J. de. Obras poéticas.
Gallego, J. N. Obras poéticas.
Garcia de Quevedo, J. H. Obras poéticas y literarias. 2 vols.
Garcilaso de la Vega, Cuna de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 32.)
Gomez, Antonio Enriquez. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Espan., vol. 42.)
Gongora y Argote, Luis de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 32.)

Güerta, Hieronimo de. Florando de Castilla. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 36.)
Herrera, Fernando de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 32.)
Hojeda, Diego de. La Cristiada. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 17.)
Hurtado de Toledo, Luis. Las Cortes de la muerte. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 35.)
Iriarte, T. de. Fábulas literarias.
Jáuregui, Juan de. Poesías. (Bibl. de. Aut. Españ., vol. 42.)
Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 46.)
Lope Felix de Vega Carpio, Frey. Obras no dramáticas. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 38.)
Medina, Salvador Jacinto Polo de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 42.)
Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 32.)
Montesino, Ambrosio. Cancionero. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 35.)
Moreno, M. Epigramas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 42.)
Negas, Damian de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 35.)
Oña, Pedro de. Arauco domado. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 29.)
Poetas líricos de los siglos 16 y 17. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 42.)
Quevedo y Villegas, D. F. de. Obras escogidas.
Ribot, A. Emancipacion literaria; didáctica.
Romancero general, ó Coleccion de romances Castellanos. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 10–16.)
Romancero y Cancionero sagrados. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 35.)
Rufo, Juan. La Austriada. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 29.)
Saavedra, A. de. El Moro expósito. 2 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols. (Small edition.)
Trillo y Figueroa, F. de. Poesías. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 42.)
Valbuena, Bernardo de. El Bernardo. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 17.)
Valdivielso, José de. Vida de San Josef. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 29.)
Villaviciosa, José de. La Mosquea. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 17.)

Virues, Cristobal de. El Monserrate. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 17.)

3. Dramatic Poetry.

Aguilar, Gaspar. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 43.)
Alarcon y Mendoza, J. R. de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 20.)
Avila, Gaspar de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 43.)
Bancés Candamo, F. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)
Belmonte Bermudez, Luis de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)
Boil Vives de Canesma, Carlo. El Marido asegurado. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 43.)
Calderon de la Barca, P. Comedias; coleccion mas completa que todas las anteriores. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vols. 7, 9, 12, and 14.)
——— Comedias. 4 vols.
Canizares, José de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)
Caro, Ana. El Conde de Partinuples. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)
Castro, Guillem de. Obras dramáticas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 43.)
Céspedes, Val. de. Las Glorias de mejor siglo. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)
Claramonte, Andrés de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 43.)
Coello, Antonio. (Philip IV.?) El Conde de Sex. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)
Cubillo de Aragon, Álvaro. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 47.)
Cuellar, Jerónimo de. Cada qual á su negocio. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 47.)
Diamante, J. B. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)
Figueroa, Diego y José. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 47.)
Gil y Zárate, A. Obras dramáticas.
Godinez, F. Aun de noche, alumbra el sol. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)

Gomez, Antonio Enrique. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 47.)

Grajales, Juan. El Bastardo de Ceuta. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 43.)

Herrera, Jacinto de. Duelo de honor y amistad. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)

Herrera, Rodrigo de. Del Cielo viene el buen rey. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)

La Hoz y Motá, Juan de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)

Leiva Ramirez de Arellano, F. de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 47.)

Leon, Melchor Fernandez de. El Sardo y Montañes. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)

Lope Félix de Vega Carpio, Frey. Comedias escogidas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vols. 24, 34, 41.)

——— Coleccion de obras sueltas. 21 vols.

Martinez, Antonio. El Tercero de su afrenta. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 47.)

Matos Fragoso, Juan de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 47.)

Mendoza, Antonio Hurtado de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)

Mexía de la Cerda, El licenciado. Doña Inés de Castro. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 43.)

Mira de Mescua, Antonio. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)

Monroy y Silva, Cristobal. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)

Montalvan, Juan Perez de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)

Monteser, F. de. El Caballero de Olmedo. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)

Moratin, L. F. de. Tesoro del teatro Español.

——— Comedias.

——— Obras. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 2.)

——— Orígenes del teatro Español, seguidos de una coleccion de piezas dramáticas anteriores á Lope de Vega.

Moreto y Cabaña, Augustin. Comédias escogidas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 39.)

Poyo, Damian Salustrio de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 43.)

Ruiz de Alarcon y Mendoza, Juan. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 20.)

Salas Barbadillo, Alonso Jerónimo de. Galan tramposo y pobre. (Bibl. de Aut. Espan., vol. 45.)

Salazar y Torres, Augustin de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)

Sanchez, Miguel. La Guarda ciudadosa. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 43.)

Solis, Antonio de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 47.)

Soror Juana Inés de la Cruz. Los Empeños de una casa. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)

Tarrega, El Canonigo. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 43.)

Tellez, F. G. de F. Comedias escogidas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 5.)

Turia, Ricardo de. La Burladora burlada. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 43.)

Velez de Guevara, Luis. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)

Velez, Juan. El Mancebon de los palacios. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 47.)

Villaizan, Jerónimo de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)

Ximenez de Enciso, Diego. Los Medicis de Florencia. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)

Zamora, A. de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 49.)

Zárate, Fernando de. Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 47.)

4. Novels.

Agreda y Vargas, Diego de. El Hermano indiscreto. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 33.)

Alcara, Gerónimo de. El Donado hablador. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 2.)

Aleman, Mateo. Guzman de Alfarache. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 3.)

Ariza, J. de. Don Juan de Austria. 4 vols. in 2.

Avellaneda, Alonzo Fernandez de. Don Quijote de la Mancha. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 18.)

Caballero, F. Clemencia. 2 vols.
——— La Familia de Alvareda.
——— La Gaviota. 2 vols.
Castelar, E. La Hermana de la caridad.
Cervantes Saavedra, M. de. Don Quijote de la Mancha.
——— Don Quijote. (Obras, vol. 1.)
——— Galatéa. (Obras, vol. 3.)
——— Novelas ejemplares. (Obras, vol. 2.)
——— Los Trabajos de Persiles y Sigismunda.
Cespedes y Meneses, Gonzalo de. El Español Gerardo. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 18.)
——— El Soldado Píndaro. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 18.)
Conquista de Ultramar, La gran. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 44.)
Contreras, Jerónimo de. Selva de aventuras. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 3.)
Espinel, Vicente. El escudero Marcos de Obregon. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 18.)
——— Aventuras y Vida de Obregon. 2 vols.
Esplandian, Las Sergas de. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 40.)
Estebanillo Gonzalez, Vida y Hechos de. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 33.)
Gomez, Antonio Enriquez. Vida de D. Gregorio Guadaña. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 3.)
——— Don Gregorio Guadaña. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 33.)
Guevara, Luis Velez de. El Diablo cojuelo. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 33.)
——— The same. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 3.)
——— Vida y Hechos de Estebanillo Gonzalez. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 3.)
Isla, El padre de. Fray Gerundio de Campazas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 15.)
——— Dia Grande de Navarra. (Bibl. de. Aut. Españ., vol. 15.)
La Escosura, D. P. de. El Patriarca del valle. 2 vols.
Le Sage, A. R. Historia de Gil Blas de Santillana; traducida en Español por el padre Isla.
Lope Felix de Vega Carpio, Frey. Obras no dramáticas—Novelas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 38.)

Mendoza, D. Diego. Lazarillo de Tormes, y sus fortunas y adversidades. (Tesoro de Nov. Españ., vol. 1.)

——— Lazarillo de Tormes. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 3.)

Navarrete y Ribera, Francisco. Los tres Hermanos. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 33.)

Nuñez de Reinoso, Alonso. Los Amores de Clareo y Florisea. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 3.)

Perez, Fray Andrés. La Picara Justina. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 1.)

Ribera F. y Francisco Navarrete. Novela de los tres hermanos. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 3.)

Ribera, Fulgencio Alan de. Virtud al uso, y Mýstica á la moda. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 33.)

Rojas, F. de. Celestina. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 3.)

Salas Barbadillo, Jerónimo de. El curiosó y sabio Alejandro. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 33.)

——— The same. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 2.)

Santos, F. Dia y Noche de Madrid. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 33.)

——— The same. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 3.)

Solórzano, Alonzo de Castillo. La Garduña de Sevilla. (Bibl. de Aut. Espan., vol. 33.)

——— The same. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 2.)

——— La Inclinacion Española. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 33.)

——— Comedias. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 45.)

Tellez, Fray Gabriel (Tirso de Molina). Los tres Maridos burlados. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 1.)

Timoneda, Juan de. El Patrañuelo. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 3.)

——— The same. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 1.)

Ubeda, Francisco Lopez de. La Pícara Justina. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 33.)

Vasco de Robeira (probably). Amadís de Gaula. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 40.)

Villegas, Antonio de. El Abencerraje. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 1.)

Zayas, D. M. de. Novelas.

Zayas, Maria de. El Castigo de la miseria.—La Fuerza del amor. El Juez de su causa.—Tarde elega el desengaño. (Tesoro Nov. Españ., vol. 2.)

5. Miscellaneous.

Balmes, J. Escritos póstumos. (Obras.)

——— Miscelánea política, religiosa, y literaria. (Obras.)

Curiosidades bibliográficas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 36.)

Epistolario general : coleccion de cartas de Españoles ilustres, antiguos y modernos. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 13.)

Espanoles, Los, pintados por si mismos. 2 vols.

Ferrer del Rio, D. A. Galería literaría.

Hidalgo, Gaspar Lucas. Diálogos de apacible entretenimiento. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 36.)

Lafuente, M. Teatro social del siglo XIX. 2 vols.

Nueva Biblioteca de risa.

Ochoa, E. de. Apuntes para una biblioteca de escritores Españoles contemporáneos. 2 vols.

Olózaga, S. de. Estudios sobre elocuencia, política, jurisprudencia, historia, y moral.

6. History of Spanish Literature.

Capmani, Antonio. Teatro historico-critico de la elocuencia Española. (Tesoro de Pros. Españ.)

Bouterwek, F. History of Spanish and Portuguese literature; translated by T. Rose. 2 vols.

History of Spanish literature.

Ticknor, G. History of Spanish literature. 3 vols.

VI. French Literature.

1. Collected Works.

Arbouvile, Mme. Sophie d'. Poésies et Nouvelles. 3 vols.

Boileau, N. Œuvres, 4 vols.

Bossuet, J. B. Œuvres complètes, 30 vols.

Courier, P. L. Collection complète des pamphlets politiques et opuscules littéraires.

Cousin, V. Œuvres, 14 vols.

Fénélon, F. de S. de la M. Œuvres complètes, 10 vols.

Heine, H. Œuvres, 14 vols.

Maistre, X. de. Œuvres complètes.

Marmontel, J. F. Œuvres, 7 vols.
Montesquieu, Baron de. Œuvres, 8 vols.
Musset, A. de. Œuvres, 10 vols. 2 copies.
Rabelais, F. Œuvres, 3 vols. in 2.
Racine, J. Œuvres, 6 vols.
Rousseau, J. J. Œuvres complètes, 17 vols.
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Œuvres, 71 vols.

2. Poetry and the Drama.

Béranger, P. J. de. Dernières Chansons.
Boucher de Perthes, J. Ballades et Légendes.
——— Chants Armoricains.
——— Satires.
——— Sujets dramatiques. 2 vols.
Chefs-d'Œuvre des auteurs comiques. 8 vols.
Chefs-d'Œuvre tragiques. 2 vols.
Corneille, T. Chefs-d'œuvre, 12 vols.
Feuillet, O. Drames. 5 vols.
Fontaine, V. La Henriade.
Gautier, T. Premières Poésies.
——— Poésies nouvelles.
Heine, H. Drames et Fantaisies.
——— Poèmes et Légendes.
Hugo, V. La Légende des siècles. 2 vols.
——— Les Contemplations. 2 vols.
——— Odes et Ballades.
Jubinal, A. Contes, Dits, Fabliaux, et Moralités. 2 vols.
La Fontaine, J. de. Contes et Nouvelles, en vers.
——— Fables, illustrées par Tony Johannot.
Lamartine, A. M. P. Œuvres poétiques. 10 vols.
Le Sage, A. R. Théâtre.
Lincy, L. de. Recueil de chants historiques français. 2 vols.
Masson, G. French Classics.—Selections from Corneille, Molière, and Racine.
Marmontel, J. F. Drames, etc. (Œuvres, vol. 7.)
Merimée, P. Théâtre de Clara Gazul.
Molière, J. B. P. Œuvres complètes. 6 vols.
Musset, A. de. Comédies et Proverbes. 2 vols.
——— Œuvres.

Musset, A. de. Œuvres posthumes.
——— Poésies nouvelles.
——— Premières Poésies.
Picard, L. B. et J. Peyrot. Répertoire du théâtre français: première série, 2 vols.; seconde série, 2 vols.
Poitevin, P. Petits Poétes français depuis Malherbe à nos jours. 2 vols.
Racine, J. Œuvres dramatiques. (Œuvres, vols. 1–4.)
Rousseau, J. J. Théâtre et Poésie. (Œuvres, vol. 2.)
Sainte Beuve, C. A. Poésies complètes. 2 vols.
Sandeau, J. Mademoiselle de la Seiglière.—Le Gendre de M. Poirier.
Sardou, V. Drames. 7 vols.
Scribe, E. Œuvres dramatiques. 7 vols.
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Contes. (Œuvres, vol. 14.)
——— Epîtres. (Œuvres, vol. 13.)
——— La Henriade. (Œuvres, vol. 10.)
——— La Pucelle d'Orléans. (Œuvres, vol. 11.)
——— Œuvres dramatiques. (Œuvres, vols. 1–9.)
——— Poèmes. (Œuvres, vol. 12.)
——— Lettres en vers. (Œuvres, vol. 15.)

3. Novels and Romances.

About, E. Le Roi des montagnes.
——— Tolla.
——— Mariages de Paris.
Achard, A. Le clos Pommier.
Balzac, H. de. Contes drolatiques.
——— Ursule Mirouet.
——— Le cousin Pons.
——— Eugénie Grandet.
——— Balthazar Claës; ou, La Recherche de l'absolu.
——— César Birotteau.
Bernard, C. de. Un Homme sérieux.
Boucher de Perthes, J. Nouvelles.
Chateaubriand, F. A. Atala.
——— Les Martyrs.
——— René.
——— Les Abencerages.

CERVANTES, Miguel. Don Quichotte de la Manche. 2 vols.
CONSCIENCE, H. Le Démon de l'argent.
——— Le Fléau du village.
——— La Guerre des paysans.
——— Les Heures du soir.
——— La mère Job.
——— L'Orpheline.
——— Scènes de la vie flamande. 2 series in 1 vol.
——— Les Veillées flamandes.
DUDEVANT, A. L. A. (Georges Sand.) André.
——— La Filleule.
——— François le Champi.
——— Lettres d'un voyageur.
——— La Mare au diable.
——— Mont Revêche.
——— Simon.
DUMAS, A. Le capitaine Aréna.
——— Le capitaine Paul.
——— Le Chevalier de Maison-Rouge.
——— Le Corricolo.
——— Mémoires d'un médecin. 5 vols.
——— Les Mohicans de Paris. 4 vols.
——— Le Speronare.
——— Les trois Mousquetaires. 2 vols.
——— Le Veloce.
ERCKMANN-CHATRIAN. Confidences d'un joueur de clarinette.
——— Le Blocus.
——— Contes des bords du Rhin.
——— Contes de la montagne.
——— Contes fantastiques.
——— Contes populaires.
——— Le fou Yégof.
——— La Guerre.
——— Histoire d'un conscrit de 1813.
——— Histoire d'un homme du peuple.
——— Histoire d'un paysan, 1789.
——— Histoire d'un paysan, 1792.
——— Histoire d'un paysan, 1793.
——— Histoire d'un paysan, 1794–1815.

Erckmann-Chatrian. L'illustre docteur Mathéus.
——— Madame Thérèse.
——— La Maison forrestière.
——— Maître Daniel Rock.
——— Waterloo.
Fénélon, F. de S. de la M. Les Aventures de Télémaque. (Œuvres, vol. 8.)
Feuillet, O. Bellah. (1858.)
——— Bellah. (1869.)
——— Histoire de Sibylle.
——— Monsieur de Camors.
——— La petite Comtesse.
——— Le Roman d'un jeune homme pauvre.
Gautier, T. La belle Jenny.
——— Le capitaine Fracasse. 2 vols.
——— Mademoiselle de Maupin.
——— Nouvelles.
——— Romans et Contes.
——— Spirite.
Genlis, Comtesse de. Mademoiselle de Clermont.
——— Le Siége de Rochelle.
Girardin, E. de. Marguerite; ou, Deux amours.
Hugo, V. Notre-Dame de Paris.
——— Les Travailleurs de la mer. 3 vols.
Karr, A. La famille Alain.
——— Fa dièze.
Krüdner, Madame J. de W. Valérie.
Le Sage, A. R. Aventures de Beauchêne. (Œuvres, vol. 4)
——— Le Bachelier. (Œuvres, vol. 6.)
——— Le Diable boiteux. (Œuvres, vol. 1.)
——— Don Quichotte. (Œuvres, vols. 9, 10.)
——— Estevanille. (Œuvres, vol. 7.)
——— Gil Blas. (Ouvres, vols. 2, 3.)
——— Guzman. (Œuvres, vol. 5.)
——— Roland l'amoureux. (Œuvres, vols. 8, 9.)
Lorris, G. de, et Meung, J. de. Le Roman de la rose. 5 vols.
Marmontel, J. F. Contes moraux. (Œuvres, vols. 2, 3.)
Mérimée, P. Colomba.
——— Les deux Héritages.

Mérimée, P. Nouvelles.
Murger, H. Scènes de campagne.
——— Contes.
——— Nouvelles.
Nerval, G. de. La Bohème galante.
——— Les Filles du feu.
——— Le Marquis de Fayolle.
——— Le Rève et la Vie.
Nodier, C. Contes de la veillée.
——— Contes fantastiques.
——— Nouvelles.
——— Souvenirs de jeunesse, suivi de Mademoiselle de Marsan, et la Neuvaine de la Chandeleur.
——— Romans.
Pontmartin, A. de. Aurélie, etc.
Rousseau, J. J. La nouvelle Héloise. (Œuvres, vols. 6, 7.)
Saintjne, X. B. Picciola.
Saint-Pierre, B. de. Paul et Virginie.
Sand, G. See Dudevant.
Sandeau, J. Cathérine.
——— Le docteur Herbeau.
——— Fernand, Vaillance, et Richard.
——— Un Héritage.
——— Madame de Somerville.
——— Madeleine.
——— Mademoiselle de la Seiglière.
——— Dans la Magistrature.
——— Marianna.
——— La Maison de Penarvan.
——— Nouvelles.
——— Sacs et Parchemins.
——— Valcreuse.
Souvestre, E. Un Philosophe sous les toits.
Staël, Baronne de. Corinne ; ou, l'Italie.
——— Delphine.
Sue, E. Le Juif errant. 10 vols. in 5.
Töpffer, R. Le Presbytère.
——— Rosa et Gertrude.
Vasco de Robeira (probably). Amadis de Gaule.

Vigny, A. de. Cinq-Mars ; ou, une Conjuration sous Louis XIII.
——— Romans. (Œuvres, vols. 44, 45.)

4. Miscellaneous Works.

About, E. Causeries. 2 vols.
——— Le Progrès.
Aussy, L. d'. Fabliaux et Contes. 5 vols.
Bossuet, J. B., Fléchier, etc. Oraisons funèbres. 4 vols.
Boucher de Perthes, J. Grands Mots.
——— Opinion de M. Christophe sur la prohibition et la liberté du commerce.
——— Le petit Glossaire. 2 vols.
——— Mémoires de la Société d'Émulation d'Abbeville.
Cabinet des Fées, Le. 41 vols.
Cousin, Victor. Fragments et Souvenirs.
Dante Alighieri. L'Enfer ; traduction française de Pier-Angelo Florentino, avec les dessins de Gustave Doré.
Fénélon, F. de S. de la M. Dialogues des morts, et Fables. (Œuvres, vol. 9.)
La Bruyère, Jean de. Les Caractères. 2 vols.
Lacretelle, C. Testament philosophique et littéraire. 2 vols.
Merimée, P. Chronique du règne de Charles IX.
——— Mélanges historiques et littéraires.
Mésangère, M. de la. Dictionnaire des proverbes français.
Michelet, A. L'Amour.
——— La Femme.
Montaigne, M. de. Éssais. 4 vols.
Musset, A. de. Confession d'un enfant du siècle.
——— Mélanges de littérature et de critique.
Perthes, Boucher de. See Boucher de Perthes.
Revue de deux Mondes.
Romania : recueil trimestriel publié par P. Meyer et G. Paris.
Saint-Beuve, C. A. Premiers Lundis. 3 vols.
——— Nouveaux Lundis. 13 vols.
——— Portraits contemporains. 5 vols.
——— Souvenirs et Indiscrétions.
Staël, Mme. de. L'Allemagne.
Töpffer, R. Mélanges.
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Facéties. (Œuvres, vol. 46.)

Zender, J. D. L. Almanach et Directorium français, pour l'année 1860.

5. History and Criticism of French Literature.

Astié, J. F. Louis XIV. and the Writers of his age.
Battaux, L'abbé C. Principes de la littérature. 6 vols.
Cousin, V. Littérature. 3 vols. (Œuvres, 4ème série.)
Delarue, G. Éssais historiques sur les bardes, les jongleurs, et les trouvères. 3 vols.
Demogeot, J. Histoire de la littèrature française.
Fauriel, C. Histoire de la poésie Provençale. 3 vols.
——— History of Provençal poetry.
La Harpe, J. T. Cours de littérature. 16 vols.
Hettner, H. Geschichte der französischen Literatur.
Masson, G. History of French literature.
Nisard, D. Histoire de la littérature française. 4 vols.
Romania : recueil trimestriel.
Staaff, F. H. La Littérature française, depuis la formation de la langue jusqu'à nos jours. 6 cours.
Van Laun, H. History of French literature.
Villemain, A. F. Cours de littérature française. 4 vols.
Vinet, A. History of French literature in the eighteenth century.
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Commentaire sur Corneille. (Œuvres, vols. 50, 51.)

VII. German Literature.

1. Collected Works.

Auerbach, B. Gesammelte Schriften. 20 vols. in 10.
Börne, L. Sämmtliche Werke. 5 vols.
Bürger, G. A. Sämmtliche Werke. 4 vols. in 2.
Chamisso, A. von. Werke. 6 vols. in 3.
Fouqué, F. de la Motte. Ausgewählte Werke. 12 vols. in 4.
Gaudy, F. Poetische und prosaische Werke ; edited by A. Mueller. 8 vols in 4.
Gellert, C. F. Sämmtliche Schriften. 10 vols. in 5.
Goethe, J. W. Sämmtliche Werke. 30 vols. in 17.
Grillparzer, F. Sämmtliche Werke. 10 vols. in 5.
Hackländer, F. W. Werke. 60 vols. in 33.

Hauff, W. Sämmtliche Werke. 5 vols.
Hebbel, F. Sämmtliche Werke. 12 vols.
Hebel, J. P. Werke. 3 vols. in 1.
Heine, H. Sämmtliche Werke. 7 vols.
Herder, J. G. von. Sämmtliche Werke. 40 vols in 20.
Hoffmann, E. T. A. Gesammelte Schriften. 12 vols. in 6.
Holberg, L. Leben und Schriften; nebst einer Auswahl seiner Komödien von R. Prutz.
Humboldt, W. von. Gesammelte Werke. 7 vols.
Kästner, A. G. Gesammelte poetische und prosaische schönwissenschaftliche Werke. 4 vols. in 2.
Kleist, H. von. Gesammelte Schriften. 3 vols.
Klopstock, F. G. Sämmtliche Werke.
Körner, T. Sämmtliche Werke; edited by K. Streckfuss.
Langbein, A. F. E. Sämmtliche Schriften. 16 vols. in 8.
Lessing, G. E. Sämmtliche Werke.
Mendelssohn, M. Gesammelte Schriften. 7 vols.
Möser, J. Sämmtliche Werke. 10 vols.
Platen-Hallermünde, A. von. Gesammelte Werke. 5 vols. in 2.
Richter, Jean Paul F. Sämmtliche Werke. 33 vols. in 16.
Schiller, F. Sämmtliche Werke. 10 vols.
Schlegel, F. von. Sämmtliche Werke. 15 vols. in 7.
——— Supplemente zu den sämmtlichen Werken. 4 vols. in 2.
Sealsfield, C. Gesammelte Werke. 15 vols. in 7.
Seume, J. G. Sämmtliche Werke. 8 vols. in 4.
Thümmel, A. M. von. Sämmtliche Werke. 8 vols. in 4.
Tieck, L. Schriften. 20 vols. in 10.
Varnhagen von Ense, K. A. Ausgewählte Schriften. Vols. 1–6.
Wieland, C. M. Sämmtliche Werke. 36 vols. in 18.
Zschokke, H. Novellen und Dichtungen. 3 vols.

2. Poetry and the Drama.

Amelungenlied, Das; von Karl Simrock. 3 vols.
Ayrer, Jakob. Schauspiele; herausgegeben von Jul. Tittmann.
Benedix, R. Haustheater.
Blumauer, A. Gesammelte Werke.
Brant, S. Das Narrenschiff; herausgegeben von K. Goedeke.
Buchheim, C. A. Deutsche Lyrik.
Dach, Simon. Gedichte; herausgegeben von Herrman Oesterley.

Deutsche komische und humoristische Dichtung.—Auswahl aus den Quellen, von I. Hub. Vols. 1, 2, and 3.

Erzählungen und Schwänke; herausgegeben by H. Lambel. (Deut. Class. Mitt., vol. 12.)

Eschenbach, Wolfram von. Parzival und Titurel; herausgegeben by K. Bartsch. 3 vols. (Deut. Class. Mitt., vols. 9, 10, 11.)

Fleming, Paul. Gedichte; herausgegeben von Julius Tittmann.

Freiligrath, F. Sämmtliche Werke. 6 vols.

Geibel, E. Gedichte. 3 vols.

——— Juniuslieder.

Grün, A. Gedichte.

Gryphius, Andreas. Dramatische Dichtungen; herausgegeben von J. Tittmann.

Gudrun; übersetzt von Karl Simrock.

Günther, Johann C. Gedichte; herausgegeben von J. Tittmann.

Gutzkow, K. Dramatische Werke. 20 vols. in 4.

Hartmann von der Aue. Works; herausgegeben by F. Bech. (Deut. Class. des Mitt., vols. 4, 5, 6.)

Heldenbuch, Das kleine; von Karl Simrock.

Herwegh, G. Gedichte eines Lebendigen. 2 vols. in 1.

Heyse, P. Dramatische Dichtungen. 2 vols.

——— Gesammelte Novellen in Versen.

Hölty, L. H. C. Gedichte.

Jordan, W., Homer's Odyssee, übersetzt von.

——— Niebelunge: Sigfridsage.

——— Strophen und Stäbe.

Kotzebue, A. von. Dramatische Werke. 44 vols.

Krüger, Bartholomäus. Schauspiele; herausgegeben von J. Tittmann.

Krummacher, F. A. Parabeln.

Kudrun; edited by K. Bartsch. (Deut. Class. Mittel., vol. 2.)

Liederbuch aus dem sechzehnten Jahrhundert; herausgegeben von Karl Goedeke und J. Tittmann.

Lingg, H. Gedichte.

Logan, Friedrich von. Sinngedichte; herausgegeben von Gustav Eitner.

Matthison, F. von. Gedichte.

Niebelungen Lied ; herausgegeben by K. Bartsch. (Deut. Class. Mittel., vol. 3.)

Niebelungenlied, Das ; übersetzt von Karl Simrock.

Niebelungen Lied, Der : Abdruck der Handschrift des Freiherrn Joseph von Lassberg.

Opitz, Martin. Ausgewählte Dichtungen ; herausgegeben von J. Tittman.

Pfeffel, G. C. Fabeln und poetische Erzählungen. 2 vols. in 1.

Putlitz, Gustav zu. Badekuren.

Rollenhagen, Georg. Froschmeuseler ; herausgegeben von K. Goedeke. 2 vols.

Rückert, F. Poetische Werke. 12 vols.

Sachs, Hans. Dichtungen ; herausgegeben von Jul. Tittmann. 3 vols.

Salis-Seewis, J. G. von. Gedichte.

Schauspiele aus dem sechzehnten Jahrhundert ; herausgegeben von J. Tittmann. 2 vols.

Scheffel, J. V. Gaudeamus.

——— Der Trompeter von Säkkingen.

Schlegel, A. W. von, und L. Tieck, Shakespeare's Dramatische Werke übersetzt von.

Strassburg, Gottfried von. Tristan ; herausgegeben von R. Bechstein. 2 vols. (Deut. Class. Mitt., vols. 7, 8.)

Tennyson, A. Ausgewählte Dichtungen. Deutsch von A. Strodtmann.

Tiedge, C. A. Sämmtliche Werke. 10 vols. in 3.

Uhland, L. Gedichte.

Voss, J. H. Homer's Ilias und Odyssee ; 4to edit. of 1840.

——— The same. 8vo edit. of 1870.

Walther von der Vogelweide ; herausgegeben by F. Pfeiffer. (Deut. Class. Mittel., vol. 1.)

Weckherlin, George R. Gedichte ; herausgegeben von K. Goedeke.

3. Novels, Romances, etc.

Auerbach, B. Auf der Höhe. 3 vols.

——— Deutsche Abende.

——— Edelweiss.

Auerbach, B. Joseph im Schnee.
——— Das Landhaus am Rhein. 3 vols.
——— Waldfried. 3 vols. in 2.
Ebers, Georg. Eine aegyptische Königstochter.
——— Uarda. 3 vols.
Eichendorff, J. von. Aus dem Leben eines Taugenichts.
Engel, J. J. Herr Lorenz Stark.
Freytag, G. Die Ahnen. 4 vols. 1te Abth. Ingo und Ingraban. 2te Abth. Das Nest der Zaunkönige. 3te Abth. Die Brüder vom deutschen Hause. 4te Abth. Marcus König.
——— Die verlorene Handschrift. 2 vols.
——— Soll und Haben. 2 vols.
Grimm, J. L. K. und W. K. Kinder und Hausmärchen. 2 vols.
Grimmelshausen, Hans J. C. von. Der abenteuerliche Simplicissimus; herausgegeben von J. Tittman. 2 vols.
Hamerling, R. Aspasia. 3 vols.
Heyse, P. Die Kinder der Welt. 3 vols.
——— Novellen. 8 vols.
Marlitt, E. Reichsgräfin Gisela. 2 vols.
——— Goldelse.
——— Das Geheimniss der alten Mamsell.
Mügge, T. Afraja.
——— Erich Randal.
Musäus, J. K. A. Volksmärchen der Deutschen. 4 vols. in 1.
Rau, H. Beethoven. 4 vols.
——— Garibaldi. 3 vols.
——— Alexander von Humboldt. 7 vols. in 3.
——— Mozart. 6 vols. in 3.
——— William Shakespeare. 4 vols. in 2.
Scheffel, J. V. Ekkehard.
——— Juniperus.
Sealsfield, C. Gesammelte Werke. 15 vols. in 7.
Spielhagen, F. Allzeit voran. 3 vols.
——— Hammer und Amboss. 2 vols.
——— Ultimo.
——— Gesammelte Werke. 12 vols. in 4.
Stifter, A. Der Nachsommer. 3 vols.

Zschokke, Hauff, Varnhagen von Ense, und Th. A. Hoffmann, Sammlung der schönsten deutschen Novellen und Erzählungen von.

4. Miscellaneous Works.

Deutsche Rundschau ; herausgegeben von Julius Rodenberg. 8 vols. 1874–76.
Deutsches Lesebuch ; dritter Cursus ; von C. Oltrogge.
German Reader ; by J. C. Oehlschläger.
Grimm, W. K. Altdänische Heldenlieder, Balladen, und Märchen.
Handbook of German Literature ; by G. J. Adler.
Hebbel, F. Kritiken. (Werke, vols. 11 and 12.)
Herder, J. G. von. Zur schönen Literatur und Kunst. (Werke, vols. 13–25.)
Knigge, A. Umgang mit Menschen.
Luther-Briefe ; herausgegeben von C. A. Hase.
Raumer, F. von. Historisches Taschenbuch. 1830–1875.
Stahr, Adolf. Kleine Schriften zur Litteratur und Kunst. 2 vols.
Stifter, A. Studien. 3 vols.
Von Grimmelshausen, H. J. C. Simplicianische Schriften.
Wander, K. F. W. Deutsches Sprichwörterbuch. 4 vols.
Weber, C. J. Demokritos ; oder, Hinterlassene Papiere eines lachenden Philosophen. 12 vols. in 6.
Zimmermann, J. G. Ueber die Einsamkeit. 4 vols.

5. History and Criticism of German Literature.

Davésiés de Pontès, Mad. L. Poets and Poetry of Germany. 2 vols.
Düntzer, H. Goethe's Faust.
Ersch, J. S. Handbuch der deutschen Literatur seit der Mitte des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts bis auf die neueste Zeit. 4 vols.
Gervinus, G. G. Geschichte der deutschen Dichtung. 5 vols.
Grillparzer, F. Zur Literaturgeschichte. (Sämmtl. Werke, vol. 9.)
Hedge, F. H. Prose Writers of Germany.
Hettner, H. Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. 4 vols.
Hub, J. Deutsche komische und humoristische Dichtung.

Koberstein, A. Geschichte der deutschen Nationalliteratur bis zum Ende des sechzehnten Jahrhunderts. 5 vols.
Kurz, H. Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. 4 vols.
Mendelssohn, M. Briefe die neueste Litteratur betreffend. (Gesamm. Schriften, vol. 4.)
Menzel, Wolfgang. Die deutsche Literatur. 4 vols.
——— German Literature. 3 vols.
Metcalfe, F. History of German literature.
Nerval, G. de. Les deux Fausts de Goethe.
Pontès, Madame L. Davésiés de. Poets and Poetry of Germany. 2 vols.
Schlegel, F. von. Beiträge zur Kentniss der romantischen Dichtkunst. (Werke, vol. 8.)
Schmidt, J. Geschichte des geistigen Lebens in Deutschland, von Leibnitz bis auf Lessing's Tod. 2 vols.
——— Geschichte der deutschen Literatur seit Lessing's Tod. 3 vols.
Taylor, W. Historic Survey of German poetry. 3 vols.
Viehoff, H. Goethe's Gedichte erläutert. 2 vols.
——— Schiller's Gedichte erläutert. 3 vols.
——— Schiller's Leben, Geistentwickelung, und Werke.
Vilmar, A. F. C. Geschichte der deutschen National-Literatur. 2 vols. in 1.
Von Müller and Falk. Characteristics of Goethe; translated by Sarah Austin. 3 vols.

VIII. English Literature.

1. Collected Works.

Addison, J. Complete Works. 3 vols.
Alfred the Great. Works. 2 vols.
Arnold, T. Miscellaneous Works.
Ascham, R. Works.
——— The same. 4 vols. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Bacon, F. Works. 17 vols.
Beattie, J. Collected Works. 10 vols.
Bolingbroke, Lord (H. St. John). Works. 5 vols.
British Poets, Specimens of the; with biographical and critical notices by T. Campbell. 7 vols.

British Poets, The; edited by Professor Childs. 103 vols.
——— Edition of 1795. 13 vols.
——— Works of the; with prefaces by Dr. Aikin. 3 vols.
——— Selections from the; by Fitz-Greene Halleck. 2 vols. (H. F. L.)
——— Cabinet Edition of the. 4 vols. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
Brougham, Henry, Lord. Collected Works. 10 vols.
Browne, T. Works. 3 vols.
Burke, Edmund. Works and Correspondence. 6 vols.
——— Works; with a memoir. 3 vols. (Harper's Edition.)
Burns, Robert. Works; with a life by J. Wilson. 2 vols.
Byron, G. G. N., Lord. Works. 10 vols.
Calhoun, J. C. Collected Works. 6 vols.
Chambers, R. Select Writings. 7 vols.
Clough, Arthur Hugh. Poems and Prose Remains. 2 vols.
Coleridge, S. T. Complete Works. 7 vols.
Cowley, Abraham. Works; with a life.
Cowper, William. Works; with a life by R. Southey. 15 vols.
——— The same. 8 vols. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
De Foe, D. Works. 20 vols.
De Quincey, T. Collected Works. 18 vols.
Dryden, John. Works; with a life by J. Mitford. 2 vols. 1850.
——— The same. 1854.
——— Works; with a life by W. Scott. 18 vols.
Fielding, H. Works. Vols. 1–9, 11, 12.
Frère, J. H. Works; with a memoir by Sir B. Frère. 3 vols.
Goldsmith, O. Works. 4 vols.
Hazlitt, William. Works. 5 vols. Edition of 1848.
——— The same. 5 vols. Edition of 1857.
Herbert, W. Works. 3 vols.
Hunt, L. Works. 4 vols.
Irving, Washington. Works. 15 vols.
Jefferson, T. Works. 9 vols.
Johnson, Dr. Samuel. Works. 2 vols.
Lamb, C. Works. 2 vols.
Landor, W. S. Works. 2 vols.
Macaulay, T. B. Works. 8 vols.
Machiavel, N. Works.
Mackintosh, Sir J. Works.

Milton, J. Works; with a life by J. Mitford. 8 vols.
Mitford, Mary Russell. Works, in prose and verse.
Montagu, Mary Wortley. Works. 5 vols.
Montaigne, Michel de. Works. 4 vols.
More, Hannah. Works. 7 vols.
Overbury, Sir T. Miscellaneous Works, in prose and verse. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Pascal, B. Works. 2 vols.
Poe, E. A. Works. Vols. 2 and 4.
Ralegh, Sir W. Miscellaneous Works. 9 vols.
Seward, W. H. Works. 3 vols.
Shelley, P. B. Poetical Works. 3 vols. (British Poets.)
Shenstone, W. Works, in prose and verse. 3 vols.
Smith, Adam. Works; with an account of his life and writings by Dugald Stewart. 5 vols.
Smith, S. Works. 3 vols.
Swift, Jonathan. Works. 6 vols.
——— Works. 2 vols.
Temple, Sir W. Works; with a life. 4 vols.
Walpole, Horatio. Works. 5 vols.
Warren, S. Works. 4 vols.
Wilson, J. Works; edited by Professor Ferrier. 6 vols.
Young, E. Works. 3 vols.

2. Poetry.

Addison, J. Miscellaneous Poetry. (Works, vol. 3.)
Aikin, J. Essays on song-writing; with a collection of English songs.
Akenside, M. Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)
Alfred the Great. Poems; metrical English version by M. F. Tupper.
Allibone, S. A. Poetical Quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson.
Allingham, W. The Ballad-book.
American Poets, Selections from the; by W. C. Bryant. (H. F. L.)
Ancient Ballads and Broadsides.
Ancient Danish ballads; translated by R. C. Alexander Prior. 3 vols.
Arnold, M. New Poems. 2 vols.
Audelay, J. Poems. (Percy Society Works.)

Ballads, English and Scottish; edited by F. J. Child. 8 vols. (British Poets.)
Balmanno, Mrs. M. Pen and Pencil.
Barclay, A. The Cytezen and Uplondyshman: an eclogue. (Percy Soc.)
Barham, R. H. Ingoldsby Legends.
Baring, T. C. Pindar in English rhyme.
Barlow, Joel. The Vision of Columbus.
Barnfield, R. The affectionate Shepheard. (Percy Soc.)
Baskerville, A. The Poetry of Germany.
Baxter, Lydia. Gems by the wayside; or, Religious and domestic poems.
Beattie, J. The Minstrel and other poems. (Collected Works.)
——— Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)
Béranger, P. J. de. Lyrical Poems; translated by W. Young.
Book of battle-songs.
Bowring, Sir John. Poetry of the Magyars.
——— Specimens of the Russian poets.
——— Ancient Poetry and Romances of Spain.
Bristed, C. A. Pieces of a broken-down critic. (Vol. 2.)
Brooks, James G., and Mary E. The Rivals of Este, and other poems.
Browning, E. B. Aurora Leigh.
——— Poems. 2 vols.
——— Prometheus bound, and other poems.
Browning, R. Aristophanes' Apology, including a transcript from Euripides, being the last adventure of Balaustion.
——— Balaustion's Adventure.
——— Men and Women.
Bryant, William C. Poems.
——— The Iliad; translated.
——— The Odyssey; translated.
Buchanan, Robert. Poems.
Buckingham, Poems and Songs relating to George Villiers, Duke of; and his assassination by John Felton. (Percy Soc.)
Bulwer-Lytton, Edward Robert. (Owen Meredith.) Fables in song.
——— Lucille.
Burns, R. Poems and Songs.

Burns, R. Poems, Songs, and Correspondence. (Works, vols. 1 and 2.)
Butler, S. Hudibras.
——— The same; edited by Z. Grey. 2 vols. Edition of 1801.
——— The same. 2 vols. Edition of 1806.
——— Poetical Works. 2 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Byron, G. G. N., Lord. Poetical Works.
Bysshe, E. The British Parnassus. 2 vols.
Camoëns, Luis de. The Lusiad; or, the Discovery of India; translated from the Portuguese by W. J. Mickle. 2 vols.
Canning, G. Poems.
Carmina Yalensia; compiled and arranged by F. V. D. Garretson.
Cary, H. T. The Vision of Dante; translated into English verse.
——— The same. 2 vols.
Chambers, R. Popular Rhymes of Scotland. (Works, vol. 7.)
Chatfield, Allen W. Songs and Hymns of earliest Greek Christian poets.
Chaucer, G. The Canterbury Tales; edited by T. Tyrwhitt. 2 vols. 1798.
——— Poetical Works; edited by T. Tyrwhitt. 1843.
——— The same; edited by T. Tyrwhitt. 1860.
——— The Prologue, the Knight's Tale, and the Nonne Prestes' Tale; edited by R. Morris. (Clarendon Press Series.)
——— The Prioresses' Tale, etc.; edited by W. W. Skeat. (Clarendon Press Series.)
——— Poetical Works. 6 vols. Vol. 3 m.
——— Canterbury Tales: six text edition.
Churchill, C. Poetical Works. 3 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Cleveland, C. D. A Compendium of American literature.
Clough, A. H. Poems. (Works, vol. 2.)
Coleridge, S. T. Poetical and dramatic Works. 3 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
——— Poetical Works. (Works, vol. 7.)
Cowley, A. Poetical Works.
Cowper, W. Poems. 2 vols.
——— Complete poetical Works.
——— Poetical Works. 3 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
——— Poems and poetical Translations. (Works, vols. 7–14.)
——— The same. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.) (Works, vols. 5–8.)

Crabbe, G. Poetical Works. 3 vols.
——— R. Heber, and R. Pollok. Poetical Works.
Crashaw, R. Complete Works. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Croswell, W. Poems, sacred and secular.
Dana, R. H. Poems and prose Writings. 2 vols.
Dante Alighieri. The Divine Comedy; translated by H. W. Longfellow. 3 vols.
——— The Vision; or, Hell, Purgatory, and Paradise; translated by H. F. Cary.
——— The same. 2 vols.
Davidson, Margaret Miller, Biography and poetical Remains of.
Deloney, T. The Garland of good-will. (Percy Soc.)
Dircks, Henry. Nature Study.
Donne, J. Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)
Douglas, Gavin. Works. 4 vols.
Drummond, W. Poetical Works. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Dryden, J. Poems, historical, political, lyrical, etc. (Works, vols. 9–11.)
——— Poems, original and translated. (Works, vols. 1 and 2.) Editions of 1850 and 1854.
——— Poetical Works. 5 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Du Bartas; his devine weekes and workes; translated by J. Sylvester.
Early English Poetry; edited by W. C. Hazlitt. 4 vols. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Eliot, George. (Mrs. Lewes.) The Legend of Jubal, and other poems.
Ellis, G. Specimens of early English metrical romances. (Bohn's Antiq. Lib.)
——— Specimens of early English poetry. 3 vols.
Edda, of Saemund, The; translated by A. S. Cottle.
Embury, Emma C. Poems.
Emperor Octavian, The, the Loyal Garland, and the Romance of Syr Tryamour; edited by J. O. Halliwell. (Percy Soc.)
Fable for critics.
Fairfax, E. Godfrey of Bulloigne; translated from the Italian of Torquato Tasso.
Falconer, W. Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)
Fay, T. S. Ulric; or, the Voices.

Fessenden, T. G. (Christopher Caustick.) The modern Philosopher ; or, Terrible Tractoration.

Festive Songs of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. (Percy Soc.)

Finden, E. Illustrations of the life and works of Lord Byron. 3 vols.

Folk Songs, selected and edited by J. W. Palmer.

Freneau, P. Poems relating to the American Revolution.

Frère, J. H. Miscellaneous Contributions to the "Microcosm," the Anti-Jacobin, etc.; prose and poetry. (Works, vol. 2.)

Friar Bakon's Prophesie : a satire on the degeneracy of the times. A.D. 1604. (Percy Soc.)

Fuller, Margaret. See Ossoli.

Gascoigne, G. Certaine Notes of instruction in English verse.—The Steele Glas.—The Complaynt of Philomene. (Arber's Eng. Repr.)

Gay, J. Poetical Works. 2 vols. (Brit. Poets.)

Gems of English poetry ; edited by C. Mackay.

Gilman, S. Contributions to literature.

Goethe, J. W. and F. Schiller. Select minor Poems ; translated by J. S. Dwight.

Goldsmith, O. Poetical Works.

——— The same. (Brit. Poets.)

Gower, J. Confessio amantis. 3 vols.

Gray, T. Poems.

Grimald, N. Songs and Sonnettes. See Tottel's Miscellany. (Arber's Eng. Repr.)

Griswold, R. W. The Poets and Poetry of America.

Habington, W. Castara. (Arber's Eng. Repr.)

Hallam, A. H. Remains in verse and prose.

Halleck, Fitz-Greene. Poetical Works.

Hawes, S. The Pasture of pleasure. (Percy Soc.)

Hemans, F. D. Poetical Works. 2 vols.

Herbert, G. Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)

Herbert, W. Attila; or, the Triumph of Christianity. (Works, vol. 3.)

——— Horæ Scandicæ. (Works, vol. 1.)

Herrick, R. Hesperides ; or, Poetical works, both human and divine. 2 vols. (Brit. Poets.)

HERRICK, R. Hesperides, and other remains. 2 vols. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
HOFFMAN, C. F. The Vigil of faith, and other poems.
HOLLAND, J. G. Bitter-Sweet.
——— The Mistress of the manse.
——— (Editor.) Illustrated Library of favorite song.
HOLMES, O. W. Poems.
——— Songs in many keys.
HOMER, Burlesque Translation of. 2 vols.
HOOD, T. Hood's Own ; selected papers.
——— Poetical Works. 4 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
——— Whims and Oddities, in prose and verse.
——— Whims and Waifs.
HOUSEHOLD Book of poetry ; collected and edited by C. A. Dana.
HOWITT, M. Ballads, and other poems.
——— H. H. Milman, and J. Keats. Poetical Works.
HUNTINGTON, G. The Shadowy Land, and other poems.
INGELOW, J. Poems.
JOHNSON, S. Miscellaneous Poems. (Works, vol. 1.)
JONES, C. H. (Editor.) Vers de société.
KEATS, J. Poetical Works.
KEBLE, John. The Christian Year.
LADY BESSY, The most pleasant Song of. (Percy Soc.)
LA FONTAINE, Jean de. Fables ; translated by Elizur Wright, Jr. 2 vols.
——— Fables ; translated by W. Thornbury ; with illustrations by Gustave Doré.
LANGLAND, W. The Vision of William concerning Piers, the Plowman.
LAYS of the English Cavaliers ; edited by J. J. Daniell.
LEGGE, J. The She-King ; or the Book of ancient poetry ; translated from the Chinese.
LELAND, C. G. Hans Breitmann's Ballads.
LEWES, Mrs. M. J. The Legend of Jubal, and other poems.
LONGFELLOW, H. W. Poems. 2 vols.
——— Poetical Works. 4 vols.
——— Poets and Poetry of Europe.
——— Evangeline ; a tale of Acadie.
——— The Song of Hiawatha.
——— The Masque of Pandora and other poems.

Longfellow, H. W. Tales of a wayside inn.
——— The Divine Comedy of Dante; translated into English verse.
Lord Mayor's Pageants; edited by F. W. Fairholt. 2 vols. (Percy Soc.)
Lorne, Marquis of. Guido and Lita; a tale of the Riviera.
Lovelace, R. Lucasta. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
——— Poems; edited by W. C. Hazlitt. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Lowell, J. Russell. The Biglow papers.
——— Poems. 2 vols.
Loyal Garland, The. (Percy Soc.)
Lynch, Anne C. Poems.
Lyrical Poems, selected from musical publications between the years 1589 and 1600. (Percy Soc.)
Macaulay, T. B. Lays and Poems. (Works, vol. 8.)
Maginn, W. Homeric Ballads, with translations and notes.
Maroccus Extaticus; or, Bankes' bay horse in a trance. (Percy Soc.)
Marvell, A. Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)
Massey, G. Poems and Ballads.
Mickle, W. J. The Lusiad; translated into English verse.
Milton, J. Poetical Works. 4 vols.
——— The same. (Works, vols. 1 and 2.)
——— The same. 3 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
——— The same; edited by J. Montgomery. 2 vols.
——— The same; edited by H. Stebbing.
——— Paradise Lost; edited by J. Rice.
——— The same; with illustrations by J. Martin.
——— Paradise Lost.
——— E. Young, T. Gray, J. Beattie, W. Collins. Poetical Works.
Montagu, Mary W. Poems. (Works, vol. 5.)
Montgomery, J. Poetical Works. 5 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Moore, T. Poetical Works. 6 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
——— The same. 10 vols.
More, Hannah. Poems. (Works, vol. 5.)
——— Bible Rhymes. (Works, vol. 7.)
Morris, G. P. Poems.
——— and N. P. Willis. (Editors.) Prose and Poetry of Europe and America.
Morris, William. The Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs.

Niebelungers, Fall of the ; translated by W. N. Lettsom.
Norton, C. E. S. The Lady of La Garaye.
Octavian, The Romance of the Emperor. (Percy Soc.)
Ossian. Poems ; translated by J. Macpherson. 2 vols. 1806.
——— The same. 1860.
Ossoli, S. M. Fuller, Countess. Life without and Life within.
Overbury, Sir T. Miscellaneous Works in prose and verse. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Palgrave, F. T. (Editor.) The golden Treasury of songs and lyrics.
Palmer, Sir Roundell. (Editor.) The Book of praise.
Parnassus ; edited by R. W. Emerson.
Parnell, T. Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)
Patmore, Coventry. The Angel in the house : The Betrothal.
——— The Angel in the house : The Espousals.
——— Faithful for ever.
Percy, T. Reliques of ancient English poetry.
Piers Ploughman, Vision and Creed of ; edited by T. Wright. 2 vols. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Poe, E. A. Poems and Tales. (Works, vol. 2.)
Poem on the times of Edward II. (Percy Soc.)
Poetical Miscellanies, from a MS. collection of the time of James I. (Percy Soc.)
Pollok, R. The Course of time.
Pope, A. Poetical Works. 3 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
——— The same ; edited by Dr. S. Johnson.
Praed, W. M. Poetical Works. 2 vols.
Prior, M. Poetical Works. 2 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Read, T. B. Poems. 2 vols.
Ritson, J. Robin Hood :—poems, songs, and ballads. 2 vols.
Robert of Gloucester. The Life and Martyrdom of Thomas Beket. (Percy Soc.)
Rowlands, S. The Four Knaves. (Percy Soc.)
Sackville, T. (Lord Buckhurst.) Works. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Sacred Poets of England and America.
Satirical Songs and Poems on costume, from the thirteenth to the nineteenth century. (Percy Soc.)
Saxe, J. G. The Money-king, and other poems.
——— Poems. (1861.)

Saxe, J. G. Poems. (1864.)
Schiller, F. Poems and Ballads; translated by Sir E. B. Lytton.
Scott, Sir W. Poetical Works. 9 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Scottish traditional Versions of ancient ballads. (Percy Soc.)
Seven Sages, The. (Percy Soc.)
Shakespeare, W. Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)
——— Sonnets, never before interpreted; by G. Massey.
Shelley, P. B. Poetical Works. 3 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Shenstone, W. Poetical Works. (Works, vol. 1.)
Sidney, Sir Philip. Arcadia; edited by J. Crossley.
Sigourney, Mrs. L. H. The daily Counsellor.
——— Pocahontas, and other poems.
——— Select Poems.
——— Voices of home; or, Poems for the sea.
——— The Western Home, and other poems.
Six Ballads with burdens. (Percy Soc.)
Skelton, J. Poetical Works. 3 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Smith, H. and J. Rejected Addresses; or, the New Theatrum poetarum. (1812.)
——— The same. (1860.)
Songs and Carols. (Percy Soc.)
Southwell, R. Poetical Works. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Spenser, E. Poetical Works. 5 vols.
——— The same. 5 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Stoddard, R. H. (Editor.) Late English Poets.
Street, A. B. Frontenac; or, the Atotarho of the Iroquois.
Surrey, Earl of. (Henry Howard.) Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)
——— Songs and sonnettes. See Tottel's Miscellany. (Arber's Eng. Repr.)
Swift, J. Poetical Works. 3 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
——— The same. (Works, vol. 1.)
Swinburne, A. C. Laus Veneris: poems and ballads.
Sylvester, J. Du Bartas; his devine weekes and workes; translated.
Tasso, Torquato. Godfrey of Bulloigne; or, the Recovery of Jerusalem; translated by E. Fairfax.
——— Jerusalem delivered; translated by J. H. Wiffen.
Temple, Sir W. Essays and Poetry.

Tennyson, A. Enoch Arden. 2 copies.
——— Poems. 2 vols. (1855.)
——— Poetical Works. 2 vols. (1875.)
Thompson, J. A. Poem to the memory of William Congreve. (Percy Soc.)
Thomson, J. The Seasons; with notes by J. R. Boyd.
——— The same; edited by B. Corney.
——— Poetical Works. 2 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Thorpe, B. The Anglo-Saxon Poem of Beowulf.
Tickell, T. Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)
Tottel's Miscellany.—Songs and Sonnettes, by Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey, Sir Thomas Wyatt, the elder, Nicholas Grimald, and uncertain authors. (Arber's Eng. Repr.)
Trial of Treasure, The, The Four Elements, etc. (Percy Soc.)
Tryamoure, The Romance of Syr. (Percy Soc.)
Tupper, M. F. Metrical Version of the poems of Alfred the Great.
Uhland, Körner, Bürger. Songs and Ballads; translated by C. T. Brooks.
Vaughan, H. Sacred Poems and private Ejaculations. (Brit. Poets.)
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. The Henriade, etc.; edited by O. W. Wight.
Waller, Edmund. Works.
Warren, S. The Lily and the Bee. (Works, vol. 4.)
Watson, T. Poems. (1582–1593.) (Arber's Eng. Repr.)
Watts, I. Horæ lyricæ and divine Songs. (Brit. Poets.)
Welby, Amelia B. Poems.
White, H. K. Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)
Whittier, J. G. Home Ballads and Poems.
——— Snow-bound.
——— The Tent on the beach, and other poems.
Wiffen, J. H. Jerusalem delivered; translated from the Italian of Torquato Tasso.
Willmott, R. A. (Editor.) Poets of the nineteenth century.
Wither, G. Hallelujah; or, Britain's second remembrancer. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
——— Hymns and Songs of the Church. (Lib. of Old Authors.)

Wolcott, John. (Peter Pindar.) Poetical Works. 4 vols.
——— Works. 5 vols.
Wordsworth, W. Complete poetical Works; edited by H. Reed.
——— Poetical Works. 7 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Wyatt, Sir Thomas, the elder. Songs and Sonnettes. See Tottel's Miscellany. (Arber's Eng. Repr.)
Young, E. The Complaint; or, Night Thoughts, and other poems. (Works, vols. 1 and 2.)
——— Night Thoughts on life, death, and immortality.
——— Poetical Works. 2 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
Young, W. Béranger's Works; translated into English verse.

3. Drama.

Addison, J. Dramatic Poems. (Works, vol. 3.)
Baillie, J. Dramatic Works.
Beaumont, F., and Fletcher, J. Plays. 2 vols.
——— Plays; edited by Leigh Hunt. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
Browning, E. B. Prometheus bound, and other poems.
Buckingham, George Villiers, second Duke of. The Rehearsal.
Collier: Shakespeare's Library. 6 vols. (Lang. Repr.)
Burgoyne, J. Dramatic Works. 2 vols.
Byron, G. G. N. (Lord). Dramatic Works. (Works, vols. 5, 6, 7, 8.)
Coleridge, S. T. Dramatic Works. (Works, vol. 7.)
——— Poetical and dramatic Works. 3 vols. (Brit. Poets.)
D'Israeli, B. Count Alarcos.
Drama, The minor; edited by E. Sargent. 37 vols. in 22.
——— The modern standard; edited by E. Sargent. 42 vols. in 28.
Dryden, J. Dramatic Works. (Works, vols. 2–8.)
Eliot, George. (Mrs. Lewes.) The Spanish Gypsy.
Fielding, H. Dramatic Works. (Works, vols. 1–4.)
Ford, J. Plays. 2 vols. (Murray's Family Library.)
Four Elements, The Interlude of the. (Percy Soc.)
Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic Works; translated by Sir Walter Scott. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
——— Faust; translated by B. Taylor. 2 vols.
——— Faust; translated by T. Martin.
——— Iphigenia in Tauris; translated by G. J. Adler.
Goldoni, C., Giraud, G., and Nota, A. Select Italian Comedies; translated into English.

Heywood, J. A Dialogue on wit and folly. (Percy Soc.)
Jerrold, D. Comedies.
——— Comedies and Dramas.
Johnson, S. Irene; a tragedy. (Works, vol. 1.)
Jonson, Ben. Works.
Kingsley, C. Poems.
Knowles, J. S. Dramatic Works. 2 vols.
Lewes, Mrs. M. J. (George Eliot). The Spanish Gypsy.
Lilly, J. Dramatic Works. 2 vols. (Lib. of Old Auth.)
Longfellow, H. W. The Masque of Pandora, and other poems.
Marston, J. Works. 3 vols. (Lib. of Old Auth.)
Massinger, P. Plays. 3 vols.
——— Plays. 3 vols. (Murray's Standard Library.)
Mitford, M. R. Tragedies: Foscari, Julian, Rienzi, Charles the First.
Molière, J. B. P. de. Dramatic Works; translated by H. Van Laun. 5 vols.
Moore, E. Dramatic Works.
More, Hannah. Sacred Dramas. (Works, vol. 6.)
——— Search after happiness; a pastoral drama. (Works, vol. 6.)
——— Tragedies. (Works, vol. 5.)
Schiller, F. von. Early Dramas and Romances; translated by H. G. Bohn. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
——— Historical Dramas; translated from the German. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
——— Wallenstein and Wilhelm Tell. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
Shakespeare, W. See Shakespeariana, p. 264.
Story, W. W. Nero; an historical play.
Taylor, H. Edwin the Fair, and Isaac Comnenus.
——— Philip Van Artevelde.
——— A Sicilian Summer.—St. Clement's Eve.
Tennyson, A. Queen Mary.
Trial of treasure, The Interlude of the. (Percy Soc.)
Udall, N. Roister Doister (about 1553). (Arber's Eng. Repr.)
Webster, J. Dramatic Works. 4 vols. (Lib. of Old Auth.)
Young, E. Busiris, King of Egypt.—The Revenge.—The Brothers. (Works, vols. 2 and 3.)

a. SHAKESPEARIANA.

SHAKESPEARE, W. Dramatic Works. 6 vols.
——— Plays. Bohn's edition.
——— Poetical Works. (Brit. Poets.)
——— Works; edited by Rev. H. N. Hudson. (Vols. 1–7, 9–11.)
——— Works; with Notes by S. W. Singer. 10 vols.
——— Works. Variorum Edition, by H. H. Furness. 2 vols.
——— Works; in reduced fac-simile from the edition of 1623.
CLARKE, Mrs. C. Shakespeare. Concordance.
COLERIDGE, S. T. Lectures upon Shakespeare and other dramatists. (Works, vol. 4.)
DRAKE, N. Shakespeare and his times. 2 vols.
ELZE, Karl von. William Shakespeare.
GERVINUS, G. G. Shakespeare. 2 vols.
——— Shakespeare Commentaries; translated by F. E. Bunnètt. 2 vols.
HALLIWELL, J. O. Illustrations of the life of Shakespeare. 1st Part.
HOLMES, N. The Authorship of Shakespeare.
HOWS, J. W. S. The Shakespearian Reader.
HUDSON, H. N. Lectures on Shakespeare. Vol. 1.
HUNTER, J. New Illustrations of Shakespeare, supplementary to all the editions. 2 vols.
HUNTINGTON, F. D. Religious Extracts from Shakespeare.
LAMB, C. Tales from Shakespeare.
——— English dramatic Poets of Shakespeare's time. (Bohn's Antiquarian Library.)
——— English dramatic Poets.
LATHAM, R. G. The Hamlets of Saxo Grammaticus and Shakespeare.
MASSEY, G. Shakespeare's Sonnets and his private Friends.
NARES, R. Shakespeariana.—Glossary illustrating English authors, particularly Shakespeare.
SCHLEGEL, A. W. von, und L. Tieck. Shakespeare's dramatische Werke; übersetzt. 12 vols.
SCHMIDT, A. Shakespeare Lexicon. 2 vols.
STEARNS, C. W. Shakespeare Treasury.

Thimm, F. Shakespeariana; from 1564–1864.
White, R. G. Shakespeare's Scholar.

4. Speeches.

Addresses delivered at the laying of the corner stone of the Library edifice, at New Bedford.
Bacon, F. Speeches. (Works, vol. 6.)
Bright, J. Speeches. 2 vols.
British Eloquence. Literary Addresses. 1st Series.
——— Political Oratory. 1st and 2d Series.
Brougham, Henry, Lord. Social and political Speeches. (Works, vols. 9 and 10.)
Burke, E. Miscellaneous Letters, Speeches, and Essays. (Works, vols. 3–6. 1852.)
——— The same. (Works, vols. 1 and 2. 1851.)
Calhoun, J. C. Select Speeches.
——— Speeches. (Works, vols. 2, 3, and 4.)
Canning, G. Select Speeches.
——— Speeches. 6 vols.
Carpenter, S. C. American Speeches; with prefatory remarks. 2 vols.
Chatham, W. Pitt, Earl of, R. B. Sheridan, and T., Lord Erskine. Speeches.
Cicero, M. T. Orations; translated by C. D. Yonge. 4 vols. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
——— The same. (Harper's Classical Library.)
Clay, H., Life and Speeches of. 2 vols.
Cromwell, O. Letters and Speeches; by T. Carlyle. 2 vols. 1845.
——— The same. 2 vols. 1851.
——— The same. 5 vols. (Carlyle's Works, vols. 14–18.)
Curran, J. P. Speeches.
——— The same. 2 vols.
——— Speeches; edited by T. Davis.
Davis, H. W. Speeches and Addresses.
Demosthenes. Orations; translated by C. R. Kennedy. 3 vols. (Bohn's Classical Library.)
——— Orations; translated by T. Leland. 2 vols. (H. C. L.)
De Peyster, F. The Culture demanded by the age.

Erskine, T., Lord. Speeches; with a prefatory memoir; edited by J. Ridgway. 4 vols.

——— Speeches. See Chatham.

Everett, E. Orations and Speeches. 3 vols.

Fox, C. J. Speeches.

Grigsby, H. B. Discourse before the Phi Beta Kappa Society in Virginia.

Harper, R. G. Speeches on political and forensic subjects. Vol. 1.

Harsha, D. A. Eminent Orators and Statesmen.

Hazlitt, W. Eloquence of the British senate. 2 vols.

Hilliard, H. W. Speeches and Addresses.

Inaugural Addresses of newly appointed professors of Columbia College.

Irish Eloquence: speeches of Phillips, Curran, Grattan, and Emmet.

King, W. R., Obituary Addresses on the occasion of the death of.

Macaulay, T. B. Speeches. (Works, vol. 8.)

Moore, F. (Editor.) American Eloquence. Vol. 2.

Nott, E. Addresses.

Phillips, C. Specimens of Irish eloquence.

——— Speeches; edition of 1817.

——— The same; edition of 1820.

Phillips, Wendell. Speeches, Lectures, and Letters.

Scudder, Henry J. An Address delivered at Glen Cove, L. I., at the celebration of the second centennial anniversary.

Select Speeches, forensic and parliamentary; selected by N. Chapman. 5 vols.

Seward, W. H. Speeches, political and forensic. (Works, vols. 1 and 3.)

Sheridan, R. B. Speeches. See Chatham.

Smith, S. Speeches. (Works, vol. 3.)

Sumner, Charles. Orations and Speeches. 2 vols.

——— Speeches and Addresses.

Ward, Elijah. Speeches, commercial, financial, etc.

Webster, Daniel. Works. 6 vols.

Whipple, E. P. Oration delivered before the municipal authorities of the city of Boston, July 4th, 1850.

Williston, E. B. Eloquence of the United States. 3 vols.

Winthrop, R. C. Addresses and Speeches.

5. Novels.

About, E. Germaine.
Adams, J. T. The Lost Hunter.
Aguilar, Grace. The Days of Bruce. 2 vols.
——— Women of Israel. 2 vols.
Andersen, H. C. The Sand Hills of Jutland.
Angelo. 2 vols.
Arabian Nights' Entertainments; translated by E. Forster.
Arthur, T. S. Home Scenes.
——— Lessons in life.
——— Married Life.
——— Off-hand Sketches.
——— Stories for parents.
——— Seed Time and Harvest.
——— Stories for young housekeepers.
——— Twenty Years ago and now.
——— The Tried and the Tempted.
——— The two Wives; or, Lost and won.
——— The Ways of Providence.
——— Woman's Trials.
——— Words for the wise.
Artist and Craftsman.
Austen, Jane. Emma.
——— Mansfield Park.
——— Northanger Abbey.
——— Persuasion.
——— Pride and Prejudice.
——— Sense and Sensibility.
Barrow, G. Lavengro; the scholar—the gipsy—the priest.
Béchard, F. Maurice.
Beckford, W. Vathek.
Beecher, H. W. Norwood.
Bell, A. The Tenant of Wildfell Hall.
Bell, Currer. See Charlotte Bronte.
Blindpits.
Bradley, E. (Cuthbert Bede.) Adventures of Mr. Verdant Green.
Bremer, Fredrika. A Diary.—Strife and Peace.—The Parsonage of Mora; translated by Wm. Howitt.

Bremer, Fredrika. Life in Dalecarlia ; translated by W. Howitt.
——— The Home ; translated by M. Howitt.
——— The Neighbors ; translated by M. Howitt.
——— Strife and Peace ; translated by W. Howitt.
——— Works ; translated by M. Howitt. 4 vols.
British Novelists. 50 vols.
Bronte, Charlotte. (Currer Bell.) The Professor.
——— Shirley.
——— Villette. (2 copies.)
——— Jane Eyre.
Brown, T. W. Minnie Hermon.
——— Tales and Reveries.
Bulfinch, T. The Age of chivalry.
Bulwer, E. L. Alice. 2 vols.
——— The Caxtons. 2 vols. Phila., 1860.
——— The same. 1 vol. London, 1856.
——— The Disowned. 2 vols.
——— Ernest Maltravers. 2 vols.
——— Eugene Aram. 2 vols.
——— Godolphin.
——— Harold. 2 vols.
——— The Last of the Barons. 2 vols.
——— Leila ; or, the Siege of Granada.
——— Lucretia. 2 vols.
——— My Novel. 4 vols. Phila., 1867.
——— The same. 2 vols. N. Y., 1860.
——— Night and Morning. 2 vols.
——— The Parisians. 3 vols. in 1.
——— Paul Clifford. 2 vols.
——— Pausanias, the Spartan.
——— Pelham. 2 vols.
——— The Pilgrims of the Rhine.
——— The last Days of Pompeii.
——— Rienzi. 2 vols.
——— A strange Story. 2 vols.
——— What will he do with it? 3 vols. Phila., 1867.
——— The same. 1 vol. N. Y., 1859.
——— Zanoni. 2 vols. Phila., 1865.
——— The same. 1 vol. London, 1853.

Bungener, L. F. France before the Revolution. 2 vols.
——— The Preacher and the King.
——— The Priest and the Huguenot. 2 vols.
Burney, Frances. Cecilia. 3 vols. (British Novels.)
——— Evelina. 2 vols. (British Novels.)
——— The same. 1 vol.
Carlyle, T. Translations from the German. 3 vols.
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. Don Quixote; translated by C. Jarvis.
——— Exemplary Novels.
Chanter, Charlotte. Over the Cliffs.
Chapel of St. Mary's, The.
Chateaubriand, R. F. A. de. The Martyrs. (2 copies.)
Child, L. M. Autumnal Leaves.
Chronicles of the Bastile, The.
Chubbuck, Miss E. Alderbrook. 2 vols.
Classic Tales. (Bohn's Cab. Edit.)
Clavers, Mrs. M. A new Home—Who'll follow?
Clifford Family, The.
Club-Book, The. 2 vols. in 1.
Coke, H. High and Low. 3 vols.
Collier, W. F. Pictures of the periods.
Collins, Wilkie. The crossed Path.
——— The Queen of hearts.
Cooke, J. E. Fairfax.
——— Hilt to hilt.
Cooper, J. F. Afloat and Ashore. (2 copies.)
——— The Bravo. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The Chainbearer. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. (N. Y., 1859.)
——— The Crater. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. (N. Y., 1859.)
——— The Deerslayer. 2 copies. (N. Y., 1859.)
——— The same. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The Headsman. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The Heidenmauer. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1859.)

Cooper, J. F. Home as found. 2 vols in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— Homeward Bound. 2 vols. in 1.
——— Jack Tier. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The last of the Mohicans. 2 vols. in 1.
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1857.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1859.)
——— Lionel Lincoln. 2 copies. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The same.
——— The same. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— Mercedes of Castile. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— Miles Wallingford. 2 vols. in 1.
——— The Monikins. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— Ned Myers. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The Oak-Openings. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The Pathfinder. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The Pilot. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The Pioneers. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. 2 copies. (N. Y., 1859.)
——— The Prairie. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1859.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— Precaution. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1855.)
——— The same. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The Red Rover. 2 copies. (N. Y., 1859.)
——— The Redskins. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The same. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— Satanstoe. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1857.)
——— The Sea Lions. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The Spy. 2 copies. (N. Y., 1859.)

Cooper, J. F. The two Admirals. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1857.)
——— The travelling Bachelor. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1859.)
——— The same. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The Water-witch. 2 vols. in 1.
——— The Ways of the hour.
——— The Wept of Wish-ton-wish. (N. Y., 1859.)
——— The same. (N. Y., 1860.)
——— The Wing-and-Wing. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1861.)
——— Wyandotté. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1857.)
——— The same. 2 vols. in 1. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 1 vol. (N. Y., 1860.)
Cousin Alice. See Mrs. A. B. Haven.
Coventry, Francis. History of Pompey, the little. (British Novels, vol. 23.)
Craik, Mrs. D. M. (See Mulock, D. M.)
Croly, G. Salathiel. 2 vols.
Cruikshank, G. Three Courses and a Dessert. (Bohn's Ill. Lib.)
Curtis, G. W. The Potiphar Papers.
Cuyler, Emily. Change.
Day, T. The History of Sanford and Merton.
De Foe, D. Captain Carleton.
——— Captain Singleton.
——— The Cavalier.
——— Colonel Jack, etc.
——— The Consolidator.
——— Mrs. C. Davies.
——— Mr. Duncan Campbell, etc.
——— A new Voyage around the world. (Works, vol. 7.)
——— Religious Courtship.
——— Robinson Crusoe. 2 vols. (British Novels.)
——— The same. (N. Y., 1852.)
——— The same. 2 vols. (Oxford, 1840.)
——— Roxana.
De Forest, J. W. Kate Beaumont.
De Mille, J. The American Baron.
De Quincey, T. The Household Wreck.—The Spanish Nun. (Vol. 1 of Miscellaneous Papers, in Works.)

Detlef, Carl. Valentine, the Countess.
De Wette, W. M. L. Theodore; or, the Sceptic's conversion. 2 vols.
Dickens, Barnaby Rudge. (2 copies.)
——— Bleak House.
——— David Copperfield.
——— Dombey and Son. (2 copies.)
——— Great Expectations. 12mo. Philadelphia.
——— The same. 8vo. Philadelphia.
——— The same. 8vo. Philadelphia.
——— Home Narratives.
——— The lamplighter's Story.
——— Little Dorrit.
——— Martin Chuzzlewit. 8vo. Philadelphia. (2 copies.)
——— The same. 12mo. Philadelphia. (2 copies.)
——— Master Humphrey's Clock.
——— A Message from the seas.
——— New Stories. 8vo. Philadelphia. (2 copies.)
——— The same. 12mo. Philadelphia.
——— Nicholas Nickleby.
——— The old Curiosity shop.
——— Oliver Twist. 8vo. Philadelphia.
——— The same. 12mo. Philadelphia.
——— Our mutual Friend. (2 copies.)
——— The Pickwick Papers.
——— Sketches by Boz. 12mo. Philadelphia.
——— The same. 8vo. Philadelphia. (2 copies.)
——— A Tale of two cities. 12mo. Philadelphia.
——— The same. 8vo. Philadelphia. (2 copies.)
——— The uncommercial Traveler.
Dickinson, Anna E. What Answer?
Disraeli, B. Alroy.
——— Coningsby.
——— Contarini Fleming.
——— Henrietta Temple.
——— The infernal Marriage.
——— Ixion in heaven.
——— Popanilla.
——— Sibyl; or, the Two nations.

D'Israeli, B. Tancred.
——— Venetia.
——— Vivian Grey.
——— The young Duke.
Dorr, Mrs. J. C. R. Sibyl Hunting.
Douglass, Amanda M. Claudia.
——— In Trust.
——— Stephen Dane.
Dudevant, A. L. A. (George Sand.) Consuelo.
——— Mlle. Merquem.
Dumas, A. The Adventures of a marquis.
——— Andrée de Taverney.
——— Bragelonne. (2 copies.)
——— Diana of Meridor. 2 vols. in 1.
——— The same.
——— Forty-five Guardsmen. 8vo. Philadelphia.
——— The same. 16mo. London.
——— Louise la Vallière.
——— Memoirs of a physician. 2 vols.
——— Nanon; or, Women's war.
——— Six Years later; or, the Taking of the Bastile. 8vo. Philadelphia.
——— The same. 2 vols. 16mo. London.
——— The black Tulip.
——— The Countess de Charny.
——— The Count of Monte-Cristo. 2 vols. 16mo. London.
——— The same. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. Philadelphia.
——— The Chevalier.
——— The iron Hand. (2 copies.)
——— The iron Mask.
——— The queen's Necklace.
——— The three Guardsmen.
——— The two Dianas.
Dunlap, W. Thirty Years ago; or, the Memoirs of a water drinker. 2 vols.
Edgeworth, Maria. Novels and Tales. 10 vols.
——— Belinda. 2 vols. (British Novels.)
——— The same. (Novels and Tales, vol. 6.)

Edgeworth, Maria. Castle Rackrent, and other stories. (Novels and Tales, vol. 1.)
——— Frank.
——— Harrington, Thoughts on Bores, and Ormond. (Novels and Tales, vol. 9.)
——— Harry and Lucy. 2 vols.
——— Helen. (Novels and Tales, vol. 10.)
——— Leonora. (Novels and Tales, vol. 7.)
——— The modern Griselda. (British Novels.)
——— Moral Tales. (Novels and Tales, vol. 2.)
——— The parent's Assistant; or, Stories for children.
——— Patronage. (Novels and Tales, vols. 7 and 8.)
——— Popular Tales. (Novels and Tales, vol. 3.)
——— Rosamond, with other tales.
——— Tales of fashionable life.—The modern Griselda. (Novels and Tales, vols. 4 and 5.)
Effingham, C. The Virginia Comedians. 2 vols.
Eliot, George. See Marian J. Lewes.
Ellet, Mrs. E. F. Evenings at Woodlawn.
Ellis, Mrs. S. S. Family Secrets.
——— First Impressions.
——— Hearts and Homes.
——— Somerville Hall.
Enigma, The.
Ettrick Shepherd, The. See J. Hogg.
Evans, Augusta J. St. Elmo.
Evenings at Haddon Hall.
Fénelon, F. Adventures of Telemachus.
Fielding, H. Amelia. (Works, vols. 10 and 11.)
——— History of Jonathan Wild. (Works, vol. 5.)
——— Joseph Andrews. (Works, vol. 6.)
——— The same. (British Novels.)
——— A Journey from this world to the next. (Works, vol. 5.)
——— The History of Tom Jones. (Works, vol. 8.)
——— The same. 3 vols. (British Novels.)
Fisher, F. E. Morton House.
Flagg, W. A good Investment.
Florence Egerton.
Forest Life. 2 vols.

GARRETT, E. The Occupations of a retired life.
GOETHE, J. W. Novels and Tales; translated by R. D. Boylan. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship; translated by R. D. Boylan.
——— The same; translated by T. Carlyle. 2 vols. (Carlyle's Translations, vols. 1 and 2.)
GOLDSMITH, O. The Vicar of Wakefield.
——— The same. (British Novels.)
GOODRICH, A. M. The Myrtle and the Heather. 2 vols.
GRAVES, R. The spiritual Quixote. 2 vols. (British Novels.)
GREENE, J. H., Jr. Athaliah.
GWYNNE, T. The School for fathers.
HAMILTON, Count. Fairy Tales.
HARLAND, Marion. Colonel Floyd's Wards.
——— Husks.
——— Moss-side.
——— Nemesis.
——— Ruby's Husband.
HARRIS, Mrs. S. S. Louie's last Term at St. Mary's.
——— Rutledge.
——— The Sutherlands.
HASTINGS, J. Hartley Hall.
HAVEN, Mrs. A. B. (Cousin Alice.) "All's not gold that glitters."
——— The Coopers.
——— Nothing venture, nothing have.
HAWKESWORTH, J. Almoran and Hamlet. (British Novels.)
HAWTHORNE, N. Blithedale Romance.
——— The House of the seven gables.
——— The marble Faun. 2 vols.
——— Mosses from an old manse. 2 vols.
——— Our old Home.
——— The scarlet Letter. 1860.
——— The same. 1875.
——— True Stories from history.—History of grandfather's chair.
——— Septimius Felton.
——— Tanglewood Tales.
——— Twice Told Tales. 2 vols. in 1. Boston. 1874.

Hawthorne, N. The same. 2 vols. Boston. 1854.
Hentz, C. L. Ernest Linwood.
Herbert, H. W. Oliver Cromwell.
History of Lady Julia Mandeville. (British Novels.)
Hogg, J. (Ettrick Shepherd.) Tales and Sketches. 6 vols.
Holland, J. G. (Timothy Titcomb.) Letters to the Joneses.
——— Miss Gilbert's Career.
Holmes, Mrs. M. J. Cousin Maude.
——— Darkness and Daylight.
——— The English Orphans.
——— The Homestead on the hillside.
——— Rosamond.
——— Tempest and Sunshine.
Hood, T. Tylney Hall.
Hope, T. Anastasius. 2 vols.
Howitt, M. Popular Tales for household reading.
Howitt, W. The Man of the people. 3 vols.
——— and Mary. Stories of English and foreign life.
Hughes, T. School Days at Rugby.
——— The Scouring of the white horse.
——— Tom Brown at Oxford. 2 vols.
Hugo, V. Claude Gueux.
——— Hans of Iceland.
——— The Hunchback of Notre-Dame.
——— The last Day of a condemned man. (Bound with Claude Gueux.)
Huguenot Exiles, The.
Hume, Mary C. The wedding Guests. 2 vols.
Inchbald, Mrs. E. Nature and Art. (British Novels.)
——— A simple Story. (British Novels.)
Ik Marvel. See D. G. Mitchell.
Irving, W. Astoria. (Works, vol. 8.)
——— Bracebridge Hall. (Works, vol. 6.)
——— Tales of a traveler. (Works, vol. 7.)
——— Wolfert's Roost, and other papers.
James, G. P. R. The Ancient Régime. 2 vols. in 1.
——— Attila. 2 vols. in 1.
——— Beauchamp.
——— The Cavalier.

James, G. P. R. Charles Tyrrell. 2 vols. in 1.
——— The desultory Man. 2 vols. in 1.
——— Forest Days.
——— The Gentleman of the old school. 2 vols. in 1.
——— The Gipsy. 2 vols. in 1.
——— Henry Masterton. 2 vols. in 1.
——— De l'Orme. 2 vols. in 1.
——— The Huguenot. 2 vols. in 1.
——— The Jacquerie. 2 vols. in 1.
——— John Marston Hall. 2 vols. in 1.
——— The King's Highway. 2 vols. in 1.
——— The last of the Fairies.
——— The Man-at-arms. 2 vols. in 1.
——— Mary of Burgundy. 2 vols. in 1.
——— Morley Ernstein. 2 vols. in 1.
——— One in a thousand. 2 vols. in 1.
——— Philip Augustus. 2 vols. in 1.
——— Richelieu. 2 vols. in 1.
——— The Robber. 2 vols. in 1.
James Gordon's Wife.
Jeaffreson, J. C. Lottie Darling.
Jerrold, D. Cakes and Ale.
——— A Man made of money.
——— Mrs. Caudle's Curtain-lectures.
——— Men of character.
——— Punch's Letters to his son, etc.
——— St. Giles and St. James.
Johnson, Sam. The History of Rasselas. (British Novels.)
——— The same. (Works, vol. 1.)
——— Tales of the imagination. (Works, vol. 1.)
Johnstone, Augusta. Few out of thousands.
Jones, J. B. Border War.
Kalila and Dimna; or, the Fables of Bidpai; translated from the Arabic by Rev. W. Knatchbull.
Kennedy, Grace. Dunallan.
Kennedy, J. P. Rob of the bowl.
——— Swallow Barn.
Kingsley, C. Yeast: a problem.
——— Two Years ago.

Kingsley, C. Alton Locke.
——— Hypatia.
Kirkland, C. M. The Evening book.
Lamartine, A. de. Raphael.
——— The Stonemason of Saint Point.
Lander, Meta. Marion Graham.
Lang, J. The Wetherbys, father and son.
Latham, P. M. The Wayfarers.
Lawrence, G. A. Border and Bastile.
——— Guy Livingstone.
——— Sword and Gown.
Lee, Harriet. Canterbury Tales. 2 vols.
Lee, Holme. See H. Parr.
Lee, Sophia. Canterbury Tales.
Leighton, A. Traditions of Scottish life.
Lennox, Mrs. The female Quixote. 2 vols. (British Novels.)
Le Sage, A. R. Gil Blas; translated by T. Smollett. 3 vols.
Lever, C. Arthur O'Leary. 2 vols.
——— Barrington. 2 vols.
——— Charles O'Malley.
——— Con Cregan. 2 vols.
——— The Daltons. 4 vols.
——— Davenport Dunn. 3 vols. 16mo. Leipzig, 1859.
——— The same. 1 vol. 8vo. Phila.
——— A day's Ride. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1864.
——— The same. 1 vol. London, 1875.
——— The Dodd Family abroad. 3 vols.
——— The Fortunes of Glencore. 2 vols.
——— Harry Lorrequer. 2 vols.
——— The Knight of Gwynne. 3 vols.
——— Lord Kilgobbin.
——— Luttrell of Arran. 2 vols.
——— The Martins of Cro' Martin. 3 vols. 16mo. Leipzig, 1856.
——— The same. 1 vol. 8vo. N. Y., 1856.
——— Maurice Tiernay. 2 vols.
——— The O'Donoghue.
——— One of them. 2 vols.
——— Roland Cashel.

Lever, C. Sir Brook Fosbrooke.
——— Sir Jasper Carew. 2 vols.
——— That Boy of Norcott's.
——— Tom Burke of ours. 3 vols.
——— Tony Butler. 2 vols.
Lewes, M. J. (George Eliot—Marian Evans.) Felix Holt.
——— Daniel Deronda.
——— Middlemarch. 2 vols.
——— Adam Bede.
——— The Mill on the floss.
——— Romola. 8vo. N. Y.
——— The same. 12mo. N. Y.
——— Scenes of clerical life. 1 vol. Edin. and London.
——— The same. 2 vols. Edinburgh and London, 1840.
——— The same. 1 vol. Boston, 1874.
——— Silas Marner. (2 copies.) N. Y., 1861.
——— The same. Boston, 1874.
Linden, Liele. Chestnut Wood. 2 vols.
Longfellow, H. W. Hyperion.
——— Outre-Mer.
Lover, S. Legends and Stories of Ireland.
——— Rory O'More.
Lowell, R. T. S. The new Priest in Conception Bay. 2 vols.
McIntosh, Maria J. Evenings at Donaldson Manor.
——— The Lofty and the Lowly. 2 vols.
——— Two Lives; or, To seem and to be.
——— Two Pictures.
Mackenzie, H. Julia de Roubigné. (British Novels.)
——— The Man of feeling. (British Novels.)
——— Miscellaneous Works. 3 vols. 16mo. London, 1806.
——— The same. 1 vol. 12mo. N. Y., 1847.
Malory, T. The History of King Arthur. 3 vols. (Lib. of Old Authors.)
Man as he is not; or, Hermsprong. (British Novels, vol. 48.)
Man-of-war-Life.
Manning, A. The maiden and married Life of Mary Powell, afterwards Mistress Milton.
Marryat, Frederick. Frank Mildmay.
——— Jacob Faithful. N. Y., 1857.

MARRYAT, Frederick. The same. N. Y., 1864.
——— Japhet in search of a father.
——— The King's Own.
——— Midshipman Easy. N. Y., 1857.
——— The same. N. Y., 1864.
——— Newton Forster. N. Y., 1857.
——— The same. N. Y., 1864.
——— The Pacha of many tales.
——— Percival Keene. N. Y., 1857.
——— The same. N. Y., 1864.
——— Peter Simple.
——— The Phantom-ship.
——— The Poacher. 12mo. N. Y., 1862.
——— The same. 8vo. N. Y., 1864.
——— Snarleyyow. N. Y., 1857.
——— The same. N. Y., 1864.
MARRYAT, Florence. No Intentions.
MARTINEAU, Harriet. Popular Tales. 8 vols.
MAYO, W. S. The Berber.
——— Kaloolah.
——— Romance Dust from the historic placer.
MELVILLE, H. Mardi: and a voyage thither. 2 vols.
——— Moby-Dick; or, the Whale.
——— Omoo.
——— Pierre; or, the Ambiguities.
——— Redburn.
——— White Jacket.
MELVILLE, W. Holmby House. 2 vols.
MEREDITH, G. Farina: a legend of Cologne.
MERRY-MOUNT; a romance of the Massachusetts colony. Vol. 1.
MITCHELL, D. G. (Ik Marvel.) The battle Summer.
——— The Lorgnette. 2 vols.
——— Reveries of a bachelor.
——— Seven Stories with basement and attic.
MODERN Story-teller, The.
MOORE, J. Zeluco. 2 vols. (British Novels.)
MORE, Hannah. Cœlebs in search of a wife. (Works, vol. 2.)
——— The repository Tales. (Works, vol. 1.)

Mühlbach, L. Berlin and Sans-souci; or, Frederick the Great and his friends.
——— Frederick the Great and his court.
——— Frederick the Great and his family.
——— Henry the Eighth and his court.
——— Joseph II. and his court.
——— The Merchant of Berlin.
——— Napoleon and the queen of Prussia.
Mulock, D. M. Alice Learmont.
——— Bread upon the waters.
——— Hannah.
——— A Hero.
Musaeus, Tieck, Richter. Tales; translated by T. Carlyle. (Carlyle's Trans., vol. 3.)
Neal, Alice B. Patient Waiting, no loss.
Newman, John H. Callista: a sketch of the third century.
Olcott, Harriet A. The Torchlight; or, Through the wood.
Oliphant, Mrs. Margaret. Ombra.
Orton, J. R. Camp Fires; or, the Red men.
Owen, Mrs. O. F. Raised to the peerage. 3 vols.
Palgrave, Sir F. The Merchant and the Friar.
Parr, H. (Holme Lee.) Sylvan Holt's Daughter.
——— The Whortlebank Diary. 3 vols.
Parton, S. P. (Fanny Fern.) Fern Leaves from Fanny's portfolio. 2d series.
——— Folly as it flies.
——— Ruth Hall.
Paulding, J. K. The Puritan and his Daughter.
Poe, E. A. Poems and Tales. (Works, vol. 2.)
Poole, J. Little Pedlington and the Pedlingtonians. 2 vols.
Radcliffe, Ann. The Mysteries of Udolpho. 3 vols. (British Novels.)
——— The Romance of the forest. 2 vols. (British Novels.)
Reade, C. The Cloister and the Hearth; or, Maid, wife, and widow.
——— A good Fight, and other tales.
——— Never too late to mend. 2 vols.
——— Peg Woffington.
——— and Dion Boucicault. Foul Play.

Rectory of Moreland, The.
Redding, C. Keeping up appearances. 3 vols.
Reeve, Clara. The old English Baron. (British Novels.)
Reid, C. Mina's Atonement, and other stories.
Reid, Captain Mayne. The headless Horseman.
——— Lost Lenore.
——— The Maroon ; or, Planter life in Jamaica.
——— The same.
——— The Quadroon ; or, a Lover's adventures in Louisiana.
——— The Rifle rangers ; or, Adventures in Southern Mexico.
——— The Scalp-hunters.
——— The Wood-rangers.
Richardson, S. Clarissa Harlowe. 8 vols.
——— The same. 8 vols. (British Novels.)
——— Pamela. 4 vols.
——— Sir Charles Grandison. 7 vols.
——— The same. 7 vols. (British Novels.)
Richter, J. P. F. Tales ; translated by T. Carlyle. (Carlyle's Translations, vol. 3.)
Roscoe, T. The Italian Novelists. 4 vols.
Sala, G. A. The Baddington Peerage. 3 vols.
Sargent, E. Peculiar.
Sargent, L. M. The temperance Tales. 2 vols. in 1.
Saunders, J. The Shadow in the house.
Sauzade, J. S. Cecil's Tryst.
Saville, C. S. Night and Day. 3 vols.
Schwartz, M. S. Gerda ; or, the Children of work.
Scott, J. (Lady.) The Skeleton in the cupboard. 2 vols.
Scott, Sir W. The Abbot. (2 copies.)
——— Anne of Geierstein. (2 copies.)
——— The Antiquary. (2 copies.)
——— The Betrothed.
——— The black Dwarf. (2 copies.)
——— Bride of Lammermoor, The.
——— Chronicles of the Canongate. (2 copies.)
——— Count Robert of Paris. (2 copies.)
——— The Fortunes of Nigel. (2 copies.)
——— Guy Mannering.
——— The Heart of Mid-Lothian.

Scott, Sir W. Ivanhoe.
——— Kenilworth.
——— The Legend of Montrose.
——— The Monastery. (3 copies.)
——— Old Mortality. (2 copies.)
——— Peveril of the Peak. (3 copies.)
——— The Pirate. (3 copies.)
——— Quentin Durward. (2 copies.)
——— Redgauntlet.
——— Rob Roy. (2 copies.)
——— St. Ronan's Well. (2 copies.)
——— St. Valentine's Day. (2 copies.)
——— The Talisman. (2 copies.)
——— Warwick.
——— Waverley. (2 copies.)
——— Woodstock. (2 copies.)
Sedgwick, C. M. Clarence; or, a Tale of our own times.
——— Hope Leslie. 2 vols.
——— The Linwoods. 2 vols.
——— A New England Tale and Miscellanies.
——— Redwood.
Sedgwick, Mrs. S. L. Walter Thornley.
Shady Side; or, Life in a country parsonage.
Shelton, F. W. Crystalline; or, the Heiress of Fall Down Castle.
——— Peeps from a belfry; or, Parish sketch-book.
——— The Rector of St. Bardolph's.
——— Up the river.
Sherwood, Mrs. M. M. Roxobel. 3 vols.
——— Works. 16 vols.
Sidney, Sir P. Arcadia.
Sigourney, Mrs. L. H. Lucy Howard's Journal.
Simms, W. G. Border Beagles.
——— The Cassique of Kiawah.
——— Confession; or, the Blind heart.
——— Eutaw.
——— The Forayers; or, the Raid of the dog days.
——— Richard Hurdis.
——— Southward Ho!
——— The Wigwam and the Cabin.

Simms, W. G. Woodcraft.
——— The Yemassee.
Sinclair, Miss C. Modern Accomplishments.
——— Modern Society.
Smith, Charlotte. The old Manor house. 2 vols. (British Novels.)
Smith, E. O. Bertha and Lily ; or, the Parsonage of Beech Glen.
Smollett, Tobias. Humphrey Clinker. 2 vols. (British Novels.)
——— The Adventures of Roderick Random. (Edinburgh, 1806, and N. Y., 1857.)
——— The Adventures of Peregrine Pickle. (Edinburgh, 1806, and N. Y., 1857.)
——— The Adventures of Ferdinand, Count Fathom. (Edinburgh, 1806, and N. Y., 1857.)
——— Expedition of Humphrey Clinker. (Edinburgh, 1806, and N. Y., 1857.)
——— The Adventures of Sir Launcelot Greaves. (Edinburgh, 1806, and N. Y., 1857.)
Smythies, Mrs. G. The daily Governess. 3 vols.
Southey, R. The Doctor.
Spofford, Mrs. H. E. P. Sir Rohan's Ghost.
Staël-Holstein, A. L. G. N. Corinne ; or, Italy.
Sterne, Laurence. Works. 8 vols. (Vol. 1 missing.)
Still Waters. 2 vols.
Stories from Blackwood.
Stowe, H. B. The minister's Wooing.
——— Uncle Tom's Cabin.
Sue, E. The wandering Jew.
Swift, Jonathan. The Battle of the books.
——— The drapier's Letters.
——— Gulliver's Travels.
——— The same.
——— The History of Martin.
——— Memoirs of Captain John Crichton.
——— A Tale of a tub. (Works, vol. 2.)
Swiss Family Robinson, The.
Tales from Blackwood. 12 vols. in 6.
Taylor, B. Hannah Thurston.
Thackeray, W. M. The Book of snobs.

Thackeray, W. M. The Christmas Books of Mr. M. A. Titmarsh.
——— Jeames's Diary.—A Legend of the Rhine.—Rebecca and Rowena.
——— The Luck of Barry Lyndon. 2 vols.
——— Men's Wives.
——— Mr. Brown's Letters.
——— The Newcomes. 2 vols. in 1. (1856.)
——— The same. 2 vols. in 1. (1865.)
——— Old Kensington.
——— Paris Sketch-book. 2 vols.
——— Pendennis. 2 vols.
——— Punch's Prize Novelists.—The fat Contributor.—Travels in London.
——— Roundabout Papers.
——— A shabby genteel Story, and other tales.
——— Vanity Fair.
——— The Virginians.
——— Yellowplush Papers.
Thompson, D. P. Green Mountain Boys.
Thomson, Mrs. A. T. Court Secrets. 3 vols.
Tieck, L. Tales; translated by T. Carlyle. (Carlyle's Trans., vol. 3.)
Titan Agonistes.
Town and Forest.
Trollope, A. The Bertrams.
——— Castle Richmond.
——— Framley Parsonage.
——— Orley Farm.
Trowbridge, J. T. Cudjo's Cave.
——— The old Battle-ground.
Twain, Mark. See S. L. Clemens.
Van Trusedale, Pheleg. Life and Adventures of Major Roger Sherman Potter.
Verne, J. Five Weeks in a balloon.
——— Michael Strogoff.
——— From the Earth to the moon.
——— The Fur country.
——— Meridiana.
——— The mysterious Island.

Verne, J. The Tour of the world in eighty days.
——— Twenty-thousand Leagues under the sea.
——— The Wreck of the Chancellor.
Vidal, Mrs. M. T. Bengala ; or, Some time ago. 2 vols.
Walpole, Horace. The Castle of Otranto. (British Novels.)
Ward, Artemus. See C. F. Brown.
Ware, William. Aurelian ; or, Rome in the third century. 2 vols.
——— Julian ; or, Scenes in Judæa. 2 vols. in 1.
Warner, Miss S. The Hills of the Shatemuc.
——— The same.
——— The old Helmet. 2 vols.
——— Queechy. 2 vols.
——— Say and Seal. 2 vols.
Warren, Samuel. The Experiences of a barrister.
——— Now and Then.
——— Passages from the diary of a late physician.
——— Ten thousand a-year. 2 vols.
Wetherell, Elizabeth. See Miss S. Warner.
Whitcher, Frances M. The Widow Bedott Papers.
Winscom, Jane A. Vineyard Laborers.
Winthrop, T. Cecil Dreeme.
——— Edwin Brothertoft.
——— John Brent.
——— The same.
Wood, Mrs. Henry. Danesbury House.
——— The Shadow of Ashlydyat.
Yates, E. A waiting Race.
Yonge, Miss C. M. The Castle-builders.
——— Heartsease ; or, the Brother's wife. 2 vols.
——— The Heir of Redcliffe. 2 vols.

6. Essays.

Adams, J. Essays. (Works, vol. 3.)
Addison, J. Complete Works ; embracing the whole of the Spectator, Tatler, Guardian, etc. (Vols. 2 and 3.)
——— The Spectator. (Works, vol. 1.)
Adventurer, The. 3 vols. (Brit. Essayists.)
Aikin, J. Essays on song writing.

Alison, A. Miscellaneous Essays.
Arnold, M. Essays in criticism.
Arnold, T. Miscellaneous Works, Essays, etc.
Bacon, F. Essays. (Works, vol. 1.)
——— Essays, with annotations by R. Whately.
——— Essays, moral, economical, and political. (H. F. L.)
——— Moral and historical Works. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
——— Theory of the firmament; Sermones fideles. (Works, vol. 15.)
Barbauld, Mrs. A. L. Selections from the Spectator, Tatler, Guardian, etc. 2 vols.
Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism.
Beattie, J. H. Life and miscellaneous Writings.—Essays, fragments, etc.
Beecher, H. W. Freedom and War.
——— Star-papers; or, Experiences of art and nature.
Bolingbroke, Lord. (H. St. John.) Works, Essays, etc. 5 vols.
Boyd, A. K. H. Leisure Hours in town.
Bristed, C. A. Pieces of a broken-down critic. Vol. 3.
British Essayists; edited by A. Chambers. 37 vols. and index.
Brougham, H., Lord. Historical and political Dissertations. (Works, vol. 8.)
Brown, J. Spare Hours.
Bulwer-Lytton, E. Caxtoniana.
Burdon, W. Materials for thinking.
Burke, E. Miscellaneous Letters, Speeches, and Essays. (Works, vols. 3–6.)
——— The same. Harper's Edition. (Works, vols. 1 and 2.)
Burke, Sir B. Vicissitudes of families, and other essays.
Burritt, E. Thoughts and Things, at home and abroad.
Cairnes, J. E. Political Essays.
Cambridge Essays. 4 vols. 1855–58.
Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous Essays. 4 vols.
——— Miscellaneous Essays. (Works, vols. 6–11.
——— Latter-day Pamphlets.
——— The same. (Works, vol. 19.)
Chambers, R. Essays, familiar and humorous. (Works, vols. 1–4.)
Coleridge, S. T. The Friend.

Coleridge, S. T. The Friend. (Works, vol. 2.)
——— Literary Remains. (Works, vol. 5.)
Connoisseur, The. 2 vols. (British Essayists.)
Conybeare, W. J. Essays, ecclesiastical and social.
Cowley, A. Several Discourses by way of essays in verse and prose.
Cracroft, B. Essays, political and miscellaneous. 2 vols.
Dana, R. H. Poems and prose Writings. 2 vols.
D'Aubigné, J. H. M. Discourses and Essays.
De Quincey, T. Essays on philosophical writers and other men of letters. 2 vols. (Works.)
——— Essays on the poets. (Works.)
——— Historical and critical Essays. 2 vols.
——— Letters to a young man, and other papers. (Works.)
——— Miscellaneous Essays.
Deutsch, E. Literary Remains.
Drake, F. Essays, biographical, critical, and historical. 5 vols.
Dryden, J. Miscellaneous Essays, etc. (Works, vol. 2.) 1850.
——— The same. 1854.
——— Miscellaneous Essays. (Works, vols. 13 and 15–18.)
——— Select Essays on the belles lettres.
Dymond, J. Essays on the principles of morality.
Edinburgh Essays. 1856.
Egerton, F. (Earl Ellesmere.) Essays on history, biography, geography, engineering, etc.
Emerson, R. W. Miscellanies.
Essays from the London Times. 2 vols.
Fielding, H. Essays, and miscellaneous papers. (Works, vols. 11 and 12.)
Forster, J. Historical and biographical Essays. 2 vols.
Foster, J. Critical Essays. 2 vols. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
——— Essays on the evils of popular ignorance.
——— Essays in a series of letters.
Freeman, E. A. Historical Essays.
Frère, J. H. Miscellaneous Contributions to the "Microcosm," the Anti-Jacobin, etc.; prose and poetry. (Works, vol. 2.)
Froude, J. A. Short Studies on great subjects. 2 vols.
Fuller-Ossoli, Margaret. Life without, and Life within.

Gilbart, J. W. Lectures and Essays. (Works, vol. 5.)
Giles, H. Lectures and Essays. 2 vols.
Gilman, S. Contributions to literature.
Godwin, Parke. Out of the Past; critical and literary papers.
Greeley, H. Hints toward reforms.
Greg, W. R. Literary and social Judgments.
Grote, G. Minor Works.
Guardian, The. 3 vols. (British Essayists.)
Hall, R. Miscellaneous Works and Remains. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
Hallam, A. H. Remains in verse and prose.
Hamilton, A. Essays. (Works, vol. 7.)
Hare, J. C. Guesses at truth. 2 vols.
Hazlitt, W. The Spirit of the age; or, Contemporary portraits. (Works, vol. 5.) 1848.
——— The same. (Works, vol. 5.) 1857.
Head, Sir F. B. Descriptive Essays. 2 vols.
Headley, J. T. Miscellanies.
Herbert, W. Letters, Essays, etc. (Collected Works, vol. 2.)
Herschel, Sir J. F. W. Essays.
Higginson, T. W. Atlantic Essays.
——— Out-door Papers.
Hobart, Lord. Political Essays.
Hume, David. Essays and Treatises. 2 vols.
Hunt, Leigh. Men, Women, and Books. 2 vols.
Idler, The. (British Essayists.)
International Policy: essays on the foreign relations of England.
Jeffrey, F. Contributions to the Edinburgh Review.
Jones, W. A. Characters and Criticisms. 2 vols.
Kingsley, Chas. Sir Walter Raleigh and his time, with other papers.
Knox, V. Winter Evenings; or, Lucubrations on life and letters. 2 vols.
Lea, H. C. Superstition and Force.
Lectures on literature and art.
Legaré, H. S. Essays. (Works, vols. 1 and 2.)
Looker-on, The. 3 vols. (Brit. Essayists.)
Lounger, The. 2 vols. (British Essayists.)

Lowell, J. R. My study Windows.
Macaulay, T. B. Critical and miscellaneous Essays. 5 vols.
——— Essays, critical, historical, and miscellaneous. (Works, vols. 5, 6, and 7.)
Madison, J. Essays—Political. (Works, vol. 4.)
Manning, H. E., and others. Essays on religion and literature. 3 vols.
Mansel, H. L. Letters, Lectures, and Reviews.
Maurice, F. D. The Friendship of books, and other lectures.
Mill, J. S. Dissertations and Discussions. 3 vols. 1864.
——— The same. 3 vols. 1867.
Mirror, The. 2 vols. (Brit. Essayists.)
Montagu, Mary Wortley. Essays. (Works, vol. 5.)
Montaigne, M. E. de. Essays. (Works, vols. 1, 2, and 3.)
More, Hannah. Essays on various subjects. (Works, vol. 2.)
Morgan, A. de. A Budget of paradoxes.
Müller, Max. Chips from a German workshop. 4 vols.
Newman, John H. Essays, critical and historical. 2 vols.
Observer, The. 3 vols. (Brit. Essayists.)
Osgood, Samuel. The Hearth-stone : thoughts upon home-life in our cities.
——— Mile Stones in our life-journey.
Oxford Essays. 4 vols. 1855–1858.
Paget, J. Paradoxes and Puzzles.
Phelps, Mrs. Lincoln. Hours with my pupils ; or, Educational addresses, etc.
Prescott, W. H. Biographical and critical Miscellanies.
Rambler, The. 3 vols. (British Essayists.)
Rogers, H. Reason and Faith, and other miscellanies.
Rush, R. Occasional Productions.
Sala, G. A. Breakfast in bed ; or, Philosophy between the sheets.
Shenstone, W. Essays on men and manners. (Works, vol. 2.)
Smith, Adam. Essays and miscellaneous writings. (Works, vol. 5.)
——— Essays on philosophical subjects. (Works, vol. 5.)
Smith, S. Essays, published in the Edinburgh Review. (Works, vols. 1 and 2.)
——— Works.
Spectator, The. 8 vols. (Brit. Essayists.)

Spectator, The. Selections from. 2 vols. (H. F. L.)
Spencer, H. Essays : moral, political, and æsthetic.
Tatler, The. 4 vols. (Brit. Essayists.)
Temple, Sir W. Miscellaneous Essays. (Works, vol. 3.)
Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical.
Whipple, E. P. Essays and Reviews. 2 vols.
Willmott, R. A. Pleasures, Objects, and Advantages of literature.
Wilson, J. Essays, critical and imaginative. (Works, vols. 5 and 6.)
World, The. 3 vols. (Brit. Essayists.)

7. Miscellaneous English Literature.

About, E. The Roman Question ; translated from the French by Mrs. A. T. Wood.
Adam, J. S. Town and country.
Æsop. Fables ; by T. James.
Aikin, A., and Mrs. Barbauld. Evenings at home.
Alfonce, J. E. d'. Instructions in gymnastics.
Allibone, S. A. Prose Quotations from Socrates to Macaulay.
Alpha Delta Phi. Report of proceedings of the Twenty-fifth Anniversary.
Andrews, E. A. Leisure Hours.
Aubrey, J. Miscellanies upon various subjects. (Library of Old Authors.)
Balmanno, Mrs. M. Pen and Pencil.
Bancroft, G. Literary and historical Miscellanies.
Beautiful Thoughts from French and Italian Authors ; with English translation by C. T. Ramage.
Boyd, A. K. H. The Recreations of a country parson. 1st and 2d series.
Boy's Manual, The.
Browne, C. F. (Artemus Ward.) His Book.
——— In London.
——— His Travels.
——— My Panorama.
Browne, Thomas, redivivus. An Exposition of vulgar and common errors.
Burton, R. The Anatomy of melancholy.

Burton, W. E. Cyclopædia of modern wit and humor. 2 vols.
Carlyle, T. Sartor resartus.
——— The same. (Works, vol. 1.)
——— Past and Present. (Works, vol. 13.)
Cats, J., and R. Farlie. Moral Emblems, with aphorisms, adages, and proverbs, of all ages and nations.
Chambers, R. The Book of days. 2 vols.
Chambers, W. Miscellany of useful and entertaining tracts. 10 vols.
——— Repository of instructive and amusing tracts. 6 vols.
Cheever, G. B. The Prose-writers of America.
Clark, L. G. Knick-knacks from an editor's table.
Classical Dictionary of the vulgar tongue.
Clough, A. H. Miscellaneous prose Remains. (Works, vol. 1.)
Colton, W. The Sea and the Sailor—Notes on France and Italy, etc.
Cotton, C. See Walton, J.
Davidson, Mrs. M. M., Selections from the writings of; by Miss C. M. Sedgwick.
De Quincey, T. Confessions of an English opium-eater. (Works.)
——— Narrative and miscellaneous Papers. 2 vols. (Works.)
——— Note-book of an English opium-eater. (Works.)
Derby, G. H. Phœnixiana; or, Sketches and burlesques.
Dexter, Rev. H. M. Street Thoughts.
Dickens, C. American Notes and Pic-nic papers.
——— Home and social Philosophy. 1st and 2d series.
D'Israeli, I. Amenities of literature. 2 vols.
——— Miscellanies of literature.
Doctor Oldham at Greystones, and his talk there.
Earle, J. Micro-cosmographie. (Arber's Eng. Repr.)
Forbes, E. Literary Papers.
Graves, A. J. Woman in America. (H. F. L.)
Gifts of genius.
Goodrich, S. G. Parley's household Library.
Great Truths by great authors.
Hamerton, P. G. The intellectual Life.
Harleian Miscellany, The; edited by J. Malham. 12 vols.
Hazlitt, W. Table Talk. (Works, vols. 1 and 2.) 1848.
——— The same. (Works, vols. 1 and 2.) 1857.

Head, J. H. Home Pastimes; or, Tableaux vivants.
Helps, Arthur. Friends in council. 2 vols.
Henry, C. S. Social Welfare and human Progress.
——— The same.
Hofland, T. C. The British angler's Manual.
Holmes, O. W. The Autocrat of the breakfast-table. (2 copies.)
——— The Professor at the breakfast-table.
Hone, W. The every day Book; or, the Guide to the year. 2 vols.
——— The table Book of daily recreation and information.
——— The year Book of daily recreation and information.
Hood, T. Hood's Own: selected papers.
——— Whimsicalities.
——— Whims and Oddities in verse and prose.
Howitt, Mary. Pictorial Calendar of the seasons. (Bohn's Ill. Lib.)
Humboldt, W. von. Thoughts and Opinions of a statesman.
Hunt, Freeman. Worth and Wealth.
Hurd, R. Moral and political Dialogues. 3 vols.
Irving, W. Knickerbocker's History of New York. (Works, vol. 1.)
——— The same. (Works, vol. 2.)
——— The Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, Esq.
——— Crayon Miscellany: a tour on the prairies.
Jameson, Mrs. A. M. Visits and sketches at home and abroad. 2 vols.
Janus; or, the Edinburgh Literary Almanac.
Johnson, S. Miscellaneous Tracts. (Works, vol. 2.)
Junius. 2 vols.
——— Letters of; edited by J. Wade. 2 vols. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
Kelley, W. K. Proverbs of all nations.
Kingsley, Charles. New Miscellanies.
Knight, Charles. Half Hours with the best authors. 2 vols.
Laconics; or, the Best words of the best authors. 3 vols.
Langford, J. A. Prison Books and their authors.
Legouvé, Ernest. The moral History of women.
Leisure hour Book, The.
Lord Mayor's Pageants, Reprints of. (Percy Soc.)

Ludlow, F. H. The Hasheesh Eater; or, Passages from the life of a physician.

Maclaren, A. Training in theory and practice.

Madden, R. R. Infirmities of genius. 2 vols.

Meadows, K. Heads of the people; or, Portraits of the English.

Michelet, J. Woman. (La Femme.) Translated by J. W. Palmer.

Milburn, W. H. Rifle, Axe, and Saddle-bags, and other lectures.

Mitford, M. R. Our Village. (Works.)

Mogridge, G. Grandparents.

——— Old Humphrey's Observations.

Montagu, B. Selections from the works of Taylor, Latimer, Hall, Milton, etc.

Morris, G. P., and Willis, N. P. (Editors.) Prose and Poetry of Europe and America.

Old English Jest Books; edited by W. C. Hazlitt. 11 vols.

Certain Conceits and Jeasts. 1614.
Conceits, Clinches, etc. 1639.
Jacke of Dover's Quest of Inquirie. 1604.
Merie Tales of Skelton. 1566.
Merrie conceited Jests of George Peele. 1607.
Merry Tales of the Mad Men of Gottam. 1630.
Mery Jests of the Wyddow Edyth. 1573.
Pasquil's Jests. 1604.
Pleasant Conceits of Old Hobson. 1607.
Sackfull of Newes. 1673.
Scoggin's Jests. 1626.
Tarlton's Jests. 1611.
Taylor's Wit and Mirth. 1630.

Parley's Pictorial.

Parlor Book, The.

Psalmanaazaar, G. Description of Formosa.

Quarles, F. Euchiridion. (Lib. of Old Authors.)

Raleigh, Sir W. Miscellaneous Works. (Works, vol. 8.)

Ramsay, E. B. Reminiscences of Scottish life and character.

——— Pulpit Table-talk.

Rogers, S. Table-talk.

Saunders, F. Mosaics.

——— Salad for the social.

Selden, J. Table Talk. (Lib. of Old Authors.)

——— The same. (Arber's Eng. Repr.)

Shaftesbury, Anthony, Earl of. Characteristicks of men, manners, opinions, times. 3 vols.
Smiles, S. Self-help: with illustrations of character and conduct.
Smith, C. J. Historical and literary Curiosities.
——— Gaieties and Gravities.
Smith, J. J., and J. F. Watson. American historical and literary Curiosities. 2 vols.
Southey, R. Common-place Book; edited by J. W. Warter. 2 vols.
Spencer, E. Tutti Frutti.
Spencer, Herbert. Illustrations of universal progress.
Stanhope, P. D. (Earl of Chesterfield.) Miscellaneous Pieces. Vol. 2.
Summer-day Book of pleasant and useful reading.
Table-talk; or, selections from the Ana. (Const. Misc.)
Timbs, J. Popular Errors explained and illustrated.
Trench, R. C. On the Lessons in proverbs.
Tuthill, L. C. Success in life: the Lawyer.
——— The Mechanic.
——— The Merchant.
Undercurrents overlooked. 2 vols.
Walker, D. Manly Exercises.
Wallace, H. B. Art and Scenery in Europe, etc.
Walton, I., and C. Cotton. The complete Angler.
Warren, Samuel. Miscellanies, critical, imaginative, and juridical.
Wayland, J. Recollections of real life in England.
Westward for Smelts: an early collection of stories.
Whipple, E. P. Lectures on subjects connected with literature and life.
Whittier, J. G. Literary Recreations and Miscellanies.
Willis, N. P. People I have met.
——— Hurry-graphs.
Wilson, J. Noctes Ambrosianæ. 4 vols.
——— The same. (Works, vols. 1–4.)
Winter evening Book, The.
Winthrop, T. Life in the open air, and other papers.
Wirt, W. The Letters of the British Spy.
Young Man's evening Book, The.

8. History of English Literature.

Angus, J. Handbook of specimens of English literature.
Chambers, R. Cyclopædia of English literature.
Charles, P. Anglo-American Literature and Manners.
Cleveland, C. D. English Literature of the nineteenth century.
——— A Compendium of American literature.
Coleridge, S. T. Lectures upon Shakespeare, and other dramatists. (Works, vol. 4.)
Collier, J. P. The poetical Decameron. 2 vols.
Demaus, R. Introduction to the history of English literature.
De Quincey, T. Literary Reminiscences. 2 vols. (Works.)
Drake, Nathan. Shakespeare and his Times. 2 vols.
Dunlap, W. History of the American theatre.
Duyckinck, E. A. and G. L. Cyclopædia of American literature. 2 vols.
Forsyth, William. Novels and Novelists of the eighteenth century.
Gilman, A. First Steps in English literature.
Guest, Edwin. A History of English rhythms. 2 vols.
Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English comic writers.
——— The same. (Works, vol. 4.) 1848.
——— The same. (Works, vol. 4.) 1857.
Hettner, H. Geschichte der englischen Literatur. 1660–1770.
Hippisley, J. H. Chapters of early English literature.
Klein, J. L. Geschichte des englischen Dramas. 2 vols.
Marsh, G. P. Origin and History of the English language.
Masson, D. British Novelists and their Styles.
Mills, A. Literature and literary Men of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vols.
Morley, H. English Writers : the writers before Chaucer.
Reed, H. Lectures on English literature.
Shaw, T. B. A complete Manual of English literature ; with a sketch of American literature by H. T. Tuckerman.
Spalding, W. History of English literature.
Stedman, E. C. Victorian Poets.
Taine, H. Histoire de la littérature anglaise. 5 vols.
——— History of English literature ; translated by H. Van Laun. 2 vols.
——— English Humourists of the eighteenth century.

Tuckerman, H. T. America and her Commentators.
Ward, A. W. History of English dramatic literature, to the death of Queen Anne. 2 vols.
Warton, T. The History of English poetry. 3 vols.
Whipple, E. P. The Literature of the age of Elizabeth.

IX. Literature in General.

1. Rhetoric, Composition, and Criticism.

Adams, J. Q. Lectures on rhetoric and oratory. 2 vols.
Addison, J. Criticism on Milton's Paradise Lost. (Arber's Eng. Repr.)
Aikin, J. Essays on song-writing.
Anderson, W. Practical mercantile Correspondence.
Aristotle. Treatise on rhetoric and poetic. (Bohn's Class. Lib.)
Bain, A. English Composition and Rhetoric.
Banks, W. The English Master; or, Student's guide to reasoning and composition.
Barron, W. Lectures on belles lettres and logic. 2 vols.
Beattie, J. Essay on laughter and ludicrous composition. (Works.)
Boyd, J. R. Elements of rhetoric and literary criticism.
Bristed, C. A. Pieces of a broken-down critic. 4 vols. in 1.
Brougham, H. (Lord.) Rhetorical and literary Dissertations. (Works, vol. 7.)
Campbell, G. Philosophy of rhetoric.
Campbell, T. Essay on English poetry. (Campbell's Brit. Poets, vol. 1.)
Channing, E. T. Lectures on rhetoric and oratory.
Cicero. On the Orator.
Cope, E. M. Introduction to Aristotle's Rhetoric.
Coppèe, H. Elements of rhetoric.
Dallas, E. S. The gay Science. 2 vols.
Day, H. N. The Art of discourse.
——— Elements of the art of rhetoric.
——— Rhetorical Praxis.
Dryden, J. Select Essays on the belles lettres.
Everett, E. System of English versification.

Girardin, Saint-Marc. Lectures on dramatic literature; translated from French by R. G. Barnwell.

Halsey, L. J. The literary Attractions of the Bible.

Haven, E. O. Rhetoric.

Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English comic writers.

——— Lectures on the dramatic literature of the age of Elizabeth. (Works, vol. 3.) 1848.

——— The same. (Works, vol. 3.) 1857.

Hervey, G. W. The Rhetoric of conversation.

Home, H. (Lord Kames.) Elements of criticism. 2 vols.

Hudson, H. N. Lectures on Shakespeare. Vol. 1.

——— The same. Vol. 1.

Hunt, Leigh. A Book for a corner.

——— Imagination and Fancy.

Irving, D. Elements of English composition.

Jamieson, A. A Grammar of rhetoric and polite literature. 35th ed.

——— The same. 51st ed.

Lopez, J. M. Lecciones de elocuencia.

Lowth, R. Lectures on the sacred poetry of the Hebrews.

McQueen, H. The orator's Touchstone.

Masden, J. T. de. Arte poética fácil.

Maury, Abbé. Principles of eloquence. (H. F. L.)

Morley, J. Critical Miscellanies.

Newman, S. P. A practical System of rhetoric. 1846.

——— The same. 1849.

Parker, R. G. Aids to English composition.

Puttenham, G. The Arte of English poesie. (Arber's Eng. Repr.)

Quackenbos, G. P. Advanced Course of composition and rhetoric.

Ripley, H. J. Sacred Rhetoric; or, Composition and delivery of sermons.

Rollin, C. The Method of teaching and studying the belles lettres. 4 vols.

Schlegel, F. von. Æsthetic and miscellaneous Works; translated by E. J. Millington. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)

Sheridan, T. Course of lectures on elocution.

——— Lectures on the art of reading.

Sidney, Sir Philip. An Apologie for poetrie. 1595. (Arber's Eng. Repr.)

Smith, J. The Mystery of rhetorick unveiled.
Taylor, I. Spirit of the Hebrew poetry. London, 1861.
——— The same. New York, 1862.
Theremin, F. Eloquence : a virtue ; translated from the German by W. G. T. Shedd.
Tuckerman, H. T. Thoughts on the poets.
Wackernagel, W. Poetik, Rhetorik, und Stilistik.
Walker, J. Elements of elocution and oratory.
Wallace, H. B. Literary Criticisms, and other papers.
Webb, D. Remarks on the beauties of poetry.
Whately, R. Elements of rhetoric. 12mo. Boston, 1851.
——— The same. 16mo. N. Y.
White, R. G. Shakespeare's Scholar.
Willmott, R. A. Pleasures, Objects, and Advantages of literature.
Withers, P. Aristarchus; or, the Principles of composition.

2. Elocution, Readers, etc.

Bronson, C. P. Elocution ; or, Mental and vocal philosophy.
Corson, H. Elocutionary Manual.
Day, H. N. The Art of elocution, exemplified in a systematic course of exercises.
Edgarton, W. P., and W. Russel. The New York Speaker. N. Y., 1864. (2 copies.)
——— The same. N. Y., 1865. (3 copies.)
——— The same. N. Y., 1868.
Frobisher, J. E. Voice and Action.
Gummere, S. R. Compendium of the principles of elocution.
Hall, Miss A. Literary Reader.
Hillard, G. S. The sixth Reader.
Hows, J. W. S. The practical Elocutionist. (3 copies.)
——— The Shakespearian Reader.
Lovell, J. E. The United States Speaker. New Haven, 1848. (2 copies.)
——— The same. New Haven, 1849.
McIlvaine, J. H. Elocution.
Martin, J. H. The Orthoëpist.
Philbrick, J. D. The American Union Speaker.
Plumptre, C. J. King's College Lectures on elocution.
Rush, J. The Philosophy of the human voice.

Russell, F. T. The juvenile Speaker.
Sanders, C. W. and J. C. School Reader : fifth book.
Sargent, E. Standard Speaker. 1860.
——— The same. 1861.
——— The same. 1864.
——— The same. 1870.
——— Speaker's Garland, The.
Vandenhoff, G. A plain System of elocution.
Zachos, J. C. Analytic Elocution.
——— The new American Speaker.

3. Miscellanea.

Allibone, S. A. Prose Quotations from Socrates to Macaulay.
Bohn, H. G. Polyglot of foreign proverbs. (Bohn's Ant. Lib.)
Delepierre, O. Macaronéana ; ou, Melanges de littérature macaronique.
——— Macaronéana andra ; overum, Nouveaux mélanges de littérature macaronique.
Epistolæ obscurorum virorum ; edidit H. G. Rotermundus.
Lewis, W. A Treatise on the game of chess.
Maginn, W. Homeric ballads, with translations and notes by W. Maginn.
Staunton, H. The chess-player's Companion. (Bohn's Scient. Lib.)
——— The chess Tournament. (Bohn's Scient. Lib.)

4. History of Literature in General.

Barbauld, Mrs. The Origin and Progress of novel-writing. (Vol. 1. British Novels.)
Beloe, W. Anecdotes of literature, and scarce books. 6 vols. 1810.
——— The same. 1812.
Berington, J. Literary History of the Middle Ages.
Blakey, R. History of political literature. 2 vols.
Botta, A. C. L. Hand-book of universal literature.
Coleridge, S. T. Biographia literaria. (Works, vol. 3.)
Delepierre, O. History of Flemish literature and its celebrated authors.
D'Israeli, I. Curiosities of literature.
Goodrich, S. G. Literature, ancient and modern.

Hallam, H. Introduction to the literature of Europe. 4 vols.
——— Literature of Europe. 2 vols.
Hase, K. Das geistliche Schauspiel.
Howitt, W. and M. Literature and Romance of Northern Europe. 2 vols.
Keddie, W. Cyclopædia of literary and scientific anecdote.
Ludlow, J. M. Popular Epics of the Middle Ages. 2 vols.
Nichols, J. Literary Anecdotes of the eighteenth century. 9 vols.
Otto, F. History of Russian literature; translated by G. Cox.
Robinson, Mrs. T. A. L. (Tahj.) Charakteristik der Volkslieder.
——— Languages and Literature of Sclavic nations.
Schlegel, A. W. Course of lectures on dramatic art and literature; translated by J. Black. (Bohn's Stand. Library.) (2 copies.)
Schlegel, F. von. Geschichte der alten und neuen Literatur. (Werke, vols. 1 and 2.)
——— Lectures on the history of literature; from the German by H. G. Bohn. (Bohn's Standard Library.)
Sismondi, J. C. L. S. de. La Littérature du midi d'Europe. 4 vols.
——— Literature of Europe. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.) 2 vols.
——— Literature of the south of Europe. 2 vols.
Sybel, H. von. History and Literature of the Crusades; edited by Lady D. Gordon.
Uhland, L. Schriften zur Geschichte der Dichtung und Sage. 7 vols.
Windsor, A. L. Ethica; or, Characteristics of men, manners, and books.

LINGUISTICS.

I. General and Miscellaneous.

Archiv; herausgegeben von L. Herrig. 17 vols. 1863–76.
Ballhorn, F. Grammatography.
Beattie, J. On the Theory of language. (Works, vol. 2.)
Bell, A. M. Visible Speech.
Benfey, T. Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft.
Brücke, E. Physiologie und Systematik der Sprachlaute für Linguisten.

Chamberlayn, John. Oratio Dominica polyglotta.
Dwight, B. W. Modern Philology. 1st and 2d series.
Farrar, F. W. Chapters on languages.
——— Families of speech.
Ferrar, W. H. Comparative Grammar of Sanskrit, Greek, and Latin. Vol. 1.
General Principles of grammar. (Small Books on Great Subj.)
Hadley, J. Essays, philological and critical.
Hale, H. Ethnography and Philology. (Vol. 7. Exploring Expedition, under Chas. Wilkes.) (U. S. Doc.)
Harris, J. Hermes.
Hehn, V. Kulturplanzen und Hausthiere.
Heyse, K. W. L. System der Sprachwissenschaft.
Humboldt, W. von. Prüfung der Untersuchungen über die Urbewohner Hispaniens vermittelst der Vaskischen Sprache. (Werke, vol. 2.)
——— Ueber das Enstehen der grammatischen Formen und deren Einfluss auf die Ideenentwicklung. (Werke, vol. 3.)
——— Ueber die Verschiedenheit des menschlichen Sprachbaues und ihren Einfluss auf die geistige Entwickelung des Menschengeschlechts.
Jehan, L. F. Dictionnaire de linguistique et de philologie comparée.
Johnes, A. J. Philological Proof of the original unity and recent origin of the human race.
Johnson, A. B. Treatise on language.
Johnson, S. Philological Tracts. (Works, vol. 2.)
Jones, Sir William. Works. 13 vols.
Journal of Philology. 1868–74. 5 vols.
Key, T. H. Philological Essays.
Kraitsir, C. Glossology.
Kuhn, A. Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung. 1870–74. Vols. 19–22.
Latham, R. G. Opuscula. Essays, chiefly philological and ethnographical.
Lazarus, M., und H. Steinthal. Zeitschrift für Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft. 8 vols.
Monboddo, Lord. (James Burnet.) Of the Origin and Progress of language. 6 vols.

Müller, Max. Chips from a German workshop. 4 vols.
——— Lectures on the science of language. 2 vols.
Papillon, T. L. A Manual of comparative philology.
Rapp, K. M. Versuch einer Physiologie der Sprache. Vol. 1.
Sayce, A. H. Principles of comparative philology.
Schlegel, F. von. Æsthetic and miscellaneous Works; tr. by E. J. Millington. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
——— Philosophie der Sprache und des Wortes. (Werke, vol. 15.)
Schleicher, A. Sprachvergleichende Untersuchungen. Pt. I, Zur vergleichenden Sprachengeschichte. II, Die Sprachen Europas.
Smith, Ad. Considerations concerning the first formation of language. (Smith's Works, vol. 5.)
Steinthal, H. Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft.
——— und M. Lazarus. Zeitschrift für Volkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft. 8 vols.
Stoddart, Sir J. Glossology. (Encycl. Metrop.)
——— The Philosophy of language. (Encycl. Metrop.)
Taylor, I. Words and Places.
Tooke, J. H. *Ἔπεα Πτερόεντα*; or, the Diversions of Purley.
Twistleton, E. The Tongue not essential to speech.
Whitney, W. D. Language and the Study of language.
——— Life and Growth of language.
——— Oriental and linguistic Studies.

II. Turanian and Unclassified Languages.

Chalmers, John. Origin of the Chinese.
Corssen, W. Die Sprache der Etrusker. 2 vols.
Davis, Sir J. F. Chinese Miscellanies.
Edkins, J. China's Place in philology.
Erro y Aspiroz, J. B. de. Alfabeto de la lengua primitiva de España.
Humboldt, W. von. Ueber das vergleichende Sprachstudium in Beziehung auf die verschiedenen Epochen der Sprachentwicklung. (Werke, vol. 3.)
Lenormant, F. La Langue primitive de la Chaldée.
MacKey, J. L. Grammar of the Benga language.

Summers, J. Hand-book of the Chinese language. Pts. I. and II.
Taylor, Isaac. Etruscan Researches.
Wylie, A. Notes on Chinese literature.

III. Semitic Languages, Egyptology.

Arabic Bible.
Barker, W. B. Reading-book of the Turkish language, with a grammar and vocabulary.
Benfey, T. Ueber das Verhältniss der ægyptischen Sprache zum semitischen Sprachstamm.
Biblia Hebraica. See Bibles.
Bible of the Old Testament in the Peshito-Syriac version.
Ewald, H. Lehrbuch der hebräischen Sprache.
Gesenius, F. H. W. A Hebrew and English Lexicon.
——— Hebrew Grammar; revised and edited by D. E. Roediger.
Hahn, A. Biblia Hebraica.
Hunter, W. W. A comparative Dictionary of the Non-Aryan languages of India and High Asia.
Lane, Edw. W. Arabic-English Lexicon. 5 vols.
Lenormant, F. Histoire de l'alphabet phénicien.
——— Letters Assyriologiques. 2 vols.
Ménant, J. Annales des rois d'Assyrie.
Menasseh, Ben Israel. Biblia Hebraica. 2 vols.
Montanus, B. A. Biblia Hebraica.
Müller, F. The Languages of the Seat of War in the East; with a survey of the three families of language, Semitic, Arian, and Turanian.
Newman, F. W. Hand-book of modern Arabic.
Nierses, St. Preces; viginti quatuor linguis editæ.
Otho, J. H. Lexicon Rabbinico-philologicum.
Philipsz, H. First Book of Moses in the Singalese language.
Roediger, E. Gesenius' Hebrew Grammar; translated by T. J. Conant.
Sayce, A. H. Assyrian Grammar.

IV. Indo-European Languages.

1. General.

Bezzenberger, A. Beitrage zur Kunde der indogermanischen Sprachen.

Bopp, F. Comparative Grammar of Sanskrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, German, and Sclavonic languages. 3 vols.

Curtius, G. Zur Chronologie der indogermanischen Sprachforschung.

Fick, A. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen.

Meyer, L. Vergleichende Grammatik der griechischen und lateinischen Sprache. 2 vols.

Murray, A. History of the European languages. 2 vols.

Peile, J. Introduction to Greek and Latin etymology.

Pott, A. F. Etymologische Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der indo-germanischen Sprachen. 5 vols.

Schleicher, A. Compendium der vergleichenden Grammatik der indo-germanischen Sprachen.

——— Compendium of the comparative grammar of the Indo-European, Sanskrit, Greek, and Latin languages; translated by H. Bendall. Part I.

Wackernagel, Wilhelm. Kleinere Schriften. 3 vols.

2. Sanskrit, Zend, Celtic, etc.

Arnold, M. On the Study of Celtic literature.

Ballantyne, J. R. First Lessons in Sanskrit grammar.

Belloquet, Roger de. Glossaire Gaulois. (Ethnogénie Gauloise, vol. 3.)

Benfey, Th. Hand-buch der Sanskrit Sprache. 2 vols.

——— Sanskrit-English Dictionary.

Bopp, E. Kritische Grammatik der Sanskrita Sprache.

Coomara Swamy, Sir M. Sutta Nipáta.

Foley, D. English-Irish Dictionary.

Gladwin, F. On the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Metre of the Persians.

Joyce, P. W. History of Irish names of places.

Justi, F. Hand-buch der Zend Sprache.

Müller, M. Sanskrit Grammar for beginners.

Weber, A. Indische Literaturgeschichte.
Williams, M. Sanskrit Grammar.
Wilson, H. H. Select Works. Vols. 1 and 2, the Religion of the Hindus; vols. 3-5, the Literature of the Hindus; vols. 6–10, the Vishnu Purána; vols. 11 and 12, Theatre of the Hindus.
Zeuss, I. C. Grammatica Celtica. 2 vols.

3. Greek.

Ahrens, H. L. De Græcæ linguæ Dialectis. 2 vols.
Anthon, C. Introduction to Greek prose composition.
Arnold, T. K. Greek prose Composition; edited by J. A. Spencer.
Bos, L. Greek Ellipses.
Buttmann, P. Greek Grammar; translated by E. Robinson.
——— Lexilogus; translated by J. R. Fishlake.
Chandler, H. W. Practical Introduction to Greek accentuation.
Curtius, G. Grammar of the Greek language; edited by W. Smith.
——— Greek Etymology. 2 vols.
Donaldson, J. W. The New Cratylus.
Fick, A. Die griechischen Personennamen.
Frädersdorff, J. W. English-Greek Lexicon.
Hadley, J. Greek Grammar.
Harkness, A. First Greek Book.
Hedericus, B. Græcum Lexicon; curaverunt S. Patricius et J. A. Ernesti.
Jelf, W. E. Grammar of the Greek language. 2 vols.
Kendrick, A. C. Greek Ollendorf.
Krüger, K. W. Griechische Sprachlehre.
Liddell, H. G., and R. Scott. Greek-English Lexicon.
Lobeck, C. A. Paralipomena grammaticæ Græcæ.
——— Pathologiæ sermonis Græci Prolegomena.
——— *Ῥηματικόν.*
Madvig, J. H. Syntax of the Greek language.
Matthiæ, A. Greek Grammar. 2 vols.
McClintock, J., and G. R. Crooks. First Book in Greek.
Merry, W. W. Specimens of Greek dialects.
Moore, N. F. Lectures on the Greek language and literature.
Silber, W. B. Progressive Lessons in Greek.

Sophocles, E. A. Greek Grammar.
——— Greek Lessons.
——— Greek Lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine periods.
Spencer, J. A. Greek Praxis.
——— Pronunciation of ancient Greek.
Veitch, W. Greek Verbs, irregular and defective.
Viger, F. Greek Idioms, with notes by J. Seager.
Whiton, J. M. First Lessons in Greek.
Yonge, C. D. English-Greek Lexicon.
——— The same ; edited by H. Drisler.

4. Latin.

Andrews, E. A. Latin-English Lexicon.
——— and S. Stoddard. Latin Grammar.
Anthon, C. Latin-English, and English-Latin Dictionary.
——— Latin prose Composition.
——— Latin Prosody and Metre.
Arnold, T. K. First Latin Book ; edited by A. Harkness.
Brambach, W. Neugestaltung der lateinischen Orthographie.
Corssen, W. Kritische Beiträge zur lateinischen Formenlehre.
——— Kritische Nachträge zur lateinischen Formenlehre. (Bound with Kritische Beitraege.)
——— Beiträge zur italischen Sprachkunde.
Donaldson, J. W. Complete Latin Grammar.
——— Varronianus.
Draeger, H. Historische Syntax der lateinischen Sprache. Vol. 1.
Du Cange, C. Dufresne. Glossarium mediæ et infinæ Latinitatis. 7 vols.
Engelmann, L. Grammatik der lateinischen Sprache.
Facciolatus, J. Totius Latinitatis Lexicon ; edidit J. Bailey. 2 vols.
Hand, F. Tursellinus. 4 vols.
Harkness, A. Introductory Latin Book.
——— Second Latin Book.
——— Introduction to Latin prose composition.
——— Practical Introduction to Latin composition.
——— Latin Grammar.
Harrison, G. Latin Grammar.
Hill, J. The Synonymes of the Latin language.

Holtze, F. G. Syntaxis priscorum scriptorum Latinorum. 2 vols.

Keil, H. Grammatici Latini. 6 vols.

Vol. 1. Charisius. Ars grammatica.—Diomedes. Ars grammatica.

Vol. 2. Priscianus. Institutiones grammaticæ; Libri I–XII.

Vol. 3. Priscianus. Institutiones grammaticæ; Libri XIII–XVIII.

Vol. 4. Probus Donatus Servius. Opera minora. Ars grammatica.—Donatus. Ars grammatica.—Servius. Commentarius in Artem Donati.—Sergius. Explanationes Artis Donati.—Notarum Laterculi.

Vol. 5. Artium Scriptores minores.

Vol. 6. Scriptores artis metricæ.—Marius Victorinus, Cæsius Bassus, Terentianus Maurus.

Kirchhoff, A., and Aufrecht, S. Th. Die umbrischen Sprachdenkmäler.

Le Brun, R. P. Dictionnaire universel français et latin.

Leverett, F. P. Lexicon of the Latin language.

Littleton, A. English-Latin and Latin-English Dictionary.

Lübbert, E. Grammatische Studien. 1ster Theil.—Der Conjunctiv Perfecti and das Futurum exactum im älteren Latein.

Madvig, J. N. Latin Grammar.

Meiring, M. Lateinische Grammatik.

Mommsen, T. Die unteritalischen Dialekte.

Morell, T. An Abridgment of Ainsworth's dictionary, English and Latin.

Munro, H. A. J. Remarks on the pronunciation of Latin.

Neue, F. Formenlehre der lateinischen Sprache.

Ribbeck, O. Von den lateinischen Partikeln.

Riddle, J. E., T. K. Arnold, and C. Anthon. English-Latin Lexicon.

Ritschl, F. Priscæ Latinitatis Monumenta epigraphica.

Roby, H. J. Latin Grammar. 2 vols.

Schuchardt, H. Der Vocalismus des Vulgärlateins. 3 vols.

Silber, W. B. Latin Course.

Tafel, Leon and Rud. Latin Pronunciation and the Latin Alphabet.

Weil, H., and L. Benloew. Théorie générale de l'accentuation latine.

Westphal, R. Verbal Flexion der lateinischen Sprache.
Wilkins, H. M. Latin compound Sentences.
Wordsworth, J. Fragments and Specimens of early Latin.
Zumpt, C. G. Grammar of the Latin language.

5. Romanic Languages.

a. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

Barretti, G. Dictionary of the Italian and English languages; edited by J. Davenport and G. Comelati.
Diez, F. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der romanischen Sprachen.
——— Grammatik der romanischen Sprachen. 3 vols.
——— Etymological Dictionary of the Romance languages.
——— Introduction to the grammar of the Romance languages.
Laycock, J. Grammar of the Portuguese language.
Meyer, Paul, and Gaston Paris. Romania.
Notley, E. A. Comparative Grammar of the French, Italian, Spanish and Portuguese languages.
Roquefort, J. B. B. Glossaire de la langue Romane. 3 vols.
Sauer, C. M. Italian conversation Grammar.

b. FRENCH.

Ampère, J. J. Histoire de la formation de la langue française.
Andrews, S. P., and Batchelor, George. French Instructor.
Bescherelle, L. N. (ainé) Dictionnaire national. 2 vols.
Boyer, A. French Dictionary.
Chevallet, A. de. Origine et Formation de la langue française 3 vols.
De Fivas, V. Grammar of French grammars.
Dictionnaire de l'Academie Française. 3 vols.
Dufief, N. G. Nature Displayed. 2 vols.
Génin, F. Lexique comparé de la langue de Molière.
——— Variations du langage français depuis le XII^{me} siècle.
Guizot, F. P. J. Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française. 2 vols.
Girault-Duvivier, Ch. P. Grammaire des grammaires. 2 vols.
Laveaux, J. Ch. Nouveau Dictionnaire de la langue française. 2 vols.

Littrè, É. Dictionnaire de la langue française. 2 vols. in 4.
——— Histoire de la langue française. 2 vols.
Marmontel, J. F. Grammaire. (Works, vol. 6.)
Noël, F. J., and M. Chapsal. Nouvelle Grammaire française.
——— New System of French grammar; edited by Sarah E. Saymore.
Otto, E. French conversational Grammar.
Paris, Gaston. Les plus anciens Monuments de la langue française (9ème et 10ème siècle) publiés avec un commentaire philologique. Album.
Poitevin, P. Cours gradué de dictées.
——— Dictionnaire universel de la langue française. 2 vols.
——— Grammaire complète.
——— Grammaire du premier age.
——— Traité d'analyse grammaticale.
——— Traité de la conjugaison.
Quicherat, L. Traité de versification française.
Pujol, L., and D. C. Van Norman. Complete French Class-book.
Robertson, T. The whole French Language.
Roemer, J. Dictionary of English idioms, with their French translations.
——— Elementary French Reader.
——— Second French Reader.
——— Polyglot Readers—French.
Rolland, Eugène. Faune populaire de la France.
Sachs, C. Dictionnaire encyclopédique français-allemand.
Sadler, P. Petit Cours de versions; revised by C. F. Gillette.
Scheler, A. La Transformation française des mots latins.
Spiers, A., and Surenne, G. French and English pronouncing Dictionary.
Thunot, E., et C. E. Clifton. Dictionnaire anglais-français et français-anglais.
Vannier, H. French Pronunciation and Spelling.
Wey, F. Histoire des révolutions du langage en France.

c. SPANISH.

Cabrera, R. Diccionario de etimologías de la lengua Castellana. 2 vols.

Dominguez, R. J. Diccionario nacional de la lengua Española. 2 vols.

Dozy, R., and W. H. Engelmann. Glossaire des mots Espagnols and Portugais dérivés de l'Arabe.

Garcés, G. Fundamento del vigor y elegancia de la lengua Castellana.

Gramática Castellana, por la Real Academia Española.

Josse, M. Grammar of the Spanish language.

Olive, P. M. de. Diccionario de sinónimos.

Pizarro, J. A. Spanish and English Dialogues.

Salvá, V. Diccionario de la lengua Castellana.

——— Gramática Castellana.

Velasquez de la Cadena, Mariano. Pronouncing Dictionaries of the Spanish and English languages.

——— and T. Simonné. Ollendorff's Method of learning Spanish.

6. Teutonic Languages.

a. ANGLO-SAXON AND ENGLISH.

Abbott, E. A., and J. R. Seeley. English Lessons for English people.

Alford, H. A Plea for the Queen's English.

Alfred, King. Anglo-Saxon Version of Boethius.

——— Anglo-Saxon Version of Orosius, with glossary; translated by B. Thorpe. (Bohn's Antiq. Libr.)

Bartlett, J. R. Dictionary of Americanisms.

Barton, J. G. Outline of the general principles of grammar.

Blount, T. Glossographia.

Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon and English Dictionary.

Brown, G. Grammar of English grammars.

Carpenter, S. H. English of the fourteenth century.

Clark, S. W. A practical Grammar.

Classical Dictionary of the vulgar tongue.

Cobbett, W. Grammar of the English language.

Crabb, G. English Synonymes.

Craik, G. L. The English of Shakespeare.

Eastwood, J., and W. A. Wright. The Bible word Book.

Ellis, A. J. On early English Pronunciation. 4 vols.

Fowler, W. C. The English Language in its elements and forms. Editions of 1861 and 1875.

——— The English Language in its forms and elements. Abridged.

Gould, E. S. Good English.

Graham, G. F. English Synonymes; edited by H. Reed.

Hall, B. H. College Words and Customs.

Hall, F. Modern English.

Halliwell, J. O. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words from the fourteenth century. 2 vols.

Hazen, E. Practical Grammar of the English language.

Head, Sir E. W. "Shall" and "Will."

Johnson, S. Dictionary of the English language; edited by R. G. Latham. 2 vols. in 4.

Klipstein, L. F. Analecta Anglo-Saxonica. 2 vols.

——— Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon language.

Knowles, J. Pronouncing Dictionary of the English language.

Koch, C. F. Historische Grammatik der englischen Sprache. Vols. 1 and 3.

Latham, R. G. Johnson's Dictionary of the English language. 2 vols. in 4.

——— The English Language.

——— Hand-book of the English language.

Lower M. A. On English Surnames. 2 vols.

Mackay, C. Lost Beauties of the English language.

Maetzner, E. English Grammar. 3 vols.

March, Francis A. An Anglo-Saxon Reader.

——— Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon language.

——— Method of the philological study of the English language.

Marsh, G. P. Lectures on the English language.

Moody, S. What is your Name?

Moon, G. W. The Dean's English.

Morris, R. Historical Outlines of English accidence.

——— Specimens of early English.

Murray, Lindley. English Grammar.

Nall, J. G. Great Yarmouth and Lowestoft; with a glossary of the East Anglian dialect.

Ogilvie, J. Imperial Dictionary. 2 vols. and supplement.

Oliphant, T. L. K. The Sources of standard English.
Pegge, S. Anecdotes of the English language.
Poole, J. The English Parnassus.
Rask, E. Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon tongue.
Richardson, C. Dictionary of the English language. 2 vols.
Roemer, J. Polyglot Reader—English.
Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words.
Scotch Surnames, Concerning some.
Slang Dictionary; edited by J. C. Hotten.
Smith, C. J. Synonyms discriminated.
Stratman, F. H. Dictionary of the Old English language.
Talbot, H. F. English Etymologies.
Trench, R. C. English, past and present.
——— Select Glossary of English words used formerly in senses different from their present.
——— Synonyms of the New Testament.
Vocabulary of English words of dubious or unsettled accentuation.
Walker, J. Pronouncing Dictionary and Expositor of the English language.
——— Rhyming Dictionary; revised by J. Longmuir.
Way, Albertus. Promptorium parvulorum.
Webster, N. American Dictionary of the English language.
Wedgwood, H. Dictionary of English etymology. 3 vols. in 4.
Weymouth, R. F. On early English Pronunciation.
Whately, R. A Selection of English synonyms.
White, R. G. Words and their Uses.
Worcester, J. E. Comprehensive Dictionary.
——— Dictionary of the English language. 8vo. Edit. 1847.
——— The same. 4to. Edit. 1874.

b. GERMAN.

Adelung, J. C. Grammatisch-kritisches Wörterbuch der hochdeutschen Mundart. 5 vols.
Adler, G. J. Dictionary of the German and English languages.
Ahn, J. F. Method of learning the German language; revised by G. Fisher.
——— The same; by J. C. Oehlschlager.
Becker, K. F. Ausführliche deutsche Grammatik.

Becker, K. F. Grammar of the German language; translated by J. W. Frädersdorf.
Comfort, George F. German Reader.
Eberhard, Maasz, and J. G. Gruber. Deutsche Synonymik. 2 vols.
Flaxman, R. Hand-book of English and German conversation.
Flügel, J. G. English-German and German-English Dictionary. Vol. 1.
Förstemann, Ernst. Altdeutsches Namenbuch.
Glaubensklee, T. G. Eclectic German Reader.
Grimm, J. Deutsche Grammatik. 4 vols.
——— Geschichte der deutschen Sprache. 2 vols.
——— Kleinere Schriften. 5 vols.
——— and W. Deutsches Wörterbuch. 5 vols.
Grimm, W. C. Ueber deutsche Runen.
Hempel, C. J. Grammar of the German language. 2 vols.
Heyse, K. W. L. Deutsche Schulgrammatik.
——— Handwörterbuch der deutschen Sprache. 2 vols. in 3.
Kehrein, J. Grammatik der deutschen Sprache.
Lachmann, Karl. Zur deutschen Philologie. (Kleinere Schriften. Vol. 1.)
Lucas, N. I. Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches Wörterbuch. 2 vols. in 4.
Otto, Emil. German Conversation Grammar.
Rückert, H. Geschichte der neuhochdeutschen Schriftsprache. 2 vols. in 1.
Sanders, D. Vorschlaege zur Feststellung einer einheitlichen Rechtschreibung für Alldeutschland.
——— Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache. 2 vols. in 3.
Schlegel, C. A. German Grammar for beginners.
Whitney, W. D. Compendious German Grammar.
——— German Reader.
Woodbury, W. H. New Method of learning the German language.

c. MISCELLANEOUS.

Diefenbach, L. Vergleichendes Woerterbuch des gothischen Sprache.
Gibbs, J. W. Teutonic Etymology.

FINE ARTS.

I. General and Miscellaneous Works.

1. General and Miscellaneous Works on the Fine Arts.

Arts, etc., of the Greeks and Romans. (Lardner's Cab. Cycl.) 2 vols.

Art Union, The. 8 vols. 1839–48.

Art Journal, The. 29 vols. 1849–77. 2 vols. Illustrated Catalogues.

Atkinson, J. B. An Art Tour to the Northern capitals of Europe.

Baillière, H. Anatomy for artists. (Colored plates.)

Bell, Sir C. Anatomy and Philosophy of expression.

Billings, R. W. The Power of form applied to geometric tracery.

Blanc, Charles. Art in ornament and dress.

Brulliot, F. Dictionnaire des monogrammes. 3 vols.

Burges, W. Art applied to industry.

Burnet, J. Practical Essays on the fine arts.

Burty, P. Chefs-d'œuvre of the industrial arts; edited by W. Chaffers. Illustrated.

Cahier, Ch. Nouveaux Mélanges d'archéologie. 3 vols. I. Curiosités mystérieuses. II. Decorations d'églises. III. Ivoires, miniatures, émaux.

Catalogue of the Great Exhibition of 1851; official, descriptive, and illustrated. 3 vols.

Conversations-lexicon für bildende Kunst. 6 vols.

Didron, A. N. Christian Iconography; or, the history of Christian art in the Middle Ages. Vol. I.

Dresser, C. Principles of decorative design.

Eastlake, C. L. Hints on household taste in furniture, upholstery, and other details.

Gazette des Beaux-arts. 1874–7. 7 vols.

Grimoüard de Saint Laurent, H. J. Guide de l'art Chrétien. 6 vols.

Humboldt, W. Von. Ueber die männliche und weibliche Form. (Werke, vol. I.)

Huntington, D. General View of the fine arts, critical and historical.

ILLUSTRATED Exhibitor, The; comprising sketches of the principal objects in the Great Exhibition of 1851.

JARVES, J. J. Art Hints: architecture, sculpture, and painting.

JONES, O. The Grammar of ornament.

KENSINGTON (South) Museum Art Hand-books. 7 vols.

LANGL, Joseph. Denkmäler der Kunst.

LIBRARY of the fine arts. 4 vols.

OVERBECK, J. Griechische Kunstmythologie. 2 vols. in 3.

PATTERSON, R. H. Essays in history and art.

PIRANESI, Giambattista. Le Antichità Romane. 4 vols.

PORTFOLIO, The; edited by Philip G. Hamerton. 1870–77. 8 vols.

REDGRAVE, R. Manual of design (South Kens. Mus. Art Hand-book.)

REICHENSPERGER, Auguste. L'Art et l'Archéologie en Allemagne.

——— L'Art et l'Archéologie sur les bords du Rhin.

REPORTS by the juries on the Great Exhibition of 1851.

REYNOLDS, Sir Joshua. Literary Works; with a memoir by H. W. Beechey. 2 vols. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)

RIPLEY, G., and B. Taylor. Hand-book of literature and the fine arts. (Putnam's Home Cyclopedia.)

SAMSON, G. W. Elements of art criticism.

SCHLEGEL, F. von. Ansichten und Ideen von der christlichen Kunst. (Werke, vol. 6.)

SMITH, R. M. Persian Art. (South Kens. Mus. Art Hand-book.)

SYMINGTON, A. J. The Beautiful in nature, art, and life. 2 vols.

TAYLOR, W. B. S. The Fine Arts in Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vols.

TÖPFFER, R. Réflexions et menus Propos d'un peintre génevois.

URBINO, Mme., L. B., Prof. H. Day, etc. Art Recreations; being a complete guide to ornamental work. Illustrated.

VINET, Ernest. L'Art et l'Archéologie.

VISCONTI, E. Q. Iconografia Romana. 2 vols.

——— Œuvres. 7 vols.

VISCONTI, P. A. et J. Guattani. Monumens du musée Chiaramonti; complément au musée Pie-Clémentin.

VON BEZOLD, W. The Theory of color in its relation to art and art-industry.

WAAGEN, Dr. G. F. Treasures of art in Great Britain. 3 vols.

Waagen, Dr. G. F. Galleries and Cabinets of art in Great Britain.
Waring, J. B. Masterpieces of industrial art and sculpture, at the International Exhibition of 1862. 3 vols.
Wey, Francis. Rome.

2. Æsthetics.

Alison, A. Essays on the nature and principles of taste.
Burke, Edmund. On the Sublime and Beautiful.
Carrière, M. Æsthetik. 2 vols.
Cousin, V. Lectures on the true, the beautiful, and the good.
——— The Philosophy of the beautiful.
——— Du Vrai, du Beau, et du Bien.
De Quincey, Q. Imitation in the fine arts; translated from the French by J. C. Kent.
Fergusson, J. Principles of beauty in art.
Gioberti, V. Essay on the beautiful.
Hebbel, F. Zur Theorie der Kunst. (Werke, vol. 10.)
Kirchmann, J. H. von. Æsthetik. 2 vols.
Koestlin, K. Æsthetik.
McDermott, M. On the Nature and Principles of taste.
Moffat, J. C. An Introduction to the study of æsthetics.
Richter, Jean Paul F. Vorschule der Æsthetik. (Werke, vols. 18 and 19.)
Schlegel, F. von. Æsthetic and miscellaneous Works; translated by E. J. Millington. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)
Taine, H. The Ideal in art. 1870.
——— The same. 1874.
——— The Philosophy of art.
——— The Philosophy of art in the Netherlands.
——— The Philosophy of art in Greece.
Torrey, J. Theory of fine art.
Vischer, F. T. Æsthetik. 6 vols.
Wilkinson, Sir J. G. On Colour and Taste.

3. History of the Fine Arts.

Brunn, Dr. H. Geschichte der griechischen Künstler. 3 vols.
Cellini, Benvenuto. Memoirs.
Crowe, J. A., and Cavalcaselle, G. B. Life of Titian.
——— History of painting in Italy. 3 vols.

Crowe, J. A., and G. B. Cavalcaselle. History of painting in North Italy. 2 vols.

Cunningham, Allan. Lives of the most eminent British painters and sculptors. 5 vols. (H. F. L.)

D'Agincourt, S. History of art by its monuments.

Fergusson, J. History of architecture in all countries. 2 vols.

——— Illustrated Hand-book of architecture. 2 vols.

——— History of the modern styles of architecture. 1862.

——— The same. 1873.

——— History of Indian and Eastern architecture.

Heaton, Mrs. C. W. Leonardo da Vinci and his works.

——— Life of Albrecht Dürer.

Jameson, Mrs. A. M. Sacred and legendary Art. 1850.

——— The same. 2 vols. 1863.

——— Legends of the Madonna.

——— Legends of the monastic orders.

——— and Lady Eastlake. History of our Lord as exemplified in works of art. 2 vols.

Kugler, Dr. F. Handbuch der Kunstgeschichte.

——— Hand-book of painting; the German, Flemish, and Dutch Schools; revised and rewritten by J. A. Crowe. 2 vols.

——— Hand-book of painting; the Italian Schools; edited by Sir C. L. Eastlake. 2 vols.

Lanzi, L. History of painting; translated by T. Roscoe. 3 vols. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.)

Lardner, D. The Great Exhibition and London in 1851.

Leslie, C. R., and T. Taylor. Life and Times of Sir Joshua Reynolds.

Lossing, B. J. History of the fine arts. (H. F. L.)

Lübke, Dr. W. History of art. 2 vols.

Lundy, J. P. Monumental Christianity.

Memes, J. S. History of sculpture, painting, and architecture.

Meyer, Dr. J. Life and Works of Antonio Allegri da Correggio.

Morgan, Lady. Life and Times of Salvator Rosa.

Müller, C. O. Ancient Art and its remains.

Otis, C. N. Sacred and Constructive Art; its origin and progress.

Passavant, J. D. Rafael von Urbino, und sein Vater Giovanni Santi.

Redgrave, R. and S. A Century of painters of the English school. 2 vols.
Sandby, W. History of the Royal Academy of Arts. 2 vols.
Schnaase, C. Geschichte de bildenden Künste. 7 vols.
Spooner, S. Biographical History of the fine arts. 2 vols.
St. John, Bayle. The Louvre; or, the Biography of a museum.
Symonds, J. A. The Renaissance in Italy.—The Fine Arts.
Thackeray, W. M. Life of William Hogarth.
Thornbury, W. Life of J. M. W. Turner. 2 vols.
Vasari, G. Lives of the most eminent painters, sculptors, and architects; translated by Mrs. J. Foster. (Bohn's Stand. Lib.) 5 vols.
——— Opere. 12 vols.
Walpole, Horatio. Anecdotes of paintings. (Works, vol. 3.)
Willigen, A. van der. Les Artistes de Harlem.
Winckelmann, J. History of ancient art. 2 vols.
——— History of ancient art among the Greeks.
Wornum, Ralph Nicholson. Epochs of painting.
Wright, T. History of caricature and the grotesque in literature and art.

II. Architecture.

Adam, R. Ruins of the palace of the Emperor Diocletian at Spalatro in Dalmatia.
Architecture, Quarterly papers on; edited by J. Weale. 4 vols.
Arnot, D. H. Gothic Architecture applied to modern residences.
Barnard, H. School Architecture.
Billings, R. W. The Paneling of Carlisle cathedral.
Brandon, Raphael, and J. A. An Analysis of Gothick architecture. 2 vols.
Bullock, J. The American cottage Builder.
——— Rudiments of architecture and building.
Commissioners of the United States to the International Exhibition held at Vienna, 1873. Reports. Vol. 4. Architecture and Metallurgy.
Downing, A. J. Hints to persons about building in the country.
——— Landscape Gardening and rural Architecture.
Durand, J. L. N. Précis des leçons d'architecture; avec atlas.

Eyland, E. S., F. Lightboy, and R. S. Burn. Working Drawings and Designs in architecture and building, with essays on various subjects.

Freeman, E. A. Window Tracery in England.

Godwin, George. History in ruins.

Guilhabaud, J. Ancient and modern Architecture. 3 series.

Gwilt, J. Encyclopædia of architecture.

Inwood, H. W. The Erechtheion at Athens ; fragments of Athenian architecture and a few remains in Attica, Megara, and Epirus.

Jones, Inigo. Designs, consisting of plans and elevations for public and private buildings; published by W. Kent. 2 vols.

King, T. H. The Study-book of mediæval architecture and art. 2 vols.

Lepsius, R. Denkmäler aus Ægypten und Æthiopien. Zweite Serie.

Loudon, J. C. Encyclopædia of architecture.

Lose, Frederigo. The terra-cotta Architecture of North Italy; edited by Lewis Gruner. (Twelfth and fifteenth centuries.)

Mauch, J. M. V. Architektonische Ordnungen der Griechen, Römer, und neueren Meister.

Nash, J. The Mansions of England in the olden time. 4 vols.

Parker, J. H. Glossary of terms used in Grecian, Roman, Italian, and Gothic architecture. Text and Plates. 3 vols.

Petit, J. L., and P. H. De La Motte. Architectural Studies in France.

Pugin, A. W. True Principles of pointed or Christian architecture.

Pugin, A., and A. W. Examples of Gothic architecture. 3 vols.

——— and J. Le Keux. Specimens of the architectural antiquities of Normandy.

Reichensperger, Auguste. L'Art et l'Archéologie.

Rickman, T. Gothic Architecture in England ; edited by J. H. Parker.

Rosengarten, A. Handbook of architectural styles ; translated by W. Collett-Sandars.

Ruskin, J. Lectures on architecture and painting.

——— The Seven Lamps of architecture.

——— The Stones of Venice. Vol. 1.

Scott, G. G. Gleanings from Westminster Abbey.
Sharpe, E. Architectural Parallels.
Sloan, S. City and suburban Architecture.
——— Constructive Architecture.
——— The model Architect. 2 vols.
Street, G. E. Gothic Architecture in Spain.
Thompson, J. Retreats : a series of designs, consisting of plans and elevations for cottages, villas, and ornamental buildings.
Tripon, J. B. Cours élémentaire de lavis appliqué à l'architecture et à l'ornamentation.
——— Cours élémentaire de lavis appliqué à la mécanique.
Turner, T. H. Domestic Architecture of the middle ages in England. 4 vols.
Varian, A., and E. The picturesque Architecture of Switzerland.
Vaux, C. Villas and Cottages.
Violet-le-duc, E. E. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française. 10 vols.
——— Habitations of man in all ages.
——— Discourses.
——— The military Architecture of the middle ages ; translated by M. Macdermott.
——— On Restoration ; and a notice of his works in connection with the historical monuments of France, by Charles Wethered.
——— The Story of a house ; translated by G. M. Towle.
Waring, J. B. Illustrations of architecture and ornament.
Wheeler, G. Rural Homes.
Wightwick, Geo. Hints to young architects.
Wild, C. Select Examples of architectural grandeur.
Wills, Frank. Ancient English ecclesiastical Architecture.
Winkles, H., and B. Cathedral Churches of England and Wales.. 3 vols.

III. Sculpture.

Canova, Antonio. Works. 3 vols.
Conze, A. Heroen-und Götter-gestalten der griechischen Kunst. 2d part.

Cunningham, Allan. Lives of the most eminent British painters and sculptors. 5 vols. (H. F. L.)
Elgin and Phigaleian Marbles, The. 2 vols. (Libr. Enter. Knowl.)
Ellis, Sir H. The Townley Gallery of classic sculpture. 2 vols.
Fitzwilliam Museum, The. (Cambridge.)
Flaxman, J. Lectures on sculpture. (Bohn's Ill. Lib.)
Haines, H. Manual of monumental brasses. 2 vols.
Lawrence, R. The Elgin Marbles.
Montfaucon, B. de. Antiquity explained in sculptures. 5 vols.
Müller, C. O., and F. Wieseler. Denkmäler der alten Kunst.
Plon, Eugene. Thorvaldsen ; his life and works.
Robinson, J. C. The Italian sculpture Collection. (South Kensington Museum.)
Story, W. W. Proportions of the human figure.
Stuart, J., and N. Revett. The Antiquities of Athens. 4 vols. in 2.
Thorvaldsen, A. Entry of Alexander the Great into Babylon ; edited by H. Lücke.

IV. Glyptics.

Bartolus, Petrus Sanctis. Museum Odescalchum ; sive, Thesaurus antiquarum gemmarum. 2 vols. in 1.
Description des principales pierres gravées du cabinet du Duc D'Orléans. 2 vols.
De Barrera, Madame. Gems and Jewels.
Eckhel, L'abbé. Choix des pierres gravées du Cabinet Impérial des Antiques.

V. Painting.

Barnard, G. Theory and Practice of landscape painting.
Barry, J., Opie, J., and Fuseli, H. Lectures on painting. (Bohn's Scientific Lib.)
Burnet, J. The Education of the eye with reference to painting.
——— Practical Hints on light and shade in painting.
Chevreul, M. C. Harmony and Contrast of colours ; translated by C. Martel.
Davis, J. P. Thoughts on great painters.

Dryden, J. The Art of painting. (Collected Works, vol. 17.)
Field, G. Colours and Pigments.
Hamerton, P. G. A painter's Camp in the Highlands, and Thoughts about art. 2 vols.
Harding, J. D. Guide and Companion to the "Lessons on Art."
Hay, D. R. Laws of harmonious colouring adapted to interior decorations.
Haydon, B. R. Painting and Design. 2 vols.
Leslie, C. R. Hand-book for young painters.
Lessing, G. E. Laocöon, an essay on the limits of painting and poetry; translated by E. Frothingham.
Merrifield, Mrs. Ancient Practice of painting. 2 vols.
National Gallery of pictures by the great masters. 2 vols.
Pictorial Gallery of arts. 2 vols.
Reynolds, Sir J. Notes and Observations on pictures; edited by W. Cotton.
Ridner, J. P. The artist's chromatic Hand-book.
Ruskin, J. Lectures on architecture and painting.
——— Modern Painters. 3 vols.
Sturgis, R. Manual of the Jarves collection.
Tyrwhit, R. St. J. Hand-book of pictorial art.
Von Bezold, W. The Theory of color.
Woermann, K. Die antiken Odyssee-Landschaften.

V. Ceramics, Lace, Furniture, etc.

Binns, R. W. A Century of potting in the city of Worcester. Illustrated.
Birch, S. History of ancient pottery. 2 vols.
Cahier, C. Nouveaux Mélanges d'archéologie. 3 vols.
Cesnola, Louis Palma di. Cyprus: its ancient cities, tombs, and temples.
Chaffers, W. Marks and Monograms on pottery and porcelain.
Ivories, ancient and mediæval. (S. Kens. Mus. Art Handbooks.)
Meteyard, E. Life and Works of Josiah Wedgwood. 2 vols.
Moses, H. Antique Vases, altars, pateræ, tripods, etc.

Palliser, Mrs. F. B. History of lace.
Pollen, John H. Ancient and modern Furniture and Woodwork. (South Kensing. Mus. Art. Hand-books.)
Ritschl, F. Vaso dal Pelope.
Rock, D. Textile Fabrics. (S. Kens. Mus. Art Hand-books.)
Schliemann, H. Atlas Trojanischer Alterthümer. 2 vols.
——— Mycenae.
Wyatt, M. D. The industrial Arts of the nineteenth century. 2 vols.

VI. Drawing and Perspective.

Appleton's Cyclopædia of drawing; edited by W. E. Worthen.
Armengaud, J. E., Sr. and Jr., and Amouroux. The practical draughtsman's Book of industrial design; edited by W. Johnson.
Bergmann, Dr. L. Schule des Zeichnens; umgearbeitet von Dr. Oscar Mothes.
Davidson, E. A. Practical Perspective.
Davies, C. Treatise on shades and shadows, and perspective.
Hayter, C. Drawing and Perspective.
Hulme, F. E., J. Glaisher, S. J. Mackie and R. Hunt. Art-studies from nature, as applied to design.
Mahan, D. H. Industrial Drawing.
Page, I. Guide for drawing the acanthus, etc.
Stanley, W. F. Drawing Instruments.
Sutter, D. Nouvelle Théorie simplifiée de la perspective.
Thénot, J. P. Traité de perspective pratique.
Thibault, J. T. Application de la perspective linéaire aux arts du dessin.
Warren, S. E. Elementary projection Drawing.

VII. Engraving.

Bartsch, Adam. Le Peintre graveur. 21 vols. 12mo.
——— Etchings in portfolio.
Decker, Paul. Der Spanische Successions Krieg. (56 plates, with descriptive text.)

De Leth, Andries. De Zegepraalende Vecht, vertoonende verscheidene Gesichten van Lustplaatsen, Heeren Huysen en Dorpen; beginnende van Uitrecht en met Muyden befluytende.

De Leth, H. Het Zegenpralend Kennemerland, vertoont in 100 herlyke Gezichten.

Doré, Gustave. Illustrations to the Fables of La Fontaine.

——— La Sainte Bible : dessins. 10 fascicules.

——— Illustrations to Don Quichotte.

——— Illustrations to L'Enfer de Dante.

Flaxman, J., and T. Piroli. Compositions from the tragedies of Æschylus.

Greatorex, E., and M. Despard. Old New York from the Battery to Bloomingdale.

Hamerton, P. G. Etching and Etchers.

Hogarth, William. Works. 2 vols.

Jackson, J., and W. A. Chatto. History of wood engraving.

Middiman, S. Select Views in Great Britain.

Milton, T. Select Views in Ireland.

Nash, F., Scott and Boissière. Picturesque Views of the city of Paris and its environs. 2 vols.

Passavant, Jean D. Le Peintre graveur. 6 vols. 8vo.

Picturesque America. 2 vols.

Picturesque Europe; edited by B. Taylor. 12 numbers.

Vivian, G. Views from the gardens of Rome and Albano; lithographed by J. D. Harding.

VIII. Writing and Printing.

Astle, T. Origin and Progress of writing; also some account of the origin and progress of printing.

Autograph Leaves of our country's authors.

Autographic Mirror, The. 4 vols.

Chabot, C., and E. Twisleton. The Handwriting of Junius professionally investigated.

Humphreys, H. N. History of the art of printing.

——— Origin and Progress of the art of writing.

Silvestre, J. B. Universal Palæography; translated and edited by Sir F. Madden. 2 vols.

IX. Music.

Chappell, W. History of music (art and science). Vol. 1.
Eastcott, R. Sketches of music.
Engel, Carl. Musical Instruments. (South Kens. Mus. Art Handbooks.)
Gardiner, W. The Music of nature.
Gevaert, Fr. Aug. Histoire et Théorie de la musique de l'antiquité.
Helmholtz, H. L. F. Die Lehre von den Tonempfindungen.
——— On Sensations of tone as a physiological basis of the theory of music.
Hogarth, G. Memoirs of the musical drama. 2 vols.
——— Memoirs of the opera in Italy, France, Germany, and England. 2 vols.
Hueffer, F. Richard Wagner and the Music of the future.
Hullah, J. History of modern music.
——— Lectures on musical history. The Third, or transition period.
Lumley, B. Reminiscences of the opera.
Moore, J. W. Complete Encyclopædia of music.
Ouseley, F. A. G. Treatise on harmony.
Rousseau, J. J. Dictionnaire de musique. (Œuvres, vols. 9, 10.)
Stafford, W. C. History of music. (Const. Misc.)

WORKS OF REFERENCE.

I. Encyclopædias.

American annual Cyclopædia and Register of important events. 1861–1876. 16 vols.
American Cyclopædia; edited by G. Ripley and C. A. Dana. Vols. 1–14.
Appleton's Cyclopædia of biography; edited by F. L. Hawkes.
Baird, W. Cyclopædia of the natural sciences.
Barnard, F. A. P., and A. Guyot. Johnson's new universal Cyclopædia.
Bayle, P. Dictionary; historical and critical. 5 vols.
Bouillet, N. Dictionnaire universel des sciences, des lettres, et des arts.

Brande, W. T., and J. Cauvin. Dictionary of science, literature, and art.

——— and G. Cox. Dictionary of science, literature, and art. Vol. 1.

British Cyclopædia of natural history; edited by C. F. Partington. 3 vols.

Brown, J. Dictionary of the Bible.

Chambers, E. Cyclopædia. 2 vols.

Chambers, R. Cyclopædia of English literature. 2 vols.

Chambers, W. and R. Encyclopædia. 10 vols.

——— Information for the people. 2 vols.

Colange, L. National Encyclopædia.

Cyclopædia of universal biography; edited by E. Rich.

Darling, J. Cyclopædia bibliographica.

Dezobry, C., and T. Bachelet. Dictionnaire général de biographie et d'histoire. 2 vols.

Dictionnaire de la conversation et de la lecture. 16 vols.

Duyckinck, E. A., and G. L. Cyclopædia of American literature. 2 vols.

Edinburgh Encyclopædia; edited by Whiting and Watson. 18 vols.

——— The same; edited by Parker and Delaplaine. 15 vols.

Edwards, B. B. Encyclopædia of religious knowledge; edited by J. N. Brown.

Encyclopædia Americana; edited by F. Lieber. 14 vols.

Encyclopædia Britannica; edited by T. S. Baynes. Vols. 1–6 inclusive.

Encyclopædia Britannica; edited by M. Napier. 21 vols.

Encyclopædia Metropolitana; edited by E. Smedley, Hugh J. Rose, and Henry J. Rose. 27 vols., and 3 vols. plates.

Heck, J. G. Iconographic Encyclopædia; translated by S. F. Baird. Text, 4 vols.; plates, 2 vols.

Herbelot, M. d'. Bibliothèque Orientale; ou, Dictionnaire universel, contenant tout ce qui fait connoitre les peuples de l'Orient. 6 vols.

Herzog, J. J. Theological and ecclesiastical Encyclopædia; translated by J. H. A. Bamberger. 2 vols.

Kitto, J. Cyclopædia of biblical literature. 2 vols.

Knight, C. The English Cyclopædia. 11 vols.

Larousse, M. Pierre. Grand Dictionnaire universel du XIX^{ème} siècle. 15 vols. 4to.

McBurney, I. and S. Neil. Cyclopædia of universal history.

Moreri, L. Le grand Dictionnaire historique. 4 vols. in 2, and supplement. 2 vols.

Murray, Hugh. Encyclopædia of geography. 3 vols.; revised by T. G. Bradford.

National Cyclopædia of useful knowledge. 12 vols.

New American Cyclopædia; edited by S. Ripley and C. A. Dana. 16 vols.

Penny Cyclopædia of the society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. 27 vols. in 14.

Popular Encyclopædia. 7 vols.

Rees, Dr. A. Cyclopædia. Text, 41 vols.; plates, 6 vols.

Smith, W. Dictionary of the Bible. 3 vols.

Tomlinson, C. Cyclopædia of the useful arts. 2 vols.

Treasury of knowledge and library of reference. 3 vols.

Vapereau, G. Dictionnaire universel des contemporains.

Wilkes, John. Encyclopædia Londinensis; compiled by J. Wilkes. 24 vols.

II. Dictionaries.

1. Greek.

Frädersdorff, J. W. English-Greek Lexicon; revised by T. K. Arnold and H. Browne.

Hedericus, B. Græcum Lexicon; curaverunt S. Patricius et J. A. Ernesti.

Liddell, H. G., and R. Scott. Greek-English Lexicon.

Robinson, E. Greek and English Lexicon of the New Testament.

Sophocles, E. A. Greek Lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine periods.

Yonge, C. D. English-Greek Lexicon.

——— The same; edited by H. Drisler.

2. Latin.

Andrews, E. A. Latin-English Lexicon.

Anthon, C. Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary.

Du Cange, C. Dufresne. Glossarium mediæ et infimæ Latinitatis, 7 vols.

Facciolatus, J. Totius Latinitatis Lexicon; edidit J. Bailey. 2 vols.

Le Brun, R. P. Dictionnaire universel français et latin.

Leverett, F. P. Lexicon of the Latin language.

Littleton, Adam. English-Latin and Latin-English Dictionary.

Morell, T. An Abridgment of Ainsworth's Dictionary, English and Latin.

Riddle, J. E., T. K. Arnold, and C. Anthon. English-Latin Lexicon.

3. Spanish.

Cabrera, R. Diccionario de etimologiás de la lengua Castellana. 2 vols.

Dominguez, R. J. Diccionario nacional de la lengua Español. 2 vols.

Salvá, V. Diccionario de la lengua Castellana.

Velazquez de la Cadena, Mariano. Pronouncing Dictionaries of the Spanish and English languages.

4. French.

Boyer, A. French Dictionary.

Dictionnaire de l'académie française. 3 vols.

Laveaux, J. Ch. Nouveau Dictionnaire de la langue française. 2 vols.

Littré, É. Dictionnaire de la langue française. 2 vols. in 4.

Poitevin, P. Dictionnaire universel de la langue française. 2 vols.

Robertson, T. Dictionnaire idéologique.

Sachs, C. Dictionnaire encyclopédique français-allemand.

Spiers, A. and Surenne, G. French and English pronouncing Dictionary; revised by G. P. Quackenbos.

Thunot, E., et C. E. Clifton. Dictionnaire anglais-français et français-anglais.

5. German.

Adelung, J. C. Grammatisch-kritisches Wörterbuch der hochdeutschen Mundart. 5 vols.

Adler, G. J. Dictionary of the German and English languages.

Flügel, J. G. English-German and German-English Dictionary. Vol. 1.

Grimm, J., und W. Deutsches Wörterbuch. 5 vols.

Heyse, K. W. L. Handwörterbuch der deutschen Sprache. 2 vols. in 3.

Lucas, N. I. Englisch-deutsches und Deutsch-englisches Wörterbuch. 2 vols. in 4.

Meissner, N. N. W., and J. G. Flügel. English-German and German-English Dictionary. 2 vols.

Sachs, C. Dictionnaire encyclopédique français-allemand.

Sanders, D. Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache. 2 vols. in 3.

6. English.

Bartlett, J. R. Dictionary of Americanisms.

Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon and English Dictionary.

Classical Dictionary of the vulgar tongue.

Halliwell, J. O. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, from the fourteenth century. 2 vols.

Hotten, J. C. Slang Dictionary.

Johnson, S. Dictionary of the English language; by R. G. Latham. 2 vols. in 4.

Knowles, J. Pronouncing Dictionary of the English language.

Latham, R. G. Johnson's Dictionary of the English language. 2 vols. in 4.

Nares, R. Glossary illustrating English authors, particularly Shakespeare. 2 vols.

Ogilvie, J. Imperial Dictionary. 2 vols. and supplement.

Richardson, C. Dictionary of the English language. 2 vols.

Stratman, F. H. Dictionary of the old English language.

Vocabulary of English words of dubious or unsettled accentuation.

Walker, J. Pronouncing Dictionary and Expositor of the English language.

Way, A. Promptorium parvulorum.

Webster, N. American Dictionary of the English language.

Wedgwood, H. Dictionary of English etymology. 3 vols. in 4.

Worcester, J. E. Dictionary of the English language. 8vo. Boston, 1847.

——— The same. 4to. Boston, 1874.

——— Comprehensive Dictionary.

7. Miscellaneous.

Böhtlingk, O., und R. Roth. Sanskrit Wörterbuch.

COMELATI, G., and J. Davenport. Barretti's Dictionary of the Italian and English languages. 2 vols.
DIEZ, F. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der romanischen Sprachen.
FOLEY, D. English-Irish Dictionary.
LANE, Edward W. Arabic Lexicon. 5 vols.
WILLIAMS, M. Sanskrit-English Dictionary.

III. Miscellaneous.

ALLIBONE, S. A. Poetical Quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson.
——— Prose Quotations from Socrates to Macaulay.
——— Dictionary of English authors.
ANTHON, C. Classical Dictionary.
ANTISELL, T. Hand-book of the useful arts.
APPLETON'S Dictionary of mechanics. 2 vols.
AYRE, J. Treasury of Bible knowledge.
BAIRD, W. Dictionary of natural history.
BALDWIN, T., and J. Thomas. Gazetteer of the United States.
BELÈZE, G. Dictionnaire universel de la vie pratique.
BOHN, H. G. Polyglot of foreign proverbs. (Bohn's Antiq. Lib.)
BRAXSTON, T. F. Hand-book of practical receipts.
BRULLIOT, F. Dictionnaire des monogrammes. 3 vols.
BRISTOW, H. W. Glossary of mineralogy.
BURNETT, G. T. Cyclopædia of useful and ornamental plants.
CALLICOT, T. C. Universal Gazetteer.
CONVERSATIONS Lexicon für bildende Kunst. 6 vols.
COOLEY, A. J. Cyclopædia of 6000 practical receipts.
COOPER, S. Surgical Dictionary.
CRABB, G. Universal technological Dictionary. 2 vols.
DICCIONARIO marítimo Español.
DICTIONNAIRE technologique dans les langues française, anglaise, et allemande ; rédigé par A. et L. Tolhausen. 3 vols.
FALCONER, W. Marine Dictionary ; modernized by W. Burney.
FRENCH, J. H. Gazetteer of the state of New York.
GARDNER, D. P. The farmer's Dictionary.
——— Medical Dictionary.
GARDNER, J. The Faiths of the world.
GRIFFITH, J. W., and A. Henfrey. The micrographic Dictionary.
HAYDEN. Universal Index of biography.
HOLBYN, R. D. Dictionary of terms used in medicine.

Hooper, R. Medical Dictionary.
Humble, W. Dictionary of geology and mineralogy.
Johnson, G. W. The gardener's Dictionary.
Kelly, W. K. Proverbs of all nations.
Knight, E. H. American mechanical Dictionary. 2 vols.
Lindley, J., and Moore, T. The Treasury of botany. 2 vols.
Loudon, J. C. Encyclopædia of gardening.
M'Culloch, J. R. Dictionary of commerce and commercial navigation. 2 vols. 1849.
——— Geographical Dictionary; revised by F. Martin. 4 vols.
Macleod, H. D. Dictionary of political economy. Vol. 1.
Mothes, O. Technological Dictionary, English, German, and French. 3 vols.
Olive, P. M. de. Diccionario de sinónimos.
Peñalver, J. Diccionario de la rima.
Putnam, G. P. The world's Progress: a dictionary of dates. 3 vols.
Rich, A. Dictionary of Roman and Greek antiquities.
Ripley, G., and B. Taylor. Hand-book of literature and the fine arts.
Schmidt, A. Shakespeare-Lexicon. 2 vols.
Shakespeare Concordance; by Mrs. C. Clarke.
Smith, Wm. Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology. 3 vols.
——— Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. 2 vols.
——— New classical Dictionary; revised by C. Anthon.
Steinwehr, A. von. Centennial Gazetteer of the United States.
Storer, F. H. Dictionary of solubilities of chemical substances.
Technological Dictionary. English-German-French; published by Dr. O. Mothes. 3 vols.
Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing Dictionary of biography and mythology.
Todd, R. B. Cyclopædia of anatomy and physiology. 5 vols.
Tolhausen, A. and L. Dictionnaire technologique dans les langues, française, anglaise, et allemande. 3 vols.
Ure, A. Dictionary of arts, manufactures, and mines.
Veitelle, I. de. Mercantile Dictionary; English, Spanish, French.
Walker, J. Rhyming Dictionary; revised by J. Longmuir.
Wander, K. F. W. Deutsches Sprichwörter-lexikon. 4 vols.
Watts, H. Dictionary of chemistry and the allied branches of other sciences. 5 vols. and two supplements.

Webster, T., and Mrs. Parkes. Encyclopædia of domestic economy.
World's Progress, The : a dictionary of dates ; edited by G. P. Putnam. 3 vols.

PERIODICALS.

Academy, The. 8 vols. 1874–77.
Academy of natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings of the. 5 vols. 1872–1876.
American Almanac, The. 1830–1856, and 1857–1861. 31 vols.
American Annals of education and instruction. 1831–1835. 5 vols.
American annual Register. 1825–1832. 7 vols.
American Ephemeris and nautical Almanac, The. 1855–1857, and 1859–1875. 20 vols., and 5 vols. of tables.
American Journal of science and art, The. 1st series, 50 vols., 1818–1845 ; 2d series, 50 vols., 1845–1870 ; 3d series, 11 vols., 1870–1876.
American Journal of education, The. 4 vols. 1856–57.
American Journal of education, The ; edited by H. Barnard. 11 vols. 1855–1862.
American Journal of numismatics, The. Vols. 1–3 (1 vol.).
American Magazine, The. 3 vols. 1835–1839.
American mechanic's Magazine, The. 2 vols.
American monthly Magazine. 6 vols. 1833–1835.
American Museum, The. 1787–1792. 12 vols.
American philosophical Society, Proceedings of the. 1870–1876. 5 vols.
American Presbyterian and theological Review. 1863–1866. 4 vols.
American quarterly Review, The. 1827–1837. 22 vols.
American Register and Magazine ; conducted by J. Stryker. 1848–1851. 5 vols.
American Register, The ; or, Summary review of history, politics, and literature. 2 vols.
American Repertory of arts, sciences, and manufactures. 4 vols.
American Review, The. 4 vols. 1811 and 1812.
American Review and literary Journal. 2 vols.
American theological Review. 1859–1862. 4 vols.

American Whig Review. 16 vols.
Annuaire des deux mondes, L'. 1858–1860. 2 vols.
Annual Register, The. 1758–1867. 104 vols. in 105, and Index for 1758–1819.
Army and Navy Chronicle. 6 vols. 1836–1844.
Atlantic Monthly. 39 vols. 1857–1877.
Beiträge zur Kunde der indo-germanischen Sprachen; herausgegeben von A. Bezzenberger.
Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine. 1855–1877. 46 vols.
British Almanac and Companion. 1866.
British quarterly Review. 1871–1875. 5 vols.
Catholic World, The. 15 vols. 1870–1877.
Chemical News, The, and Journal of physical science. 1867–1868. 3 vols.
City Record, The. Vol. 1. June–Dec., 1873.
Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal. 22 vols. 1837–1859.
Civil Engineers, Transactions of the Institution of. 3 vols.
Comptes rendus des séances de l'Academie des Sciences. 1835–1877. 86 vols. in 89.
Contemporary Review, The. 1874–1877. 8 vols.
Courrier des États-Unis, Le. 1828-1838. 10 vols.
Democratic Review, The. 31 vols. 1838–1852.
Deutsche Rundschau, Die. 8 vols. 1874–1877.
Eclectic Magazine, The; edited by W. H. Bidwell. 39 vols. 1860–1877.
Edinburgh Review, The. 1802–1877. 115 vols.
Fortnightly Review, The. 1870–1877. 15 vols.
Franklin Institute, Journal of the; edited by John T. Frazer. 1826–1853, and 1872–1876. 66 vols.
Galaxy, The. Vols. 9–21. 13 vols.
General Index of the U. S. Patent Office. 1872–1876. 8 vols., and 3 indexes.
Gentleman's Magazine, The. Vols. 12–16. 5 vols.
Harper's new monthly Magazine. 1850–1860. 18 vols.
Herrig's Archiv. ; herausgegeben von L. Herrig. 18 vols. 1863–1877.
Hillebrand, Karl. Italia. 4 vols. 1874–77.
Historical Magazine, The. 1st series, 10 vols., 1857–1866; 2d series, 9 vols., 1866–1871.

Historical Register, The. 1812–1814. 4 vols.
Horticulturist, The. 1865–1875. 11 vols.
International Review, The. 5 vols. 1874–1877.
Italia ; edited by K. Hildebrand. 4 vols. 1874–7.
Journal of education, The. 1826–1829. 4 vols.
Journal of philology, The. 8 vols. 1868–1877.
Journal of speculative philosophy, The. Vols. 1–7.
London quarterly Review. 1855–1877. 25 vols.
Merchant's Magazine, The. 1839–1853. 29 vols.
Military and Naval Magazine, The. 6 vols. 1833–1836.
Nature. 14 vols. 1870–1876.
National Almanac and astronomical Ephemeris, The. 1841–1848, 1850–1873. 31 vols.
New England historical and genealogical Register, The. 1872–1874. 3 vols.
New Englander, The. Vol. 18. 1860.
New York annual Register, for 1831 and 1835 ; by E. Williams. 2 vols.
New York City Directory ; by J. Doggett, Jr. 1848–49, and 1850–51. 2 vols.
——— By J. F. Trow. 1852–58, 1860, 1862–63, 1865–71, 1873–76. 20 vols.
——— By L. G. Goulding. 1875–76.
New York Review, The. 10 vols. 1837–1852.
New York school Journal. Vol. 3.
New York school Journal and educational News.
Niles' weekly Register. 1811–1849. 75 vols., and index 1811–1817.
North American Review, The. 1815–1877. 112 vols.
North British Review, The. 1854–1870. 14 vols.
Notes and Queries. 1870–1876. 13 vols.
Official Gazette of the U. S. Patent Office. 1872–1876. 9 vols. and 4 indexes.
Philosophical Magazine, The. 1872–1876. 10 vols.
Philosophical Transactions. Vols. 1–18 ; vols. 37–163. 1672–1874. 176 vols.
——— Abridgment. Vols. 2–7. 1700–1733. 7 vols.
Popular Science Monthly, The. 9 vols.
Port Folio, The. 45 vols. 1801–1825.

Portfolio, The ; edited by P. G. Hamerton.
Punch ; or, the London Charivari. 1841–1860. 20 vols.
Quarterly Register, The. 15 vols.
Revue des deux mondes, La. 51 vols.
Rheinisches Museum für Philologie, Geschichte, und griechische Philosophie. 1827–1829. 3 vols.
Rheinisches Museum für Philologie. 1829–1841. 5 vols.
——— Neneo Felg 1842–1877. 32 vols.
Saturday Review, The. 1872–1877. 12 vols.
School and Home ; edited by L. G. Goulding.
Scribner's Monthly. 4 vols. 1870–1872.
Southern Review, The. 1828–1832. 8 vols.
United States Review. 2 vols.
Van Nostrand's Eclectic Engineering Magazine. 16 vols. 1869–1876.
Westminster Review, The. 23 vols. 1855–1877.
Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung ; herausgegeben von Dr. A. Kuhn. Vols. 19–25. 1870–1877.
Zeitschrift für Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft ; herausgegeben von M. Lazarus und H. Steinthal. 8 vols. 1860–1871.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Allibone, S. A. Dictionary of English literature, and of English and American authors. 3 vols.
American Catalogue. 2 vols.
America and the West Indies, Catalogue of books illustrating the history and geography of.
Astor Library. Catalogue of.
——— The same. Part I, 2 vols. ; Part II, 1 vol.
Beloe, W. Anecdotes of literature and scarce books. 6 vols. 1810.
——— The same. 1812.
Bibliographical Dictionary. 6 vols.
Bibliographical Miscellany. 3 vols.
Bibliotheca Casinensis ; seu, Codicum manuscriptorum qui in tabulario Casinensi asservantur series ; enucleata et aucta cura et studio monachorum ordinis St. Benedicti.
Blunt, J. H. Plain Account of the English bible.
Bohn, H. G. Catalogue of books.

Bonnardot, A. Essai sur la restauration des anciennes estampes et des livres rares.
Bossange, Hector : Catalogue général.
——— The same. 3e supplément.
British Catalogue. 1837–1857, and index.
Burton, J. H. The Book-hunter.
Catalogue of American publications.
Catalogue raisonné. Parts I and II.
Civil War, Catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to the.
Clarke, A. Sacred Literature. 2 vols.
College of the City of New York, Catalogue of the library of the. 2 vols.
Collier, J. P. Bibliographical Account of the early English literature. 2 vols.
——— The same. 4 vols.
Columbia College, Catalogue of the library of.
Conant, H. C. History of the English bible.
Congress, Catalogue of the library of.
——— Catalogue of the books added to the library of.
Cottonian Library Report.
Curiosidades bibliográficas. (Bibl. de Aut. Españ., vol. 36.)
Darling, J. Cyclopædia bibliographica.
Dibdin, T. F. Greek and Latin Classics. 2 vols.
——— The same. 2 vols. Small edition.
——— An Introduction to the knowledge of rare editions of the classics.
——— The library Companion.
Edwards, E. Memoirs of libraries. 2 vols.
Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca philologica.
Eschenburg, J. J. Manual of classical literature.
Hamst, O. Hand-book of fictitious names.
Hartshorne, C. H. Book Rarities in the University of Cambridge.
Hoe, R. and Co. Catalogue.
Kent, J. Course of reading.
Latour, T. de. Mémoires d'un bibliophile.
Librairie Française, Catalogue général de la, depuis 1840–47. 8 vols.
Lowndes, W. T. The bibliographer's Manual. 5 parts.

Mayor, J. E. B. Bibliographical Clue to Latin literature; edited after Dr. E. Hübner.
Mercantile Library in New York, Catalogue of the.
Mercantile Library Association of San Francisco, Catalogue of the.
Moss, J. W. Classical Manual. 2 vols.
New York Free Academy, Catalogue of the library of.
New York Historical Society, Catalogue of library of the.
New York Society Library, Catalogue of the.
New York State Library, Catalogue of the.
——— The same. 3 vols.
——— The same. First supplement.
New York State Library, Forty-sixth annual Report of the trustees of the.
Paris, L. La Bibliothèque du roi.
Poole, Wm. Fredk. Index to periodical literature.
Potter, A. Hand-book for readers and students. (H. T. L.)
Public Libraries of the United States of America.
Putnam, G. P. Catalogue of foreign and American books.
Quérard, J. M. La France littéraire. 11 vols.
Rhees, W. J. Manual of American libraries.
Repertorium bibliographicum: an account of the most celebrated English libraries.
Spencer, J. A. A Course of English reading.
Squier, E. G. Monograph of authors who have written on the languages of Central America.
——— Collection of rare and original documents concerning the discovery and conquest of America.
Stephen, L. Hours in a library.
Swainson, William. Bibliography of zoölogy, with biographical sketches of the principal authors. (Bound with Taxidermy.)
Taylor, I. Transmission of ancient books.
Townley, J. Biblical Literature. 2 vols.
Trübner. Bibliographical Guide to American literature.
Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Deutschen.
West Point, Catalogue of the library of the United States Military Academy at.
Wisconsin, Catalogue of the library of the State Historical Society of. 2 vols.
Wynne, J. Private Libraries of New York.

INDEX.

	PAGE
Abyssinia, Travels in	183
Acoustics	68
Africa, Travels in	183
——— Travels in Central	184
Agriculture	84
Algebra	44
America, Travels in Central	196
——— Travels in North	193
——— Travels in South	197
American Biography	170
——— Revolution, History of the	139
Analytical Geometry	47
Anatomy	97
Ancient Biography	153
Ancient History	110
Anglo-Saxon Language	311
Antarctic Explorations	199
Anthropology	87
Austria, History of	126
——— Travels in	189
Archæology, Prehistoric	107
Arches	59
Architecture	319
Arctic Explorations	199
Arithmetic	43
Arts, Mechanical	78
Arts, Useful	78
Ascetic Works	10
Asia, Travels in	179
Asia, Travels in Central	181
Æsthetics	317
Astronomy	70
Australia, Travels in	198
Barbary States, Travels in the	184
Bible, Commentaries on the	2
Bibles	1
——— English	2
——— French	1
——— Greek	1
——— Italian	1
——— Oriental	1
Bibliography	336
Biography	152
Biography, American	170
——— Ancient	153
——— British	160
——— Dutch	158
——— French	155
——— German	158
——— Italian	154
——— Norse	158
——— Portuguese	155
——— Russian	160
——— Spanish	155
Book-keeping	43
Botany	83
Bridges	59
British America, Travels in	193
——— Biography	160
——— Colonies, History of	137
——— Empire, History of the	130
——— India, History of	136
Buddhism	17
Building	58
——— Materials	58
Calculus, Differential	47
——— Integral	47
Celtic Language	305
Central Africa, Travels in	184
Central America, History of	149
Central Asia, Travels in	181
Ceramics	323
Chemistry, Pure	74
——— Technical	77
China, History of	149
China, Travels in	179
Chronology	107
Church History	13
Classical Philology	226
Classics, Greek	200
——— Latin	215
——— Translations of the Greek	211
——— Translations of the Latin	223
Civil Engineering	57
Civil Law	39
Civil War in the U.S., History of the	140

	PAGE
Commentaries on the Bible	2
Composition	297
Conchology	91
Connecticut, History of	143
Constitutional Law	38
Controversial Theology	6
Criminal Law	40
Criticism	297
Denmark, History of	128
Descriptive Geometry	47
Devotional Works	10
Dictionaries, English	330
——— French	329
——— German	329
——— Greek	328
——— Latin	328
——— Spanish	329
Differential Calculus	47
Documents relating to the History of the U. S	141
Dogmatic Theology	6
Drama, English	262
——— French	238
——— German	245
——— Spanish	232
Drawing	324
Dutch Biography	158
Dynamics	54
Economy, Political	29
Educational Works	32
Egypt, Travels in	183
Egyptology	304
Electricity	70
Elocution	299
Encyclopædias	326
Engineering, Civil	57
——— Hydraulic	61
——— Mechanical	63
England, History of	131
——— Travels in	191
English Bibles	2
——— Dictionaries	330
——— Drama	262
——— Essays	286
——— Language	311
——— Literature	250
——— Literature, History of	296
——— Novels	267
——— Poetry	252
——— Speeches	265
Engraving	324
Entomology	90
Essays, English	286
Ethics	25
Ethnology	87
Europe, Travels in	186
Explorations, Antarctic	199
——— Arctic	199
Fine Arts	315
——— History of	317
France, History of	123
——— Travels in	189
French Bibles	1
——— Biography	155
——— Dictionaries	329
——— Drama	238
——— Language	309
——— Literature	237
——— Novels	239
——— Poetry	238
Furniture	323
Geography, Physical	91
——— Political	103
Geology	92
Geometry	45
——— Analytical	47
——— Descriptive	47
German Biography	158
——— Dictionaries	329
——— Drama, the	245
——— Language	313
——— Literature	244
——— Novels	247
——— Poetry	245
Germany, History of	126
——— Travels in	189
Glyptics	322
Greece, History of Modern	129
——— Travels in	192
Greek Bibles	1
——— Classics, Translations of the	211
——— Dictionaries	328
——— History	113
——— Language	306
——— Literature	200
——— Literature, History of	210
Heat	69
Hebrew Literature	200
——— History of	200
Heraldry	105
Herpetology	89
History	103
——— of the American Indians	140
——— of the American Revolution	139
——— Ancient	110
——— of Austria	126
——— of the British Colonies	137
——— of the British Empire	130
——— of British India	136

	PAGE
History of Central and South America	149
—— of China	149
—— Church	13
—— of the Civil War in the United States	140
—— of Connecticut	143
—— of Denmark	128
—— of England	131
—— of English Literature	296
—— of the Fine Arts	317
—— of France	123
—— of French Literature	244
—— of German Literature	249
—— of Germany	126
—— Greek	113
—— of Greek Literature	210
—— of Hebrew Literature	200
—— of Ireland	136
—— of Italy	119
—— of Japan	149
—— of Latin Literature	225
—— of Law	41
—— of Literature in general	300
—— of Maryland	142
—— of Massachusetts	143
—— Modern	117
—— of Modern Greece	129
—— Natural	80
—— of the Netherlands	127
—— of New York	144
—— of Norway	128
—— Oriental	111
—— of Philosophy	35
—— Philosophy of	108
—— of Poland	128
—— of Portugal	120
—— Roman	114
—— of Russia	128
—— Sacred	13
—— of Sanscrit Literature	200
—— of Science	101
—— of Scotland	135
—— of Spain	120
—— of Spanish Literature	237
—— of Sweden	128
—— of Switzerland	126
—— of Turkey	129
—— of the United States	137
—— Universal	108
—— of the War of 1812	139
Hydraulic Engineering	61
Hydraulics	56
Hygiene	98
Hymns	12
Ichthyology	90
India, History of British	136
—— Travels in British	180
—— Travels in Farther	179
Indians, History of the American	140
Indo-European Languages	305
Integral Calculus	47
International Law	38
Ireland, History of	136
—— Travels in	191
Italian Bibles	1
—— Biography	154
—— Literature	228
Italy, History of	119
—— Travels in	186
Japan, Travels in	179
—— History of	149
Lace	323
Language, Anglo-Saxon	311
—— Celtic	305
—— English	311
—— French	309
—— German	313
—— Greek	306
—— Latin	307
—— Spanish	310
—— Sanscrit	305
—— Zend	305
Languages, Indo-European	305
—— Romanic	309
—— Semitic	304
—— Turanian	303
Latin Classics, Translations of the	223
—— Dictionaries	328
—— Language	307
—— Literature	215
—— Literature, History of	225
Law	36
—— Civil	39
—— Constitutional	38
—— Criminal	40
—— History of	41
—— International	38
—— Military	41
—— Natural	38
Linguistics	301
Literature, English	250
—— English, History of	296
—— French	237
—— German	244
—— Greek	200
—— Hebrew	200
—— History of French	244
—— History of German	249
—— History of Spanish	237
—— Italian	228

	PAGE
Literature, Latin	215
——— Oriental	200
——— Sanscrit	200
——— Spanish	229
Liturgies	12
Logic	24
Magnetism	70
Mammalia, other than Man	88
Maryland, History of	143
Massachusetts, History of	143
Materia Medica	99
Materials, Building	58
——— Strength of	58
Mathematics, Pure	42
Mechanical Arts	78
——— Engineering	63
Mechanics	54
Medicine	96
Mensuration	45
Metaphysics	21
Meteorology	74
Military Law	41
——— Science	65
Mineralogy	82
Mining	64
Modern History	117
Music	326
Natural History	80
——— Law	38
——— Theology	8
Navigation	73
Netherlands, History of	127
New York, History of	144
Norse Biography	158
North America, Travels in	193
Norway, History of	128
Novels, English	267
——— French	239
——— German	247
——— Spanish	234
Nubia, Travels in	183
Numismatics	106
Obstetrics	101
Occult Sciences	102
Optics	68
Oriental Bibles	1
——— History	111
——— Literature	200
Ornithology	89
Paganism	17
Painting	322
Palestine, Travels in	182
Patristic Theology	3
Pathology	99
Pedagogics	32
Periodicals	333
Persia, Travels in	181
Philology, Classical	226
Philosophy	18
——— History of	35
——— of History	108
——— Political	27
Physical Geography	91
Physics	50
Physiology	97
Poetry, English	252
——— French	238
——— German	245
——— Spanish	230
Poland, History of	128
Political Economy	29
——— Philosophy	27
——— Geography	103
Polynesia, Travels in	198
Portugal, History of	120
——— Travels in	188
Portuguese Biography	155
Prayer-Books	12
Prehistoric Archæology	107
Pneumatics	56
Printing	325
Pure Chemistry	74
Pure Mathematics	42
Radiology	91
Railroads	61
Rhetoric	297
Roads	61
Roman History	114
——— Literature, History of	225
Romanic Languages	309
Russian Biography	160
Russia, History of	128
——— Travels in	192
Sacred History	13
Sanscrit Language	305
——— Literature	200
——— Literature, History of	200
Scandinavia, Travels in	189
Science, History of	101
——— Military	65
Scotland, History of	135
——— Travels in	191
Sculpture	321
Semitic Languages	304
Sermons	11
Shades and Shadows	47
Shakespeariana	264
Ship-building	62

	PAGE
Siberia, Travels in	181
Sociology	27
South America, History of	149
—— Travels in	197
Spain, Travels in	188
—— History of	120
Spanish Biography	155
—— Dictionaries	329
—— Drama	232
—— Language	310
—— Literature	229
—— Novels	234
—— Poets	230
Speeches, English	265
Statics	54
Steam Engines	63
Strength of Materials	58
Surgery	101
Surveying	45
Sweden, History of	128
Switzerland, History of	126
—— Travels in	189
Technical Chemistry	77
Testaments	1
Theology	1
—— Controversial	6
—— Dogmatic	6
—— General Works on	4
—— Natural	8
—— Patristic	3
Travels	178
—— in Abyssinia	183
—— in Africa	183
—— in America	193
—— in Asia	179
—— in Australia	198
—— in Austria	189
—— in the Barbary States	184
—— in British America	193
—— in British India	180
—— in Central Africa	184
—— in Central America	196
—— in Central Asia	181
—— in China	179
—— in Egypt	183
—— in England	191
Travels in Europe	186
—— in France	189
—— in Germany	189
—— in Greece	192
—— in Farther India	179
—— in Ireland	191
—— in Italy	187
—— in Japan	179
—— in North America	193
—— in Nubia	183
—— in Palestine	182
—— in Persia	181
—— in Polynesia	198
—— in Portugal	188
—— in Russia	192
—— in Scandinavia	189
—— in Scotland	191
—— in Siberia	181
—— in South America	197
—— in Spain	188
—— in Switzerland	189
—— in Turkey	192
—— in Turkey in Asia	181
—— in the United States	194
Translations of the Greek Classics	211
—— of the Latin Classics	223
Trigonometry	45
Turanian Languages	303
Turkey, History of	129
—— Travels in	192
—— in Asia, Travels in	181
United States, Documents relating to the History of the	141
—— History of	137
—— History of the Civil War in the	140
—— Travels in the	194
Universal History	108
Useful Arts	78
Voyages and Travels	178
Writing	325
Zend	305
Zoölogy	86